

SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA

Notice is hereby given that an Ordinary Meeting of Council will be held at the Civic Centre, Dee Why on

Tuesday 22 March 2016

Beginning at 6:00pm for the purpose of considering and determining matters included in this agenda.



Rik Hart
General Manager

Issued: 18/03/2016

**Supplementary Agenda for an Ordinary Meeting of Council
to be held on Tuesday 22 March 2016
at the Civic Centre, Dee Why
Commencing at 6:00pm**

6.0	GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORTS.....	
6.2	Draft Delivery Program 2016-2020, Operational Plan and Budget 2016/17.....	1

ITEM 6.2	DRAFT DELIVERY PROGRAM 2016-2020, OPERATIONAL PLAN AND BUDGET 2016/17
REPORTING MANAGER	CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
TRIM FILE REF	2016/064993
ATTACHMENTS	1 Draft Delivery Program 2016-2020 & Operational Plan 2016/17 2 Draft Fees and Charges 2016/17

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PURPOSE

To seek approval for public exhibition of the draft Delivery Program 2016-2020, Operational Plan and Budget 2016/17 and Long Term Financial Plan 2016-2026.

SUMMARY

A suite of integrated planning documents have been prepared in accordance with the Local Government Act 1993 and the Office of Local Government's Integrated Planning and Reporting guidelines and manual. They will be available online from Thursday 24 March 2016 at www.warringah.nsw.gov.au for public exhibition and comprise:

- Draft Delivery Program 2016-2020
- Draft Operational Plan 2016/17 including Fees and Charges 2016/17
- Draft Long Term Financial Plan 2016-2026

The Local Government Act (Sections 404, 405, 705) provides for the exhibition of these documents for a minimum period of 28 days prior to their adoption.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The 2016/17 budget projects total expenditure of \$221.6 million, including a capital works program of \$52.6 million. It shows that our financial position is sound, with a projected surplus before Capital Grants and Contributions of \$9.1 million.

The components of the Surplus from Continuing Operations before Capital Grants and Contributions are as follows:

	\$'000
<u>Restricted:</u>	
Gains on Sale	4,734
Kimbriki Environmental Enterprises – Non-controlling Interests (Manly, Mosman and Pittwater Councils)	1,221
Domestic Waste Management Charges	1,433
Interest – s94 and s94A Contributions	425
	<hr/> 7,813
<u>Unrestricted:</u>	
Available for Working Capital	1,275
Total	<hr/> 9,088 <hr/>

The restricted funds are committed to the building of the new parking and community facility in Dee Why, the completion of the cultural hub at Glen Street, providing new garbage and recycling bins for residents in 2018/19 and providing other new assets for the community under developer contribution plans.

The 10 year Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) shows that the annual surplus before Capital Grants and Contributions can be maintained each year in accordance with Council's Financial Planning & Sustainability Policy.

POLICY IMPACT

The Delivery Program and Operational Plan is Council's response to the Community Strategic Plan, establishing works and activities to be undertaken, as well as providing measures of performance and budget details, across one, four and ten-year horizons.

RECOMMENDATION OF GENERAL MANAGER

That the draft Delivery Program 2016-2020, Operational Plan 2016/17 and Long Term Financial Plan 2016-2026 be placed on exhibition for 28 days.

REPORT

BACKGROUND

Council adopted the Community Strategic Plan 2023 in June 2013. At the same time the Local Government Act (Section 405) requires councils to develop an annual Operational Plan, detailing activities to be engaged in during the year. It must include an estimate of income for the year, rates (ordinary and special) proposed to be levied, domestic waste charge, borrowings and pricing methodology for setting fees and charges. The Operational Plan must be placed on public exhibition for a period of at least 28 days and submissions considered by the Council before adoption by 30 June of each year.

The Delivery Program 2013-2017 was also adopted in June 2013. This program details the principal activities to be undertaken by Council to implement the goals outlined in the Community Strategic Plan 2023. Council is committed to providing a rolling four year planning horizon to the community in response to the Community Strategic Plan. Accordingly, the Delivery Program has been reviewed and updated for the four years 2016-2020.

The Long Term Financial Plan is reviewed annually and updated to reflect the financial requirements of meeting the agreed service delivery. The revised Delivery Program and Long Term Financial Plan also need to be placed on exhibition.

Overview – Budget and Financial Forecasts

The 2016/17 budget projects total expenditure of \$221.6 million, including a capital works program of \$52.6 million. It shows that our financial position is sound, with a projected surplus before Capital Grants and Contributions of \$9.1 million.

The components of the Surplus from Continuing Operations before Capital Grants and Contributions are as follows:

	\$'000
<u>Restricted:</u>	
Gains on Sale	4,734
Kimbriki Environmental Enterprises – Non-controlling Interests (Manly, Mosman and Pittwater Councils)	1,221
Domestic Waste Management Charges	1,433
Interest – s94 and s94A Contributions	425
	<hr/> 7,813
<u>Unrestricted:</u>	
Available for Working Capital	1,275
Total	<hr/> 9,088 <hr/>

The restricted funds are committed to the building of the new parking and community facility in Dee Why, the completion of the cultural hub at Glen Street, providing new garbage and recycling bins for residents in 2018/19 and providing other new assets for the community under developer contribution plans.

The Budget 2016/17 and the Long Term Financial Plan 2016-2026 will be reviewed by Council's auditors, Hill Rogers Spencer Steer. Hill Rogers Spencer Steer will provide an Independent Assurance Report.

Council has continued to pursue operational efficiencies with minimal impact on existing service levels or the high quality delivery of services to our community.

As noted, some \$52.6 million will be spent this year on capital works. This includes investing nearly \$25.4 million in asset renewal to improve the overall condition of our assets, thereby reducing ongoing operational costs associated with asset repair and maintenance.

Cost Containment and Productivity Savings

Council continues to pursue operational efficiencies which do not impact on existing service levels or the high quality delivery of services to our community. Council's Long Term Financial Plan includes both a productivity saving of 0.2% in each year of the Plan, in line with the rate cap methodology used by Independent Pricing and Regulatory Tribunal, as well as other cost containment and productivity measures which will enable a significant component of the operational costs associated with a new assets program over the 10 years of \$160 million to be absorbed.

For the 2016/17 year with the exception of Employee Benefits & Oncosts and Materials & Contracts projected expenses are lower than those proposed for 2015/16 in the previous Delivery Program (2015-2019). The proposed higher Employee Benefits & Oncosts and Materials & Contracts reflects the increasing level of activity at the Kimbriki Resource Recovery Centre including preparation for the implementation of an Alternate Waste Technology facility.

Rating Structure 2016/17

The total income that can be raised from levying rates on property is capped by the State Government via the Independent Pricing and Regulatory Tribunal. IPART have determined that Warringah Council may increase general income from rates by a maximum of 3.0% in 2015/16. The increase consists of the 1.8% allowed to all NSW councils plus 1.2% for Council to maintain current service levels and financial sustainability.

The current rate structure will be maintained, rate assessments will be based entirely upon property valuations (ad valorem) but with minimum rates applying where appropriate.

For rating purposes, land in Warringah is categorised as residential or business. The business category also has a Warringah Mall Regional Shopping Centre Sub-Category and Strata Storage Unit Sub-Category.

The ad valorem rate, the minimum rate and anticipated revenue for residential, business and business subcategories would be as follows:

Rate Type	Category	Ad Valorem	Minimum Rate	Yield
Ordinary	Residential	0.150217	\$867.55	\$65,663,227.02
Ordinary	Business	0.551861	\$1,113.83	\$14,866,320.26
Ordinary	Business - Warringah Mall	0.999512	N/A	\$727,644.74
Ordinary	Business – Strata Storage Unit	0.640841	\$510.88	\$84,365.42
				\$81,341,557.44

Waste Charges 2016/17

Proposed waste charges for 2016/17 are summarised below:

Charge/Fee DWMS	2016/17	Revenue
Availability Charges - Vacant Land	\$93.00	\$43,803
Per 80 litre garbage bin (first or additional garbage bins) - includes availability charge	\$382.00	\$14,058,746
Per 120 litre garbage bin (first or additional garbage bins) - includes availability charge	\$570.00	\$12,423,720
Service Increase Fee - applies when delivering a larger capacity or additional bin, compared to base 80 litre service or existing service level	\$26.00	
Supply of additional vegetation bin	\$100.00	\$5,000
Repair of vegetation bin lid	\$16.45*	
Repair of vegetation bin wheels	\$9.75*	
Total Yield		\$26,531,269

* Includes GST in the rate

The domestic waste management charge increase reflects the cost of the service as well as providing future funds for new residential bins and the additional cost of disposing waste when the Kimbriki waste processing plant is implemented.

Draft Fees & Charges 2016/17

The Operational Plan includes a range of proposed fees and charges for 2016/17. Underlying this is Council's Pricing Policy in relation to fees and charges which are not otherwise prescribed by legislation. The Policy seeks to ensure Council recovers its costs in delivering a service, while also allowing for fees and charges to be discounted where appropriate in recognition of Council's community service obligations.

Fees and charges relate mainly to the recovery of service delivery costs through the charging of fees to users. These include use of leisure, entertainment and other community facilities and the provision of human services such as long day care, vacation care and family day care. In setting the budget, the key principle for determining the level of user charges has been to ensure that increases relate directly to the costs incurred in providing the service.

Auditors review of "the budget"

We continue to provide an extra level of rigour to our financial planning by having our budget reviewed by external auditors. The auditors provide an Independent Assurance Report following community consultation on the draft Delivery Program and Operational Plan (four and one year budgets).

The inclusion of the auditor's final review will be in line with better practice, and will benefit our stakeholders as it creates a greater level of transparency and provides confidence that the commitments in the Operational Plan can be delivered.

Online Access to the Plans

The draft documents will be available online at www.warringah.nsw.gov.au and the community will be able to make submissions online. Content will also be available for review at Council's libraries and at the Civic Centre.

CONSULTATION

This year, the development of the four year draft Delivery Program and Operational Plan was informed by the early involvement of Councillors and the community via the Strategic Reference Groups. The Strategic Reference Groups commented on the timing of the capital works and the inclusion of new projects particularly in relation to the 2019/20 financial year.

In addition, the works program has also been informed by consultation on individual capital projects. Council's practice is to consult the community and affected stakeholders as part of the detailed planning and design of works. This generally happens in the year prior to construction. This allows community input into the design of assets and minimises delays in the delivery of new or improved community assets. Examples of some of the projects we have engaged the community on included Stage 2 of the Glen Street Theatre Cultural Hub, multipurpose community facility and carpark in Dee Why and a new Walter Gors Park.

PUBLIC EXHIBITION

The Local Government Act 1993 (Sections 404, 405 and 705) require the exhibition for a minimum of 28 days. The draft documents will be placed on exhibition from Thursday 24 March to Tuesday 26 April 2016. Council must consider the submissions before adoption of the plans by 30 June each year. Consultation will include:

- Notices in the Manly Daily;
- Information at the Civic Centre and Council libraries;
- Information session;
- Information on the Council website

Members of the public will be encouraged to make a submission online. The submissions will be displayed for others to read, following moderation, to ensure offensive material is not published. Submissions will also be accepted via letter and email.

Council Merger Proposal

The NSW Government is currently considering merger proposals in respect of Warringah Council. Submissions on the NSW Government's proposal to split the northern beaches region into two local government areas (and include Mosman in the southern council) closed on 28 February 2016. The Delegate's is still to report to the Minister of Local Government and Boundaries Commission on the proposals.

Warringah Council has also initiated a merger proposal at its Extraordinary Council meeting on 23 February for the amalgamation of Pittwater, Manly and Warringah into one local government area. The Government has called for comments on Warringah's proposal with submissions closing on 8 April 2016.

As the outcome of the merger proposals are not clear, the draft Delivery Program 2016-2020, Operational Plan and Budget 2016/17 and Long Term Financial Plan 2016-2026 has been produced based on no change to Council's structure, and continuing to operate as it does currently.

TIMING

Following the consultation, the draft Delivery Program, Operational Plan and Fees and Charges will be re-submitted to Council for adoption on 24 May 2016.

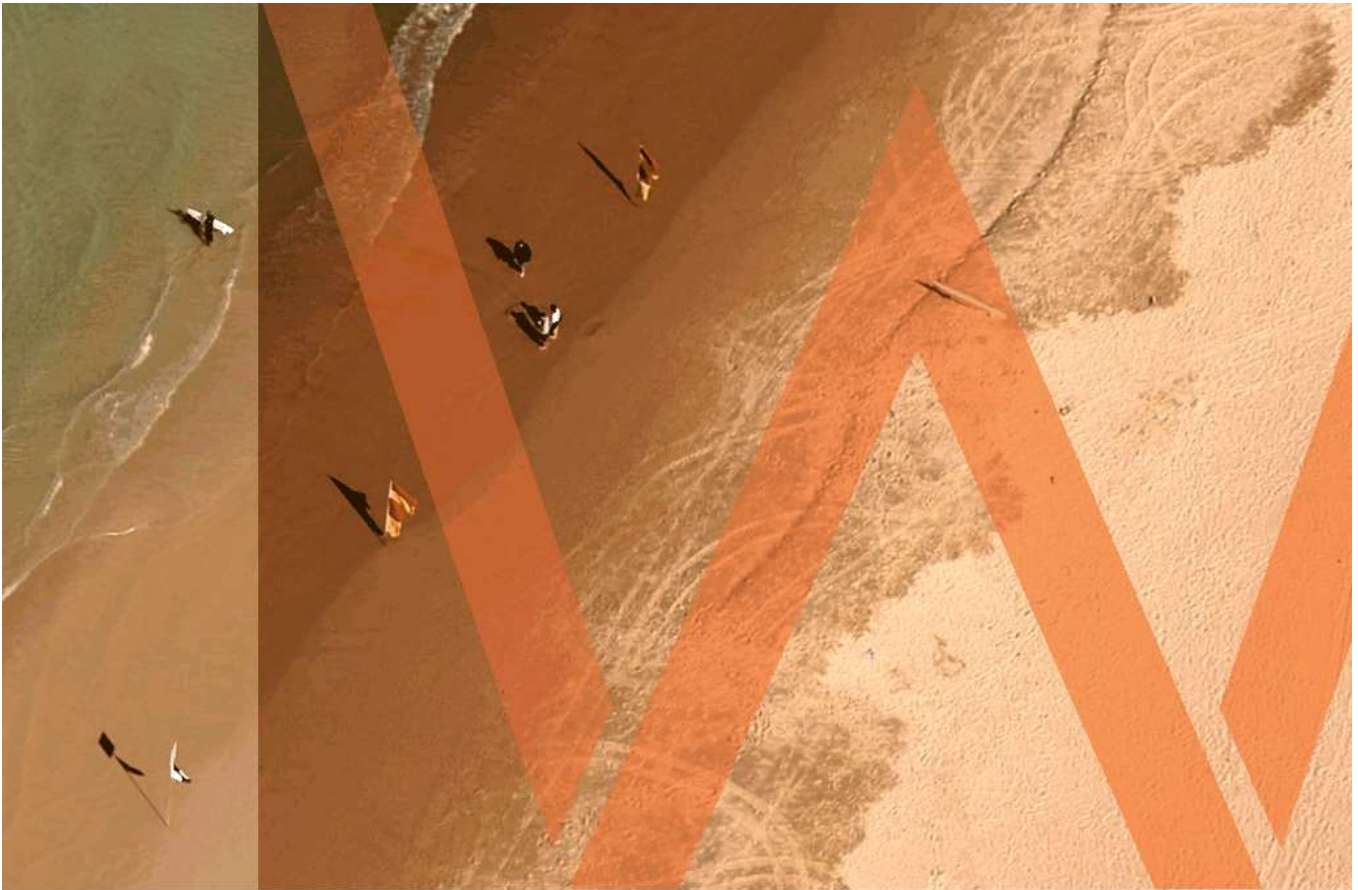
FINANCIAL IMPACT

The 2016/17 budget projects total expenditure of \$221.6 million, including a capital works program of \$52.6million. It shows that our financial position is sound, with a projected surplus before Capital Grants and Contributions of \$9.1 million.

The 10 year Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) shows that the annual surplus before Capital Grants and Contributions can be maintained each year in accordance with Council's Financial Planning Policy.

POLICY IMPACT

The Delivery Program and Operational Plan is Council's response to the Community Strategic Plan, establishing works and activities to be undertaken, as well as providing measures of performance and budget details, across one, four and ten-year horizons.



DRAFT DELIVERY PROGRAM 2016-2020 & OPERATIONAL PLAN 2016/2017



Table of Contents

	Page
Budget 2016/17	
Overview	1
Definition of Funding Sources	2
Council's Revenue Policy	5
Financial Forecast 2016-2020	
Introduction	8
Consolidated Income Statement	9
Consolidated Balance Sheet	11
Consolidated Cash Flow	12
Consolidated Simplified Cash Flow	13
Consolidated Cash and Investment Statement	14
Consolidated Capital Budget Statement	15
Development Contribution Plans	16
Environmental Program	18
Sportsfield Program	19
Building and Infrastructure Renewals Program	21
Delivery Program - 17 Key Services	
Overview	22
Certification Service	24
Compliance Services	26
Children's Services	29
Community Services	32
Cultural Events	36
Development Assessment	39
Glen Street Theatre	41
Information and Library Services	44
Kimbriki Environmental Enterprises	47
Natural Environment Services	50
Parks, Reserves and Foreshores	54
Roads and Traffic	58
Strategic Planning	62
Warringah Aquatic Centre	67
Waste Services	70
Corporate Support	73
Good Governance	77
Major Projects	
Dee Why Revitalisation	80
Glen Street Cultural Hub	82
Bus Rapid Transit System	84
Collaroy Accessibility Precinct	85
Northern Beaches Hospital	86
Narrabeen Lagoon Multi-use Trail	87
Warringah Local Planning Strategy	88

Long Term Financial Plan

Introduction	89
Financial Planning Assumptions	92
Financial Forecast 2016-2026	97
Sensitivity Analysis	104
Financial Performances and Sustainability	106

BUDGET 2016/17

Overview

The 2016/17 budget projects total expenditure of \$221.6 million, including a capital works program of \$52.6 million. It shows that our financial position is sound, with a projected surplus before capital grants and contributions of \$9.1 million.

Restricted:

Gains on Sale	\$4,733,673
Kimbriki Environmental Enterprises – Non-controlling Interests (Manly, Mosman and Pittwater Councils)	\$1,220,666
Domestic Waste Management Charges	\$1,432,980
Interest – s94 and s94A Contributions	\$425,247
Total	\$7,812,566

Unrestricted:

Available for Working Capital	\$1,275,008
Total	\$9,087,574

The Budget 2016/17 and the Long Term Financial Plan 2016-2026 will be reviewed by Council's auditors, who will provide an Independent Assurance Report.

Council has continued to pursue operational efficiencies with minimal impact on existing service levels or the high quality delivery of services to our community.

As noted, some \$52.6 million will be spent this year on capital works. This includes investing nearly \$25.4 million in asset renewal to improve the overall condition of our assets, thereby reducing ongoing operational costs associated with asset repair and maintenance.

Cost Containment and Productivity Savings

Council continues to pursue operational efficiencies which do not impact on existing service levels or the high quality delivery of services to our community. Council's Long Term Financial Plan includes both a productivity saving of 0.2% in each year of the Plan, in line with the rate cap methodology used by the Independent Pricing and Regulatory Tribunal, as well as other cost containment and productivity measures which will enable a significant component of the operational costs associated with a new assets program over the 10 years of \$160 million to be absorbed.

For the 2016/17 year with the exception of Employee Benefits & Oncosts and Materials & Contracts projected expenses are lower than those proposed for 2015/16 in the previous Delivery Program (2015-2019). The proposed higher Employee Benefits & Oncosts and Materials & Contracts reflects the increasing level of activity at the Kimbriki Resource Recovery Centre including preparation for the implementation of an Alternate Waste Technology facility.

In this section:

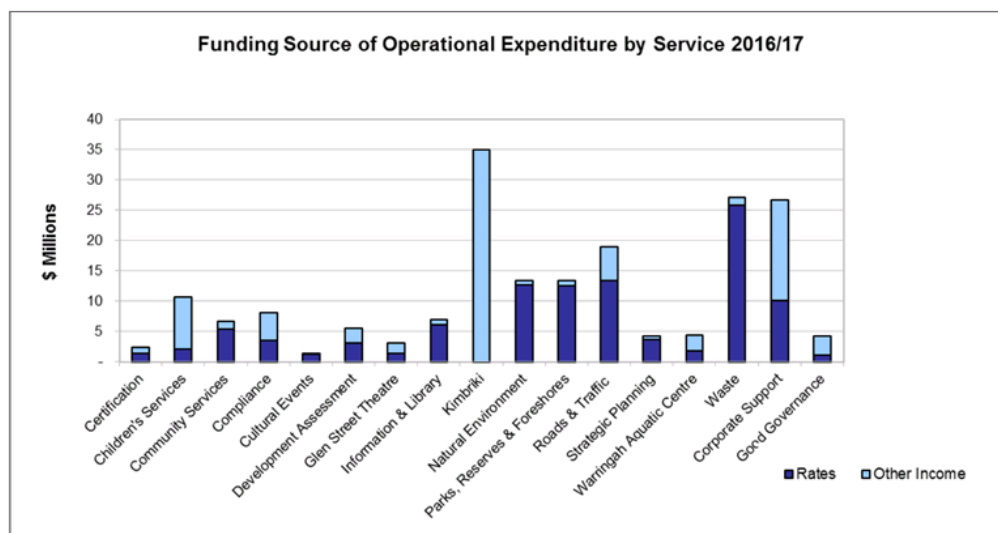
- [Budget 2016/17](#)
 - Operational expenditure summary 2016/17 (fully costed services)
 - Definition of funding sources available to Council to deliver its services
 - Funding summary 2016/17
 - Operational income and expenditure by service 2016/17 (fully costed services) including funding sources (rates and other)
- [Council's Revenue policy](#)

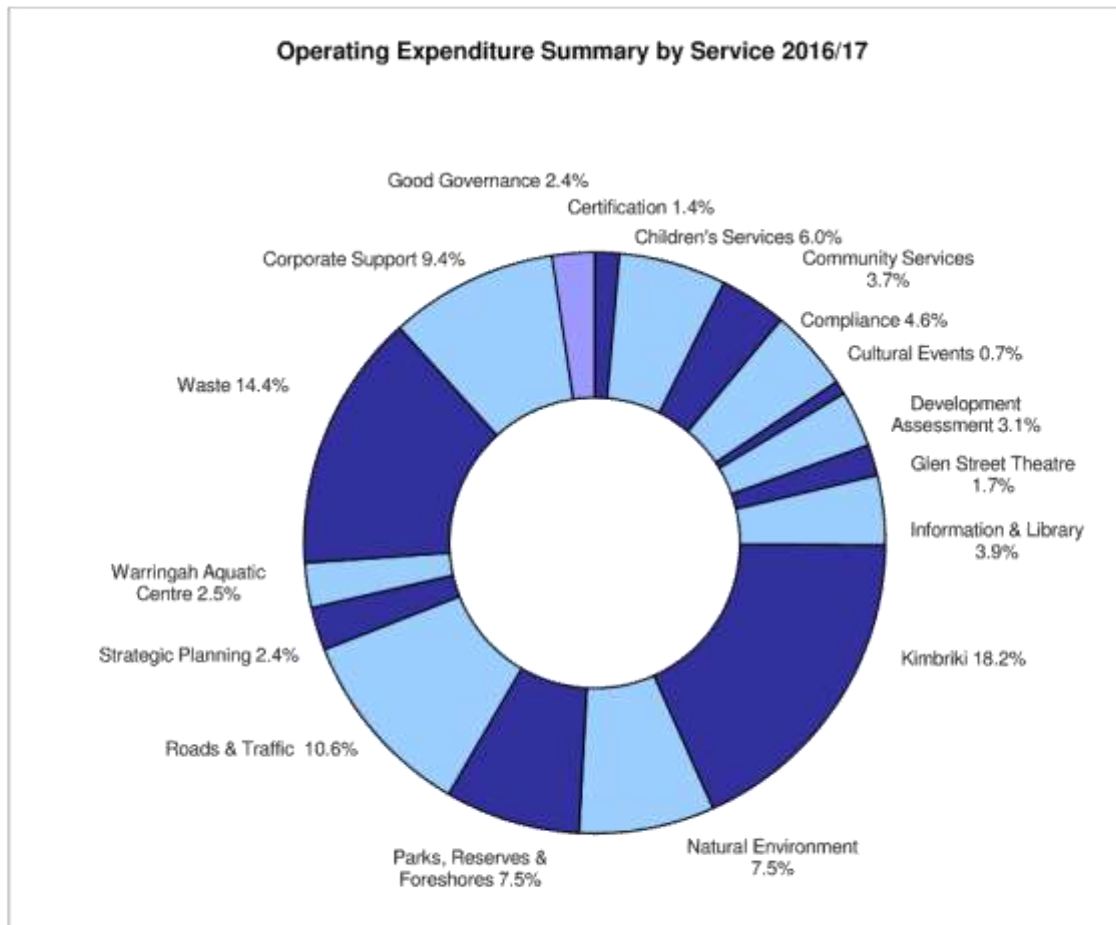
Click here to see the [2016/17 Fees and Charges](#)

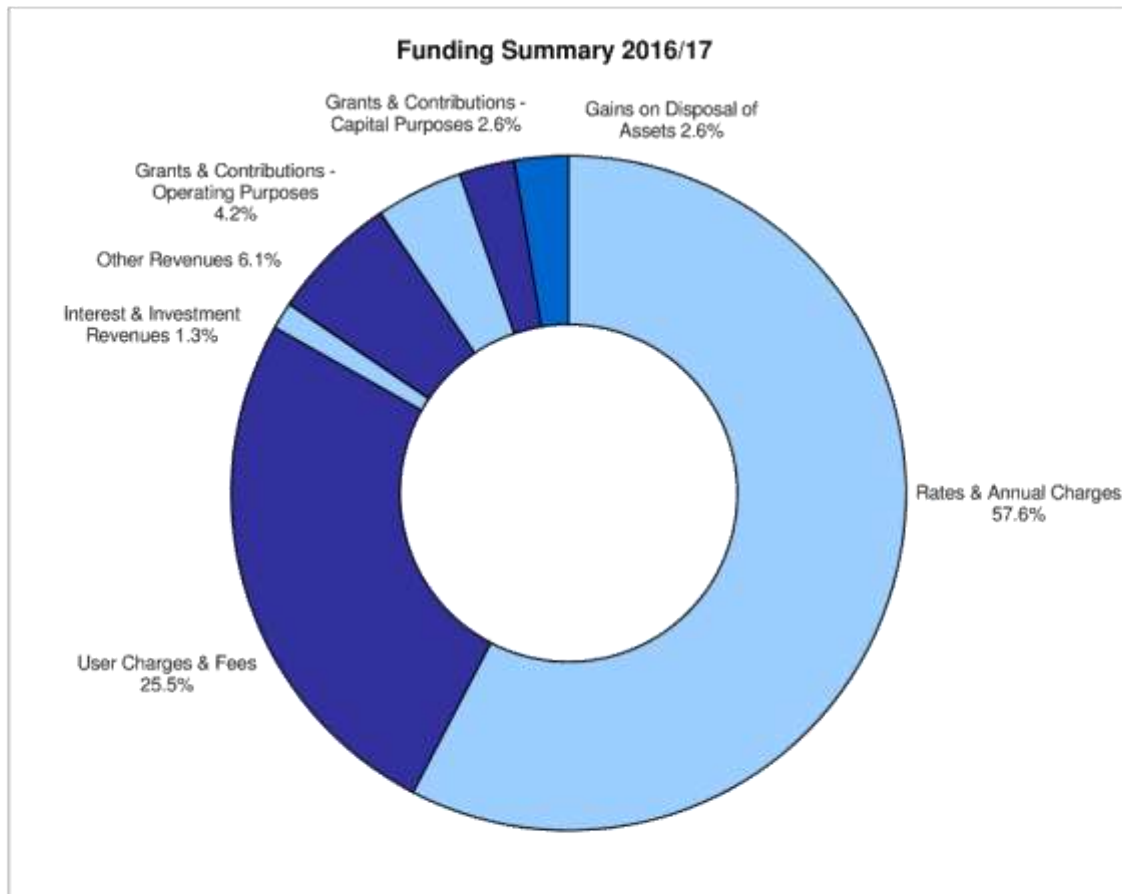
Budget 2016-2017

Definition of Funding Sources:

- **Rates and annual charges** - Property-based tax levied on the owners of properties to fund the provision of local services. Annual charges refer to the cost of providing the domestic waste collection service which is also levied on property owners.
- **User charges and fees** - Includes charges levied for the use of our facilities and services, for example entrance fees for the Warringah Aquatic Centre.
- **Interest and investment revenues** - Interest earned on monies invested.
- **Other revenues** - Other revenues include rebates, merchandise, events, food and beverage sales, sponsorships, lease and sundry income.
- **Grants and contributions – operational purpose** - Monies received from state, federal and community sources for the purpose of funding ongoing programs and positions within the organisation such as the Financial Assistance Grant.
- **Grants and contributions capital – capital purpose** - Monies received from state, federal and community sources to fund capital works including developer contributions.
- **Gains on disposal of assets** - Surplus from the disposal of assets such as land and buildings, vehicles, plant and equipment.







Council's Revenue Policy

Rating Structure

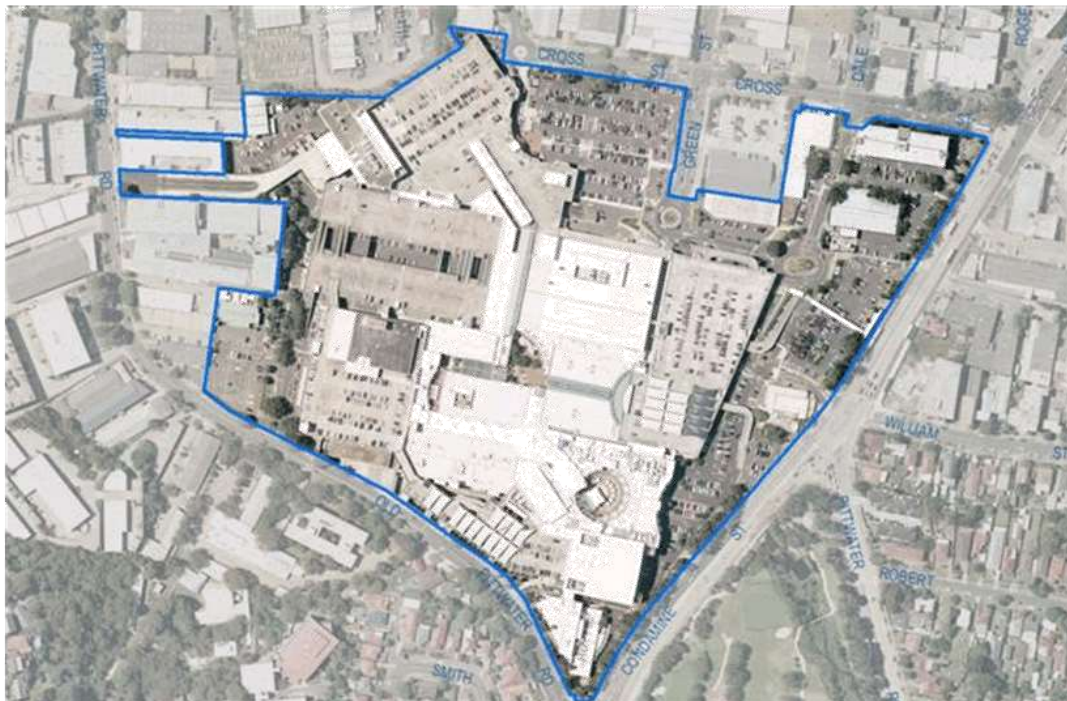
The total income that can be raised from levying rates on property is capped by the State Government via the Independent Pricing and Regulatory Tribunal (IPART). IPART have determined that Warringah Council may increase general income from rates by a maximum of 3.0% in 2016/17. The increase consists of the 1.8% allowed to all NSW councils plus 1.2% for Council to maintain current service levels and financial sustainability.

The current rate structure will be maintained, rate assessments will be based entirely upon property valuations (ad valorem) but with minimum rates applying where appropriate.

It should be noted that the 3% allowable increase for Warringah set by IPART relates to general income in total and not to individual ratepayers' rates. Individual rates are also affected by other factors such as land valuations. As such rates for individual ratepayers may vary by more or less than the 3% allowable amount depending on how an individual ratepayers' land valuation has changed in a particular year compared to the land values of other ratepayers in Warringah.

The Valuer General has recently issued new valuations for Warringah with a base date of 1 July 2015 and these valuations must be used by Warringah for the purpose of assessing rates for the 2016/17 year. Whilst the new land valuations show significant increases in valuations across the entire Warringah Council area the ad valorem and minimum rates for the 2016/17 year have been structured to ensure that the total income is capped at 3%. This has resulted in a reduction in the ad valorem rate for both ordinary residential and ordinary business categories for the 2016/17 year and the increase in minimum rates has been capped at 3%.

For rating purposes, land in Warringah is categorised as residential or business. The business category has a further two sub-categories – Warringah Mall Regional Shopping Centre Sub-Category and Strata Storage Units Sub-category. Properties covered by the Warringah Mall Regional Shopping Centre Sub-Category are shown in this map:



The ad valorem rate, the minimum rate and anticipated revenue for residential, business and business subcategories are as follows:

Council's Rating Structure 2016/17

Rate Type	Category	Ad Valorem	Minimum Rate	Yield
Ordinary	Residential	0.150217	\$867.55	\$65,663,227.02
Ordinary	Business	0.551861	\$1,113.83	\$14,866,320.26
Ordinary	Business - Warringah Mall	0.999512	N/A	\$727,644.74
Ordinary	Business - Strata Storage Units	0.640841	\$510.88	\$84,365.42
				\$81,341,557.44

Domestic waste management service (DWMS)

The domestic waste management service is provided on a full cost recovery basis. The charge is based on residents' choice of either an 80 litre or a 120 litre garbage bin. Households requiring a bigger bin for general waste are charged extra.

The charges for 2016/17 are as follows:

Charge/Fee DWMS	2016/17	Revenue
Availability Charges - Vacant Land	\$93.00	\$43,803
Per 80 litre garbage bin (first or additional garbage bins) - includes availability charge	\$382.00	\$14,058,746
Per 120 litre garbage bin (first or additional garbage bins) - includes availability charge	\$570.00	\$12,423,720
Service Increase Fee - applies when delivering a larger capacity or additional bin, compared to base 80 litre service or existing service level	\$26.00	
Supply of additional vegetation bin	\$100.00	\$5,000
Repair of vegetation bin lid	\$16.45*	
Repair of vegetation bin wheels	\$9.75*	
Total Yield		\$26,531,269

* Includes GST in the rate

The domestic waste management charge increase reflects the cost of the service as well as providing future funds for new residential bins and the additional cost of disposing waste when the Kimbriki waste processing plant is implemented.

Pensioner Subsidy

Pensioners who hold a Pensioner Concession Card and own and occupy rateable property in Warringah receive a mandatory rebate on rates and domestic waste management up to a maximum of \$250. The rebate for rates totals \$1,315,000 and for domestic waste management totals \$510,000. The State Government funds 55% of the total mandatory rebate.

We also grant an additional voluntary rebate of \$46.80 for waste management for eligible pensioners and \$150 on rates to eligible pensioners under the accepted retirement age, and certain classes of pensioners who have reached the accepted retirement age. The voluntary rebate for rates totals \$111,000 and for domestic waste management totals \$342,000.

Interest Charges

Interest charges on unpaid rates and charges will accrue on a daily basis at the rate set by the Office of Local Government (currently 8.5% for 2015/16) in accordance with Section 566 of the Local Government Act 1993.

Hardship

Council acknowledges that ratepayers will, for various reasons from time to time, fail to pay rates when they become due and payable to Council. It is not the intention to cause hardship to any ratepayer through Council's recovery procedures and consideration will be given to acceptable arrangements. To find out more view Council's [Rates and Annual Charges Recovery and Hardship Policy](#).

Schedule of Fees and Charges

The Schedule of [Fees and Charges 2016/17](#) is published separately. Fees and charges relate mainly to the recovery of service delivery costs through charging fees to users. These include use of leisure, entertainment and other community facilities and the provision of human services such as long day care, vacation care and family day care. In setting the budget, the key principle for determining the level of user charges has been to ensure that increases relate directly to the costs incurred in providing the service.

Underlying these is Council's [Pricing Policy](#) in relation to fees and charges. The Policy seeks to ensure Council recovers its costs in delivering a service, while also allowing for fees and charges to be discounted where appropriate in recognition of Council's community service obligations.

Works on Private Land

We may carry out work on private land, either on request or agreement with the owner of the land, or under relevant legislation. The amount or rate to be charged will be the appropriate commercial rate – the actual cost of the works and standard oncosts to provide full cost recovery plus a return to Council.

Borrowings

No borrowings are planned as part of this year's budget. Kimbriki Environmental Enterprises Pty Ltd, which is partly owned by Council is proposing to establish a bank loan facility of \$7 million and equipment financing facility of \$1.2 million in 2017/18. This will fund the renewal of the access roads to the Waste Landfill site following a request by shareholders for an options report setting out funding options in the context of the overall project.

Council will continue to review the need to borrow for major infrastructure projects. Spreading these costs over a number of years facilitates inter-generational equity and smooths out long term expenditure peaks and troughs.

Section 611 Charges

We have adopted charges in relation to Section 611 of the Local Government Act, 1993. Council has previously resolved as follows:

'THAT pursuant to Sections 502 and 608-611, and subject to the right of the Council during such year to amend or vary such fees or resolve to charge and recover any additional fee following public notification for 28 days of such proposal:

An annual charge under Section 611 of the Local Government Act be and is hereby adopted, made and levied on the person for the time being in possession, occupation or enjoyment of a rail, pipe, wire, pole, cable, tunnel or structure laid, erected, suspended, constructed or placed on, under or over a public place.'

FINANCIAL FORECAST 2016-2020

Introduction

This section provides a forecast of Council's financials for the whole term of the Delivery Program from 2016 through to 2020.

In this section:

- [Consolidated Income Statement 2016-2020](#)
- [Balance Sheet](#)
- [Consolidated Cash Flow 2016-2020](#)
- [Consolidated Simplified Cash Flow 2016-2020](#)
- [Consolidated Cash and Investment Statement](#)
- [Development Contribution Plans overview](#)
- [Environmental Program](#)
- [Sportsfield Program](#)
- [Building and Infrastructure Renewals Program](#)
- [Consolidated Capital Budget Statement](#)

Click here to read the underlying [Financial Planning Assumptions](#) that have been considered to arrive at the figures in these forecasts.

Consolidated Income Statement 2016 - 2020

	DP 2015-2019*					
	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000
Income from Continuing Operations						
Rates & Annual Charges	100,817	104,583	105,431	113,753	118,321	123,180
User Charges & Fees	43,722	44,903	46,717	47,853	61,556	76,622
Interest & Investment Revenues	2,500	2,838	2,382	2,371	2,250	2,396
Other Revenues	11,300	11,596	11,174	11,105	14,662	17,500
Grants & Contributions - Operating Purposes	8,002	7,282	7,656	7,315	7,461	7,742
Grants & Contributions - Capital Purposes	4,038	3,473	4,831	4,952	5,071	5,188
Gains on Disposal of Assets	9,293	471	4,734	308	315	322
Share of interests in Joint Venture using Equity Method	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income from Continuing Operations	179,680	175,146	182,925	187,656	209,636	232,952
Expenses from Continuing Operations						
Employee Benefits & On-Costs	(64,150)	(65,870)	(67,058)	(68,780)	(71,053)	(73,372)
Borrowing Costs	(1,362)	(1,482)	(1,028)	(1,440)	(1,484)	(1,496)
Materials & Contracts	(59,324)	(60,210)	(61,794)	(62,550)	(76,673)	(93,095)
Depreciation & Amortisation	(16,034)	(17,640)	(17,620)	(18,245)	(18,892)	(20,250)
Other Expenses	(21,134)	(21,676)	(21,505)	(21,994)	(25,956)	(30,058)
Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of interests in Joint Venture using Equity Method	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses from Continuing Operations	(162,005)	(166,878)	(169,006)	(173,010)	(194,059)	(218,271)
Surplus/(Deficit) from Continuing Operations	17,675	8,268	13,919	14,646	15,577	14,681
Minority Interests	(1,729)	(1,775)	(1,221)	(1,165)	(1,716)	(2,223)
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Council	15,946	6,492	12,698	13,481	13,861	12,457
Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital Grants & Contributions	13,637	4,795	9,088	9,694	10,506	9,493

DP 2015-2019* - Shows the budget and forecast figures from the Delivery Program 2015-2019 for the years 2015/16 and 2016/17 for comparative purposes.

Income Statement Excluding Kimbriki 2016 - 2020

	2016/17 \$ '000	2017/18 \$ '000	2018/19 \$ '000	2019/20 \$ '000
Income from Continuing Operations				
Rates & Annual Charges	105,431	113,753	118,321	123,180
User Charges & Fees	14,721	15,089	15,451	15,806
Interest & Investment Revenues	2,227	2,371	2,250	2,396
Other Revenues	8,369	8,235	8,433	8,626
Grants & Contributions - Operating Purposes	7,656	7,315	7,461	7,742
Grants & Contributions - Capital Purposes	4,831	4,952	5,071	5,188
Gains on Disposal of Assets	4,734	308	315	322
Share of interests in Joint Venture using Equity Method	-	-	-	-
Total Income from Continuing Operations	147,969	152,021	157,300	163,261
Expenses from Continuing Operations				
Employee Benefits & On-Costs	(61,687)	(63,414)	(65,207)	(67,028)
Borrowing Costs	41	-	-	-
Materials & Contracts	(49,050)	(49,717)	(52,463)	(57,141)
Depreciation & Amortisation	(16,155)	(16,831)	(17,450)	(18,529)
Other Expenses	(9,690)	(9,932)	(10,170)	(10,404)
Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-
Share of interests in Joint Venture using Equity Method	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses from Continuing Operations	(136,541)	(139,894)	(145,289)	(153,102)
Surplus/(Deficit) from Continuing Operations	11,428	12,127	12,011	10,159
Minority Interests	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Council	11,428	12,127	12,011	10,159
Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital Grants & Contributions	6,596	7,174	6,940	4,971

Kimbriki Environmental Enterprises Pty Ltd (KEE) is a 51% owned subsidiary company with the minority interests of 49% being owned by Manly, Mosman and Pittwater Councils. The above analysis shows the Income Statement for Warringah Council excluding KEE.

In presenting this analysis we have included the rent payable by KEE to Council and the tipping fees payable by Council to KEE which are eliminated on consolidation.

Balance Sheet

Consolidated Balance Sheet 2016 - 2020					
	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000
ASSETS					
Current Assets					
Cash & Cash Equivalents	3,647	3,022	2,981	3,010	3,295
Investments	69,292	57,420	56,631	57,182	62,602
Receivables	9,585	9,786	10,031	10,272	10,508
Inventories	2,721	2,448	5,141	4,812	4,483
Other	979	979	979	979	979
Non-current assets classified as "held for resale"	7,373	1,262	1,088	-	-
Total Current Assets	93,597	74,917	76,851	76,255	81,867
Non-Current Assets					
Investments	1,158	1,158	1,158	1,158	1,158
Receivables	579	591	606	621	635
Inventories	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	2,841,860	2,875,170	2,896,199	2,912,532	2,921,404
Investments Accounted for using the equity method	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Property	1,825	1,825	1,825	1,825	1,825
Intangible	4,203	4,644	4,644	4,644	4,528
Total Non-Current Assets	2,849,625	2,883,388	2,904,432	2,920,780	2,929,550
TOTAL ASSETS	2,943,222	2,958,305	2,981,283	2,997,035	3,011,417
LIABILITIES					
Current Liabilities					
Payables	19,791	19,791	19,791	19,791	19,791
Borrowings	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
Provisions	13,480	13,587	13,703	13,819	13,940
Total Current Liabilities	33,271	33,378	34,494	34,610	34,731
Non-Current Liabilities					
Payables	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowings	-	-	6,091	4,961	3,773
Provisions	21,013	22,070	23,195	24,384	25,643
Total Non-Current Liabilities	21,013	22,070	29,286	29,345	29,416
TOTAL LIABILITIES	54,284	55,448	63,780	63,955	64,147
NET ASSETS	2,888,938	2,902,857	2,917,503	2,933,080	2,947,270
EQUITY					
Retained Earnings	2,386,189	2,398,887	2,412,368	2,426,229	2,438,686
Revaluation Reserves	492,193	492,193	492,193	492,193	492,193
Council Equity Interest	2,878,382	2,891,080	2,904,561	2,918,422	2,930,879
Minority Equity Interest	10,556	11,777	12,942	14,658	16,391
TOTAL EQUITY	2,888,938	2,902,857	2,917,503	2,933,080	2,947,270

Click on image to see full size

Consolidated Cash Flow

Consolidated Cash Flow 2016 - 2020					
	2015/16 \$ '000	2016/17 \$ '000	2017/18 \$ '000	2018/19 \$ '000	2019/20 \$ '000
Cash Flows from Operating Activities					
Receipts:					
Rates & Annual Charges	100,817	105,431	113,753	118,321	123,180
User Charges & Fees	43,474	46,504	47,593	61,300	76,372
Interest & Investment Revenues	2,508	2,382	2,371	2,250	2,396
Grants & Contributions	12,040	12,488	12,267	12,532	12,930
Other	12,397	11,174	11,105	14,662	17,500
Payments:					
Employee Benefits & On-Costs	(64,261)	(66,963)	(68,679)	(70,951)	(73,265)
Materials & Contracts	(59,324)	(61,794)	(62,550)	(76,673)	(93,095)
Borrowing Costs	(392)	-	-	-	-
Other	(20,935)	(21,466)	(21,946)	(25,909)	(30,009)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Operating Activities	26,324	27,756	33,914	35,532	36,009
Cash Flows from Investing Activities					
Receipts:					
Sale of Investment Property	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	1,870	1,895	1,958	1,965	1,972
Sale of Non-current assets classified as "held for resale"	9,849	10,600	174	1,088	-
Payments:					
Purchase of Investment Property	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	(45,056)	(52,580)	(40,924)	(36,875)	(30,656)
Purchase of Intangibles	(800)	(441)	-	-	-
Inventory	(1,832)	273	(2,693)	329	329
Net cash provided by (or used in) Investing Activities	(35,969)	(40,253)	(41,485)	(33,493)	(28,355)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities					
Receipts:					
Proceeds from Borrowings & Advances	-	-	8,200	-	-
Other Financing Activity Receipts	-	-	-	-	-
Payments:					
Repayment of Borrowings & Advances	-	-	(1,459)	(1,459)	(1,459)
Repayment of Finance Lease Liabilities	(5)	-	-	-	-
Dividend Paid to Minority Interests	(781)	-	-	-	(490)
Net cash provided by (or used in) Financing Activities	(786)	-	6,741	(1,459)	(1,949)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash & Investments	(10,431)	(12,497)	(830)	580	5,705
plus: Cash & Investments - beginning of year	84,528	74,097	61,600	60,770	61,350
Cash & Investments - end of year	74,097	61,600	60,770	61,350	67,055

Click on image to see full size

Consolidated Simplified Cash Flow

Consolidated Simplified Cash Flow 2016 - 2020					
	2015/16 \$ '000	2016/17 \$ '000	2017/18 \$ '000	2018/19 \$ '000	2019/20 \$ '000
Cash & Investments at the start of the year	84,528	74,097	61,600	60,770	61,350
Surplus/(Deficit) from Continuing Operations	18,772	13,919	14,646	15,577	14,681
Add/(Less): Non Cash Items in Income Statement					
Depreciation	16,034	17,620	18,245	18,892	20,250
Loan Interest	-	-	350	329	271
Movement in Provisions	1,059	1,164	1,241	1,305	1,379
Profit on Disposal of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	(220)	(245)	(308)	(315)	(322)
Profit on Disposal of Assets Held for Resale	(9,073)	(4,489)	-	-	-
	26,572	27,969	34,174	35,788	36,259
Inflow of Funds					
Proceeds from Sale of Plant & Equipment	1,870	1,895	1,958	1,965	1,972
Proceeds from sale of assets classified as "held for resale"	9,849	10,600	174	1,088	-
Proceeds from Borrowings and Advances	-	-	8,200	-	-
	11,719	12,495	10,332	3,053	1,972
Outflow of Funds					
Capital Works Expenditure	(45,056)	(52,580)	(40,924)	(36,875)	(30,656)
Intangibles	(800)	(441)	-	-	-
Inventory	(1,832)	273	(2,693)	329	329
Receivables	(248)	(213)	(260)	(256)	(250)
Repayment of Payables	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Borrowings & Advances	(5)	-	(1,459)	(1,459)	(1,459)
Dividend Paid to Minority Interests	(781)	-	-	-	(490)
	(48,722)	(52,961)	(45,336)	(38,261)	(32,526)
Cash & Investments at the end of the year	74,097	61,600	60,770	61,350	67,055

Consolidated Cash and Investment Statement

Consolidated Cash and Investment Statement 2016 - 2020				
	2016/17 \$ '000	2017/18 \$ '000	2018/19 \$ '000	2019/20 \$ '000
Total Cash and Investments	61,600	60,770	61,350	67,055
Represented by:				
Externally Restricted				
Developer Contributions	11,312	4,400	3,184	4,558
Specific Purpose Unexpected Grants	240	240	240	240
Domestic Waste Management	8,561	10,163	4,083	4,335
Total Externally Restricted	20,112	14,803	7,507	9,133
Internally Restricted				
Deposits, Retentions & Bonds	4,451	4,451	4,451	4,451
Employee Leave Entitlement	2,578	2,650	2,724	2,801
Insurance Reserve	630	646	661	676
Other	266	266	266	266
Total Internally Restricted	7,925	8,013	8,103	8,194
Total Restricted Cash	28,037	22,816	15,609	17,327
Total Unrestricted / Available Cash	33,563	37,954	45,741	49,728

Consolidated Capital Budget Statement

Consolidated Capital Budget Statement 2016 - 2020				
	2016/17 \$ '000	2017/18 \$ '000	2018/19 \$ '000	2019/20 \$ '000
Capital Funding				
Rates & Other Untied Funding	-	-	-	-
Working Capital	17,117	10,261	4,084	7,808
Depreciation	20,955	16,256	17,882	18,826
Capital Grants Contributions	2,559	2,739	1,198	620
External Restrictions				
- S94	5,679	5,958	-	-
- S94A	4,376	3,753	3,956	1,430
- DWM	-	-	7,790	-
Internal Restrictions				
- Loan	-	-	-	-
- Other	-	-	-	-
Income from Sales of Assets				
- Plant and Equipment	1,895	1,958	1,965	1,972
- Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding	52,580	40,924	36,875	30,656
Capital Expenditure				
Plant & Equipment	7,710	6,883	13,585	3,418
Office Equipment	642	922	1,070	817
Furniture & Fittings	-	-	-	-
Operational Land	-	-	-	-
Community Land	-	-	-	-
Land Improvements	1,771	1,409	1,363	1,596
Buildings	19,737	5,392	5,765	9,975
Other Structures	7,410	1,829	1,023	465
Roads, Bridges & Footpaths	10,998	19,600	7,850	5,483
Stormwater Drainage	3,713	4,271	5,583	8,247
Library Books	600	618	636	655
Other Assets	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	52,580	40,924	36,875	30,656

Development Contribution Plans

Section 94 Developer Contribution Plan 2001

We collect monetary contributions from developers as a condition of consent on development applications to meet demand for public amenities and public services created by new development. Authority to do this is provided by Section 94 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.

The Section 94 Development Contributions Plan 2001 is our former plan. It collected contributions for 12 individual funds and has been replaced by the Warringah Section 94A Development Contributions Plan.

The 2001 Plan will receive no further contributions from developers as all consents have operated or lapsed. The timing of works in Dee Why is heavily dependent on the outcomes of current redevelopment proposals and expected works schedules. The table highlights movement over the next four years.

Section 94 Developer Contribution Plan 2001				
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Balance as at 1 July	11,302,666	5,869,439	-	-
Interest	245,437	88,449	-	-
Available Funds	11,548,103	5,957,888	-	-
Expenditure				
Capital Works Program				
Dee Why Town Centre - Kingsway Parking and Community Facility	-	-	-	-
Dee Why - Design And Construction - Traffic and Streetscape	477,453	-	-	-
Walter Gors Reserve And Shared Walkway Dee Why Parade	3,359,685	-	-	-
Dee Why Construction - Streetscape Works	1,841,526	5,957,888	-	-
Total Expenditure	5,678,664	5,957,888	-	-
Balance as at 30 June	5,869,439	-	-	-

Click on image to see full size

Section 94A Developer Contribution Plan

The Section 94A Development Contributions Plan was adopted on 13 June 2006 and has been effective from 17 July 2006. This plan removes restrictions on the geographical allocation of expenditure and allows a more equitable and effective level of community facilities for residents.

We are required to develop a plan allocating funds to projects before Section 94A Development Contributions monies can be spent. Four years of expenditure is shown below with a detailed program proposed for 2016-2020.

Section 94A Developer Contribution Plan				
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Balance as at 1 July	7,138,339	5,442,138	4,400,402	3,186,136
Revenue	2,500,000	2,562,500	2,626,563	2,692,227
Interest	179,810	148,322	115,429	121,003
Available Funds	9,818,149	8,152,960	7,142,394	5,999,366
Capital Works Plan:				
Skate Park Program	300,000			
Footpath New	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000
Bike Plan Implementation	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Berry Reserve and Jameison Park Upgrades	120,000			
Dee Why - Design & Construction - Traffic	110,000	55,000	728,000	880,247
Traffic Program	200,000			
Narrabeen Lagoon (Council Monies)				
Dee Why Beach Viewing Tower				
Dee Why Construction - Streetscape Works	588,807	2,797,558	2,678,258	
North Narrabeen - Landscape Masterplan	200,000			
Sports Capital Assistance Program	147,453	100,000	100,000	100,000
Walter Gors Reserve And Shared Walkway Dee Why	2,109,751			
Melwood Synthetic Upgrade				
Griffith Park Irrigation				
New Library Technology				
JFP Netball Lighting Upgrade Stage 2				
Narrabeen Beach Lifeguard Viewing Tower	150,000			
Allambie Heights Playground		300,000		
North Curl Curl Youth Facility		50,000		
Total Expenditure	4,376,011	3,752,558	3,956,258	1,430,247
Balance as at 30 June	5,442,138	4,400,402	3,186,136	4,569,119

Click on image to see full size

Environmental Program

Each year we fund a range of operational and capital projects targeted at protecting and enhancing the natural environment. The initiatives range from delivery of community education, to works on the ground including bush regeneration and engineering works to manage stormwater. Our efforts in this area are framed by the outcomes in the Environmental Sustainability Strategy adopted in June 2012.

A breakdown of our expenditure over the next four years and a description of the work in this area are provided below:

- Bushland and Biodiversity - bush regeneration activities, management of the Friends of the Bush volunteer program, pest control and strategic biodiversity management , assessment of development applications
- Contribution to Emergency Services – emergency services levy for the Rural Fire Service and, State Emergency Service and NSW Fire and Rescue
- Coasts and Waterways - creek monitoring and restoration projects, estuary monitoring and evaluation, coastal zone management, geotechnical assessment of coastal headlands, assessment of development applications, bush regeneration activities
- Sustainability - education for sustainability programs, Hilltop to Headland, integrated water cycle management programs and sustainability initiatives
- Stormwater and Floodplain - stormwater asset management, stormwater emergency works, stormwater renewal works, lagoon entrance clearance works, preparation of floodplain management plans and floodplain assessment of floodplain development applications

Minor fluctuations in expenditure may occur from year to year depending on receipt of grant funding and timing of cyclical works such as the Narrabeen Lagoon entrance clearance.

Environmental Program				
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Capital Works				
Planned Stormwater Renewal	2,963,217	2,951,639	2,951,639	4,451,639
Planned Stormwater New	-	-	-	1,000,000
Reactive Stormwater Renewal	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
Total Capital Works	3,713,217	3,701,639	3,701,639	6,201,639
Operational				
Bushland and Biodiversity	3,032,043	3,115,858	3,165,391	3,238,018
Coasts and Waterway	2,350,981	2,402,305	2,463,454	2,524,603
Contribution to Emergency Services	619,214	635,623	652,151	668,785
Stormwater and Floodplain	2,632,650	2,214,806	2,269,113	2,432,782
Sustainability	1,122,758	1,152,132	1,181,572	1,211,047
Total Operational	9,757,646	9,520,724	9,731,681	10,075,235
Total Environmental Program	13,470,863	13,222,363	13,433,320	16,276,874

Click on image to see full size

Sportsfield Program

We provide over 78% of the sportsfields (743 hectares) on the northern beaches encompassing a regional sporting facility at Brookvale Oval, 127 individual sportsfields, including the synthetic sportsfields at Cromer Park and Melwood Oval, 88 netball and basketball courts and associated infrastructure such as lighting, drainage and irrigation. The Parks, Reserve and Foreshore and Building Asset management plans guide the way we plan and maintain these assets so they are safe, accessible and deliver appropriate levels of service to the users.

A breakdown of our expenditure over the next four years and a description of the categories of expenditure are below:

- Sportsfield renewal – improving the playing surface by rebuilding and levelling the field, treatment to alleviate compaction, drainage, aeration of soil and major top dressing and returfing
- Irrigation and drainage improvements – new or renewing existing irrigation, drainage and environmental safeguards
- Floodlighting improvements – upgrading lighting to Australian Standards for competition
- Buildings renewals – upgrading public toilets, sporting clubs, change rooms and storage sheds
- Sporting group capital grants – partnering sporting clubs dollar for dollar to improve sporting infrastructure
- Sportsfield maintenance - fertilising, minor top dressing and returfing, mowing, field changeover from winter and summer seasons (goalposts and linemarking), inspection and minor repairs of assets and turf cricket wicket maintenance
- Floodlighting maintenance - inspection and maintenance of flood lighting
- Sportsfields environmental monitoring – monitoring the impact on the environment from sportsfields built on old landfill sites

Sportsfield Program				
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Sportsfield Renewal				
Sportsfields Minor Works Program	328,713	336,931	345,355	360,000
Sportsfields Major Works Program				
Lionel Watts	600,000			
St Matthews Farm	50,000	600,000		
Reub Hudson/Denzil Joyce		50,000	650,000	
JFP Netball			50,000	800,000
Forestville Park				50,000
Total Sportsfield Renewal	978,713	986,931	1,045,355	1,210,000
Lighting Renewal				
Floodlighting Renewal program				
Lionel Watts	500,000			
St Matthews Farm		500,000		
Reub Hudson/Denzil Joyce			350,000	
Plateau Park			160,000	
Hews Parade			115,378	
Total Lighting Renewal	500,000	500,000	625,378	-
Buildings				
Minor Sports Buildings Renewal	70,000	50,000	100,000	
Nolans Reserve Sports Amenities	250,000	1,400,000		
Terrey Hills Oval Sports Amenities	200,000			
Belrose Oval Public Amenities			125,000	
Brookvale Oval Renewal	300,000	200,000	200,000	
WRC Squash Courts & Clubhouse	250,000			
Killamey Heights Sports Amenities		75,000	400,000	
Abbott Road Softball Amenities		150,000		
Cromer Park Sports Amenities West	30,000	120,000		
St Matthews Farm Sports Amenities South		200,000		
Waldon Road Reserve Sports Amenities		200,000		
Manly Small Bore Rifle Building			200,000	
Dee Why Park Sports Amenities			150,000	
Abbott and Spring Road Sports Amenities Building			200,000	
David Thomas Sports Amenities Building			150,000	
Sporting Club Buildings Works Program				1,000,000
Total Buildings	1,100,000	2,395,000	1,525,000	1,000,000
Operations and Maintenance	2,402,847	2,462,918	2,522,028	2,580,035
Grand Total Sportsfield Program	4,981,560	6,344,849	5,717,761	4,790,035

Building and Infrastructure Renewals Program

A strong sustainable Council requires a robust planning process to ensure infrastructure assets are maintained and renewed in the most appropriate way on behalf of its community. Council maintains Asset Management Plans which guide the scheduling of maintenance, refurbishment, renewal and replacement of assets, when it is optimal to do so, in order to minimise asset lifecycle costs for any determined level of service.

The infrastructure renewal ratio is a measure of the amounts of funds spent on renewing assets relative to depreciation. By maintaining the renewal ratio consistently greater than or equal to 1.0, indicates Council is replacing or renewing its assets at the same rate that its overall stock of assets is wearing out for the period. Council's Asset Renewal Expenditure ratio can be seen within the [Financial Performance and Sustainability](#) section.

A breakdown of our expenditure on Buildings and Infrastructure over the next four years is below:

Infrastructure Renewals				
	2015/16 \$	2016/17 \$	2017/18 \$	2018/19 \$
Building and Infrastructure Renewals				
Car Parks	140,000	140,000	140,000	181,000
Community Buildings	2,943,697	680,000	1,425,000	1,175,000
Footpaths	530,000	265,000	365,000	366,000
Foreshores	508,000	336,200	229,227	255,840
Kerb & Guttering	115,000	115,000	115,000	292,000
Operational Facilities	250,000	165,000	320,000	150,000
Public Amenities	1,273,000	-	-	-
Reserves	797,923	1,120,963	854,486	735,840
Roads	4,517,583	3,269,926	3,373,926	3,314,000
Surf Clubs	210,000	220,000	250,000	500,000
Swim Clubs	100,000	100,000	100,000	500,000
Other (Bus Stops, Glen Street Theatre, WAC, Retaining Walls)	233,000	353,000	403,000	409,000
1. Total Building & Infrastructure Renewals	11,618,203	6,765,089	7,575,639	7,878,680
2. Kimbriki	3,194,310	714,000	2,366,000	2,190,000
Other Renewals				
Beach Services Equipment	625,500	430,000	80,000	75,000
Information Technology	451,500	861,900	1,009,800	756,600
Library Books	699,850	617,846	636,380	655,472
Plant - Heavy	800,000	730,000	780,000	750,000
Plant - Light	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000
3. Total Other Renewals	4,276,850	4,339,746	4,206,180	3,937,072
Sub Total	19,089,363	11,818,835	14,147,819	14,005,752
Infrastructure Works included in Sportsfield Program	2,578,717	3,881,931	3,195,733	2,210,000
Infrastructure Works included in Environmental Program	3,713,217	3,701,639	3,701,639	5,201,639
Total Asset Renewals	25,381,297	19,402,405	21,045,191	21,417,391

Click on image to see full size

DELIVERY PROGRAM - 17 Key Services

Delivery Program 2016

Our Corporate Vision

To lead our community, protect our environment and create our future

Our Corporate Mission

A better and exciting Warringah through innovative leadership, partnerships and outstanding service

Our Corporate Values

- Respect
- Integrity
- Teamwork
- Excellence
- Responsibility

The Delivery Program and Operational Plan

The Delivery Program is where Council takes ownership of the Objectives in the Community Strategic Plan that are within our area of responsibility. Our Delivery Program is structured around Council's 17 Key Services; for each Key Service we provide financial information and programs over four years. The annual Operational Plan is integrated into the Delivery Program and details the continuing activities and actions (operational and capital) which we will deliver during 2016/17. It also forecasts actions for a further three years.

A range of major projects will be delivered over the next four years in response to community priorities. They are featured separately.





Strategic Planning...



Warringah Aquatic Centre...



Waste Services...



Corporate Support Services...



Good Governance...

Certification Services

Contents

[CSP Drivers](#)
[Continuing Activities](#)
[Income and Expenditure](#)
[Operational Budget](#)
[Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator](#)
[Key Service Indicators](#)
[Supporting Strategies](#)



CSP Drivers

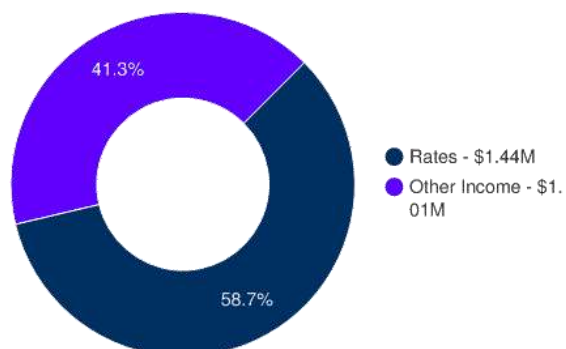
Outcome	Objective
Vibrant Community	1.2 - We feel safe and protected at home and in public, and we respect each other and the area
Liveable Neighbourhoods	5.3 - We offer a variety of housing choices that meet the needs of our community and complements local neighbourhoods and the Warringah lifestyle

Continuing Activities

- Issue certificates and approvals (including construction, occupation, strata, compliance and building certificates)
- Conduct principal certifying authority functions
- Building certification

Income and Expenditure

Funding Source for Operational Expenditure



Operational Budget 2016-2020

	DP 2015-2019*		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Budget 2015/16	Year 2 2016/17				
	\$000	\$000				
Income from Continuing Operations						
Rates & Annual Charges	1,357	1,394	1,440	1,481	1,523	1,567
User Charges & Fees	978	1,005	931	954	977	999
Interest & Investment Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	96	98	81	83	84	86
Grants & Contributions - Operating Purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants & Contributions - Capital Purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income from Continuing Operations	2,430	2,497	2,451	2,517	2,584	2,653
Expenses from Continuing Operations						
Employee Benefits & On-Costs	(1,668)	(1,715)	(1,696)	(1,744)	(1,792)	(1,843)
Borrowing Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials & Contracts	(63)	(65)	(42)	(43)	(44)	(45)
Depreciation & Amortisation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	(16)	(16)	(19)	(19)	(19)	(20)
Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Interest in Joint Ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Charges	(139)	(143)	(136)	(139)	(143)	(146)
Overhead Allocation	(543)	(558)	(558)	(572)	(586)	(599)
Total Expenses from Continuing Operations	(2,430)	(2,497)	(2,451)	(2,517)	(2,584)	(2,653)
Surplus/(Deficit) from Continuing Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-

Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator

Program Indicator

Percentage of market share for private certification

Key Service Indicators

- Median time for construction, building and strata certificates
- Scheduled inspections completed - private certifying authority, pools and boarding houses

Supporting Strategies

- Nil

Compliance Services

Contents
CSP Drivers
Continuing Activities
Income and Expenditure
Operational Budget
Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator
Key Service Indicators
Supporting Strategies



CSP Drivers

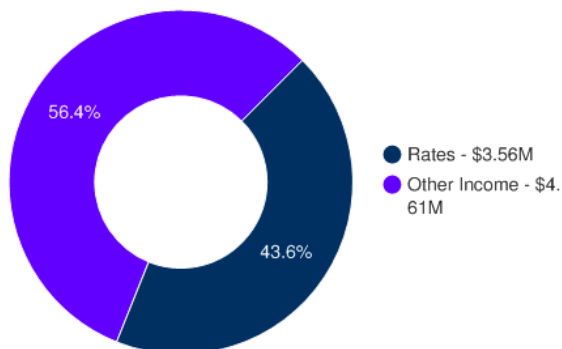
Outcome	Objective
Vibrant Community	1.1 - We have the services to promote and deliver health and wellbeing
Vibrant Community	1.2 - We feel safe and protected at home and in public, and we respect each other and the area
Lifestyle and Recreation	2.3 - We have inviting public spaces that are clean, green and well designed
Healthy Environment	3.2 - We protect and sustain our diverse bushland as valuable habitats, and provide for a variety of wildlife to thrive and migrate
Healthy Environment	3.4 - We effectively plan for and respond to natural hazards and climate change in a sustainable way
Connected Transport	4.3 - We can conveniently access parking near transport hubs and close to urban centres
Liveable Neighbourhoods	5.1 - We have attractive and functional urban and commercial centres that adapt to the needs of residents and business
Liveable Neighbourhoods	5.3 - We offer a variety of housing choices that meet the needs of our community and complements local neighbourhoods and the Warringah lifestyle

Continuing Activities

- Investigate and enforce compliance relating to unlawful building works, unlawful land uses, and fire safety and breach of consent
- Implement public safety and health projects, programs, education and complaints investigation (food safety, skin penetration, Legionella prevention, onsite sewage management systems)
- Environmental health education, protection and investigations
- Fire safety compliance for class two to nine buildings
- Development control investigations
- Deployment of rangers to enforce compliance with legislation and investigate complaints within Warringah
- When necessary, issue penalties and commence legal proceedings
- Management and registration of companion animals, and education of dog and cat owners
- Regulation and enforcement of restricted dog breeds and declared dangerous dogs
- Management of abandoned vehicles
- Promote private pool safety barriers and respond to pool safety complaints

Income and Expenditure

Funding Source for Operational Expenditure



Operational Budget 2016-2020

	DP 2015-2019*		2016/17 \$000	2017/18 \$000	2018/19 \$000	2019/20 \$000
	Budget 2015/16	Year 2 2016/17				
	\$000	\$000				
Income from Continuing Operations						
Rates & Annual Charges	3,807	3,913	3,564	3,661	3,761	3,862
User Charges & Fees	1,371	1,408	1,537	1,576	1,614	1,651
Interest & Investment Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	3,007	3,088	3,077	3,154	3,230	3,304
Grants & Contributions - Operating Purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants & Contributions - Capital Purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income from Continuing Operations	8,185	8,409	8,178	8,391	8,604	8,817
Expenses from Continuing Operations						
Employee Benefits & On-Costs	(2,847)	(2,926)	(2,829)	(2,908)	(2,990)	(3,073)
Borrowing Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials & Contracts	(684)	(702)	(625)	(641)	(656)	(671)
Depreciation & Amortisation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	(2,426)	(2,492)	(2,469)	(2,530)	(2,591)	(2,651)
Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Interest in Joint Ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Charges	(340)	(349)	(316)	(324)	(332)	(340)
Overhead Allocation	(1,888)	(1,939)	(1,939)	(1,988)	(2,035)	(2,082)
Total Expenses from Continuing Operations	(8,185)	(8,409)	(8,178)	(8,391)	(8,604)	(8,817)

**Surplus/(Deficit) from Continuing
Operations**

-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---

Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator

Key Service Indicators

- Completion of customer requests within agreed time frames
- Scheduled inspections completed
- Residents satisfied with management and control of domestic pets
- Residents satisfied with environmental protection and enforcement
- Residents satisfied with hygiene standards of retail food outlets

Children's Services

Contents

CSP Drivers

Continuing Activities

Income and Expenditure

Operational Budget

Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator

Key Service Indicators

Supporting Strategies



CSP Drivers

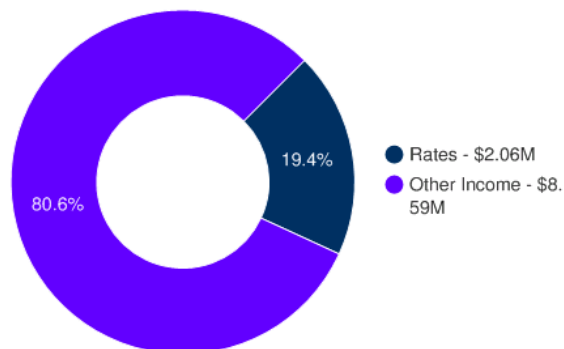
Outcome	Objective
Vibrant Community	1.1 - We have the services to promote and deliver health and wellbeing
Vibrant Community	1.3 - We support and care for all our community members and provide opportunities to connect and belong
Vibrant Community	1.4 - We value our heritage and cultural diversity, celebrating together and fostering creativity
Liveable Neighbourhoods	5.1 - We have attractive and functional urban and commercial centres that adapt to the needs of residents and business

Continuing Activities

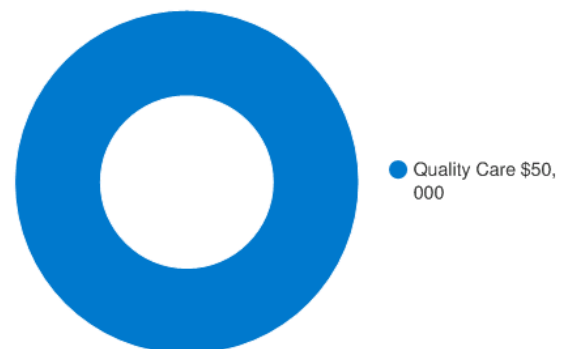
- Provide high quality long day care, mobile occasional care and family day care
- Recreational, leisure, vacation programs and events for children and their families
- Provide information and referral service for children and their families
- Provide family and community education
- Provide opportunities for increased service participation for families from culturally and linguistically diverse communities and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities
- Promote service integration and support services to vulnerable families
- Provide policies online to increase accessibility

Income and Expenditure

Funding Source for Operational Expenditure



Capital Expenditure by Program



Operational Budget 2016-2020

	DP 2015-2019*		2016/17 \$000	2017/18 \$000	2018/19 \$000	2019/20 \$000
	Budget 2015/16	Year 2 2016/17				
	\$000	\$000				
Income from Continuing Operations						
Rates & Annual Charges	2,099	2,163	2,064	2,137	2,218	2,307
User Charges & Fees	7,441	7,642	8,210	8,416	8,618	8,816
Interest & Investment Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	10	10	10	11	11	11
Grants & Contributions - Operating Purposes	472	484	373	382	392	401
Grants & Contributions - Capital Purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income from Continuing Operations	10,022	10,299	10,658	10,946	11,238	11,534
Expenses from Continuing Operations						
Employee Benefits & On-Costs	(6,647)	(6,833)	(7,137)	(7,337)	(7,542)	(7,753)
Borrowing Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials & Contracts	(1,604)	(1,647)	(1,703)	(1,745)	(1,787)	(1,828)
Depreciation & Amortisation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	(112)	(115)	(108)	(110)	(113)	(116)
Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Interest in Joint Ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Charges	(144)	(148)	(155)	(159)	(163)	(167)
Overhead Allocation	(1,515)	(1,555)	(1,555)	(1,594)	(1,633)	(1,670)
Total Expenses from Continuing Operations	(10,022)	(10,299)	(10,658)	(10,946)	(11,238)	(11,534)

Surplus/(Deficit) from Continuing Operations	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---

Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator

Program - Quality Care

Capital Works	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Children's Centres Works Program	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$75,000
New Dee Why Childrens Centre - Design Works				\$250,000
Total Capital Expenditure	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$325,000

Key Initiatives	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Children's Services - adhere to the National Quality Framework standards	▲	▲	▲	▲
Children's Services - cater for children from diverse and socio-disadvantaged backgrounds	▲	▲	▲	▲

Program Indicator

- Number of children enrolled with high inclusion support needs

Key Service Indicators

- Compliance with the National Quality Framework
- Residents satisfied with provision of childcare services
- Families satisfied with service utilised

Supporting Strategies

- Social Plan

Community Services

Contents
CSP Drivers
Continuing Activities
Income and Expenditure
Operational Budget
Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator
Key Service Indicators
Supporting Strategies



CSP Drivers

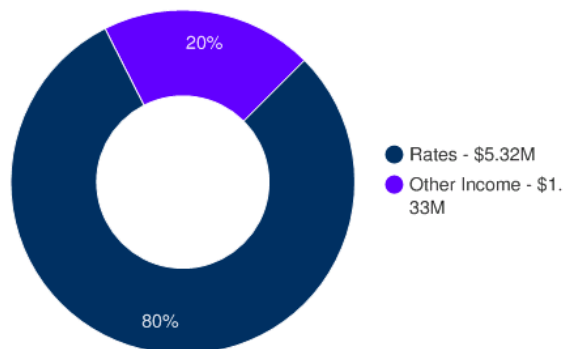
Outcome	Objective
Vibrant Community	1.2 - We feel safe and protected at home and in public, and we respect each other and the area
Vibrant Community	1.3 - We support and care for all our community members and provide opportunities to connect and belong
Vibrant Community	1.4 - We value our heritage and cultural diversity, celebrating together and fostering creativity
Lifestyle and Recreation	2.2 - We have access to attractive parks and natural areas that encourage and support a safe healthy lifestyle
Lifestyle and Recreation	2.3 - We have inviting public spaces that are clean, green and well designed
Healthy Environment	3.1 - We value the health of our beaches, foreshores and waterways as natural habitats and for our enjoyment
Working Together	6.2 - We trust our politicians and public officers and they demonstrate leadership, transparency, accountability and deliver value for money services

Continuing Activities

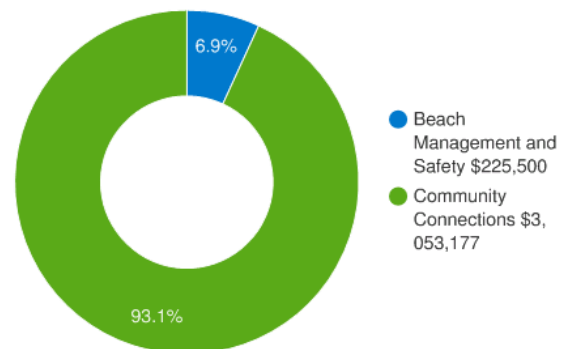
- Build community capacity to optimise wellbeing, social inclusion and independence
- Provide client referral service, information sharing, advocacy and a range of activities to support services to our community
- Participate in planning with all levels of government for community service provision
- Provide a professional beach management service across Warringah's nine beaches and deliver safety education
- Manage and promote Council's network of community centres to meet the diverse needs of the community
- Facilitate Council's community development and cultural grants programs
- To integrate culture into the way Council operates

Income and Expenditure

Funding Source for Operational Expenditure



Capital Expenditure by Program



Operational Budget 2016-2020

	DP 2015-2019*		2016/17 \$000	2017/18 \$000	2018/19 \$000	2019/20 \$000
	Budget 2015/16	Year 2 2016/17				
	\$000	\$000				
Income from Continuing Operations						
Rates & Annual Charges	5,211	5,355	5,321	5,463	5,608	5,755
User Charges & Fees	1,118	1,148	1,120	1,148	1,175	1,202
Interest & Investment Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	69	71	72	73	75	77
Grants & Contributions - Operating Purposes	133	137	136	140	143	146
Grants & Contributions - Capital Purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income from Continuing Operations	6,531	6,711	6,648	6,824	7,002	7,180
Expenses from Continuing Operations						
Employee Benefits & On-Costs	(3,196)	(3,285)	(3,311)	(3,404)	(3,499)	(3,597)
Borrowing Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials & Contracts	(889)	(913)	(836)	(857)	(877)	(898)
Depreciation & Amortisation	(373)	(383)	(383)	(393)	(402)	(412)
Other Expenses	(289)	(297)	(309)	(317)	(325)	(332)
Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Interest in Joint Ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Charges	(112)	(115)	(91)	(93)	(95)	(98)
Overhead Allocation	(1,673)	(1,718)	(1,718)	(1,761)	(1,803)	(1,844)
Total Expenses from Continuing Operations	(6,531)	(6,711)	(6,648)	(6,824)	(7,002)	(7,180)

Surplus/(Deficit) from Continuing Operations	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---

Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator

Program - Beach Management and Safety

Capital Works	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Beach Services Equipment - Replacements	\$75,500	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$75,000
Narrabeen Beach Lifeguard Viewing Tower	\$150,000			
Total Capital Expenditure	\$225,500	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$75,000

Key Initiatives	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Manage our beaches to maintain their amenity and safety	▲	▲	▲	▲

Program - Community Connections

Capital Works	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Allambie Public Hall - Building Works	\$220,000			
Beacon Hill Community Centre and Youth Club - Building Works	\$1,000,000			
North Balgowlah Community Centre - Building Works			\$300,000	
Tramshed Arts and Community Centre, Narrabeen - Building Works	\$1,160,177			
Tramshed Arts and Community Centre, Narrabeen - Public Amenities Works	\$673,000			
Total Capital Expenditure	\$3,053,177	\$0	\$300,000	\$0

Program Indicator

- Increase in community gathering places available for socialising
- Usage of our Community Centres

Program - Cultural Vitality and Creativity

Key Initiatives	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Deliver community activities and celebrations	▲	▲	▲	▲

Program Indicator

- Increased opportunities to participate in cultural activities

Program - Social Inclusion and Independence

Program Indicator

- Increased attendance at programs

Key Service Indicators

- Number of events and forums offered to the community
- Number of newsletters and facebook updates

- Monthly maintenance schedule completed at community centres
- Number of community beach safety education sessions
- Residents satisfied with facilities and services for older people
- Residents satisfied with facilities and services for people with disabilities
- Residents satisfied with facilities and services for youth
- Residents satisfied with community centres
- Residents satisfied with provision of lifeguards on the beach
- Scheduled projects completed (operational)
- Scheduled projects completed (capital)

Supporting Strategies

- Cultural Plan
 - Social Plan
 - Youth Strategy
 - Plans of Management for General Community Use, Brookvale Community Building and Harbord Literary Institute
-

Cultural Events

Contents
CSP Drivers
Continuing Activities
Income and Expenditure
Operational Budget
Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator
Key Service Indicators
Supporting Strategies



CSP Drivers

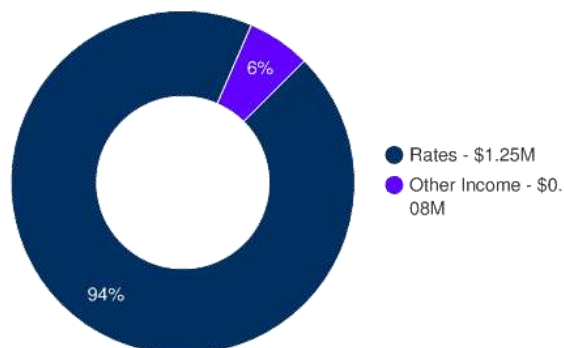
Outcome	Objective
Vibrant Community	1.3 - We support and care for all our community members and provide opportunities to connect and belong
Vibrant Community	1.4 - We value our heritage and cultural diversity, celebrating together and fostering creativity

Continuing Activities

- Coordinate civic events e.g. citizenship ceremonies
- Coordinate landmark events e.g. Australia Day
- Cultural development projects and cross cultural events
- Community festivals
- Exhibitions
- Manage the cultural development grants program

Income and Expenditure

Funding Source for Operational Expenditure



Operational Budget 2016-2020

	DP 2015-2019*		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Budget 2015/16	Year 2 2016/17				
	\$000	\$000				
Income from Continuing Operations						
Rates & Annual Charges	1,264	1,299	1,252	1,284	1,317	1,350
User Charges & Fees	2	2	5	6	6	6
Interest & Investment Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	52	53	74	76	78	79
Grants & Contributions - Operating Purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants & Contributions - Capital Purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income from Continuing Operations	1,364	1,402	1,331	1,366	1,401	1,436
Expenses from Continuing Operations						
Employee Benefits & On-Costs	(515)	(530)	(522)	(537)	(552)	(567)
Borrowing Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials & Contracts	(405)	(416)	(418)	(428)	(438)	(448)
Depreciation & Amortisation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	(85)	(87)	(73)	(75)	(77)	(79)
Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Interest in Joint Ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Charges	(20)	(21)	(17)	(18)	(18)	(19)
Overhead Allocation	(293)	(301)	(301)	(308)	(315)	(323)
Total Expenses from Continuing Operations	(1,364)	(1,402)	(1,331)	(1,366)	(1,401)	(1,436)
Surplus/(Deficit) from Continuing Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-

Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator

Program - Community Festivals

Key Initiatives	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Deliver community activities and celebrations	▲	▲	▲	▲

Program Indicator

- Number of people attending events

Key Service Indicators

- Residents satisfied with community events and festivals
- Scheduled projects completed (operational)

Supporting Strategies

- Cultural Plan
 - Social Plan
 - Youth Strategy
-

Development Assessment

Contents
CSP Drivers
Continuing Activities
Income and Expenditure
Operational Budget
Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator
Key Service Indicators
Supporting Strategies



CSP Drivers

Outcome	Objective
Liveable Neighbourhoods	5.1 - We have attractive and functional urban and commercial centres that adapt to the needs of residents and business

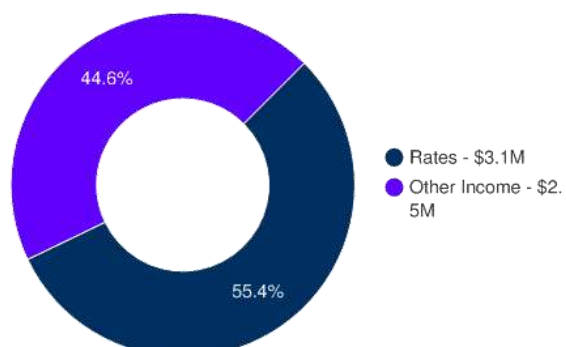
Continuing Activities

- Assess development and subdivision applications
- Provide technical advice on development issues
- Provide civil engineering services and advice
- Approve applications and manage the Warringah Development Assessment Panel
- Represent Warringah Council in the Land and Environment Court
- Coordinate mediation service

Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator

Income and Expenditure

Funding Source for Operational Expenditure



Operational Budget 2016-2020

	DP 2015-2019*		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Budget 2015/16	Year 2 2016/17				
	\$000	\$000				
Income from Continuing Operations						
Rates & Annual Charges	3,120	3,207	3,098	3,186	3,276	3,369
User Charges & Fees	2,223	2,283	2,498	2,560	2,622	2,682
Interest & Investment Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants & Contributions - Operating Purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants & Contributions - Capital Purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income from Continuing Operations	5,343	5,490	5,596	5,746	5,897	6,051
Expenses from Continuing Operations						
Employee Benefits & On-Costs	(3,097)	(3,184)	(3,298)	(3,391)	(3,485)	(3,583)
Borrowing Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials & Contracts	(182)	(187)	(187)	(191)	(196)	(200)
Depreciation & Amortisation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	(98)	(100)	(99)	(102)	(104)	(106)
Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Interest in Joint Ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Charges	(281)	(288)	(282)	(289)	(296)	(303)
Overhead Allocation	(1,685)	(1,730)	(1,730)	(1,774)	(1,816)	(1,858)
Total Expenses from Continuing Operations	(5,343)	(5,490)	(5,596)	(5,746)	(5,897)	(6,051)
Surplus/(Deficit) from Continuing Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-

Key Service Indicators

- Mean turn around time of development applications determined by independent panels
- Mean turn around time of development applications determined under delegation
- Residents satisfied with development assessment process
- Scheduled projects completed (operational)

Supporting Strategies

- Local Environmental Plan 2000 and 2011
- Development Control Plan 2011
- Warringah Design Guidelines
- s94 Development Contributions Plan

Glen Street Theatre

Contents

CSP Drivers

Continuing Activities

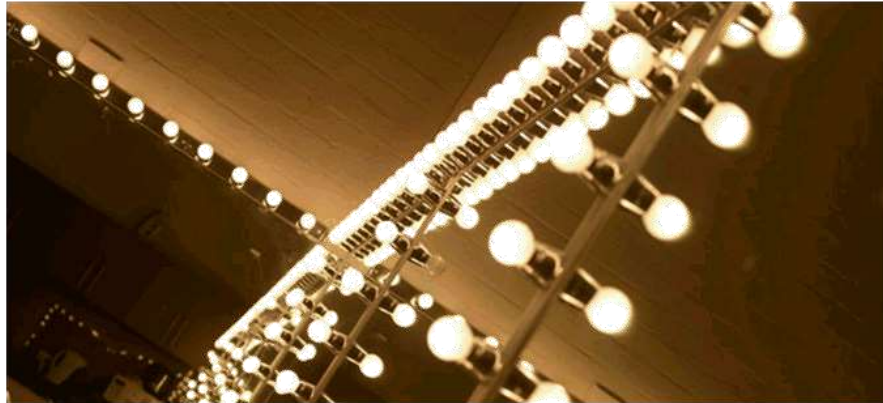
Income and Expenditure

Operational Budget

Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator

Key Service Indicators

Supporting Strategies



CSP Drivers

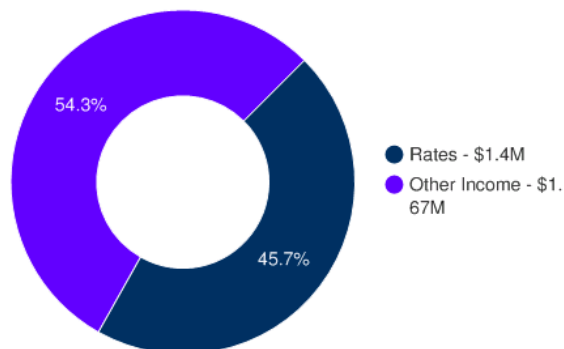
Outcome	Objective
Vibrant Community	1.3 - We support and care for all our community members and provide opportunities to connect and belong
Vibrant Community	1.4 - We value our heritage and cultural diversity, celebrating together and fostering creativity
Lifestyle and Recreation	2.3 - We have inviting public spaces that are clean, green and well designed
Liveable Neighbourhoods	5.2 - We encourage and support a diversity of businesses that provide a range of services and employment opportunities
Liveable Neighbourhoods	5.4 - We have access to a range of local educational and training opportunities that complements the local economy

Continuing Activities

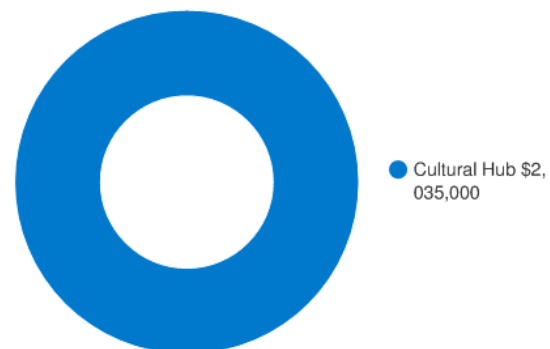
- Annual subscription season of professional performing arts
- Kidsplay program
- Present literary lunches
- Management of the venue for use by professional performing art presenters, community groups, schools and corporate users
- Operation of dining, bar and catering services to patrons and users of the theatre

Income and Expenditure

Funding Source for Operational Expenditure



Capital Expenditure by Program



Operational Budget 2016-2020

	DP 2015-2019*		2016/17 \$000	2017/18 \$000	2018/19 \$000	2019/20 \$000
	Budget 2015/16	Year 2 2016/17				
	\$000	\$000				
Income from Continuing Operations						
Rates & Annual Charges	1,365	1,403	1,403	1,441	1,480	1,519
User Charges & Fees	1,293	1,328	1,266	1,297	1,328	1,359
Interest & Investment Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	434	446	404	414	424	434
Grants & Contributions - Operating Purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants & Contributions - Capital Purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income from Continuing Operations	3,092	3,177	3,073	3,152	3,232	3,312
Expenses from Continuing Operations						
Employee Benefits & On-Costs	(1,032)	(1,060)	(1,006)	(1,034)	(1,063)	(1,093)
Borrowing Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials & Contracts	(1,036)	(1,064)	(1,021)	(1,046)	(1,071)	(1,096)
Depreciation & Amortisation	(108)	(111)	(111)	(113)	(116)	(119)
Other Expenses	(135)	(138)	(133)	(136)	(139)	(142)
Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Interest in Joint Ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Charges	(25)	(26)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(27)
Overhead Allocation	(757)	(777)	(777)	(797)	(816)	(835)
Total Expenses from Continuing Operations	(3,092)	(3,177)	(3,073)	(3,152)	(3,232)	(3,312)

Surplus/(Deficit) from Continuing
Operations

-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---

Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator

Program - Cultural Hub

Capital Works	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Glen Street Minor Works Program	\$35,000	\$45,000	\$45,000	\$50,000
Glen Street Theatre Revitalisation Stage 2	\$2,000,000			
Total Capital Expenditure	\$2,035,000	\$45,000	\$45,000	\$50,000

Key Initiatives	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Develop day to day management plan for operation of Glen Street Cultural Hub	▲	▲	▲	
Promote and engage new audiences with the Glen Street Cultural Hub	▲	▲	▲	▲

Key Service Indicators

- Utilisation rate of Glen Street Theatre – subscriptions
- Utilisation rate of Glen Street Theatre - tickets sold
- Utilisation rate of Glen Street Theatre - capacity utilisation
- Residents satisfied with Glen Street Theatre
- Scheduled projects completed (capital)
- Scheduled projects completed (operational)

Supporting Strategies

- Glen St Theatre Masterplan
- Cultural Plan
- Social Plan
- Youth Strategy

Information and Library Services

Contents

CSP Drivers

Continuing Activities

Income and Expenditure

Operational Budget

Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator

Key Service Indicators

Supporting Strategies



CSP Drivers

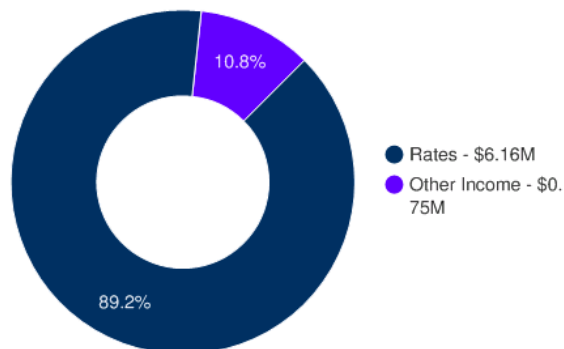
Outcome	Objective
Vibrant Community	1.2 - We feel safe and protected at home and in public, and we respect each other and the area
Vibrant Community	1.3 - We support and care for all our community members and provide opportunities to connect and belong
Vibrant Community	1.4 - We value our heritage and cultural diversity, celebrating together and fostering creativity
Liveable Neighbourhoods	5.1 - We have attractive and functional urban and commercial centres that adapt to the needs of residents and business
Liveable Neighbourhoods	5.4 - We have access to a range of local educational and training opportunities that complements the local economy
Working Together	6.3 - We participate in effective partnerships and collaborate for now and the future

Continuing Activities

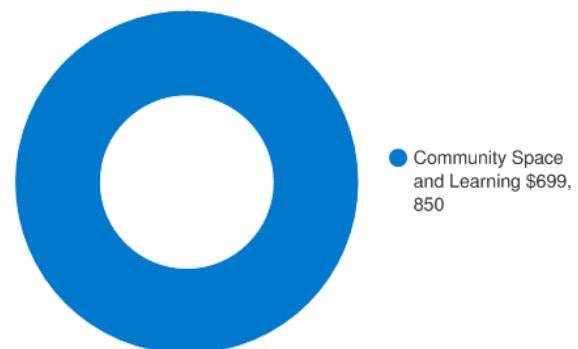
- Provide a communal space for study, recreation, research and the exchange of ideas
- Provide free access to recreation, information and educational resources
- Provide collections and resources in a range of formats
- Provide professional assistance in the use of library services and resources
- Deliver programs to market library services and resources, and contribute to the development of literacy within the community
- Deliver tailored services for specific target groups (home library service, people with a disability, community language readers, children, senior school students, and local and family historians)
- Acquire and conserve documentary evidence of the local area

Income and Expenditure

Funding Source for Operational Expenditure



Capital Expenditure by Program



Operational Budget 2016-2020

	DP 2015-2019*		2016/17 \$000	2017/18 \$000	2018/19 \$000	2019/20 \$000
	Budget 2015/16	Year 2 2016/17				
	\$000	\$000				
Income from Continuing Operations						
Rates & Annual Charges	6,099	6,168	6,157	6,322	6,489	6,658
User Charges & Fees	182	187	107	109	112	114
Interest & Investment Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	69	70	243	249	255	261
Grants & Contributions - Operating Purposes	93	96	96	98	101	103
Grants & Contributions - Capital Purposes	284	292	300	307	315	322
Gains on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income from Continuing Operations	6,727	6,813	6,902	7,086	7,271	7,458
Expenses from Continuing Operations						
Employee Benefits & On-Costs	(3,705)	(3,709)	(3,692)	(3,796)	(3,902)	(4,011)
Borrowing Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials & Contracts	(540)	(555)	(654)	(670)	(687)	(702)
Depreciation & Amortisation	(642)	(659)	(659)	(676)	(692)	(708)
Other Expenses	(162)	(167)	(168)	(172)	(176)	(180)
Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Interest in Joint Ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Charges	(56)	(58)	(63)	(65)	(67)	(68)
Overhead Allocation	(1,621)	(1,665)	(1,665)	(1,707)	(1,748)	(1,788)
Total Expenses from Continuing Operations	(6,727)	(6,813)	(6,902)	(7,086)	(7,271)	(7,458)

Surplus/(Deficit) from Continuing Operations	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---

Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator

Program - Community Space and Learning

Capital Works	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Books - Replacements	\$599,850	\$617,846	\$636,380	\$655,472
Shelving, display cabinets, display fittings	\$100,000			
Total Capital Expenditure	\$699,850	\$617,846	\$636,380	\$655,472

Key Initiatives	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Create a place for ideas	▲	▲	▲	
Develop productive partnerships	▲	▲	▲	
Improve community connectivity	▲	▲	▲	
Improving customer service	▲	▲	▲	
Leading with Technology	▲	▲	▲	▲
Review library opening hours	▲	▲		
Set up of new Library at Glen Street Community Hub	▲	▲	▲	

Program Indicator

Increase in electronic resources available

Key Service Indicators

- Number of active library members
- Overall satisfaction of library customers with the service
- Satisfaction of active members with the library selection
- Residents satisfied with library services
- Scheduled projects completed (operational)
- Scheduled projects completed (capital)

Supporting Strategies

- Youth Strategy

Kimbriki Environmental Enterprises Pty Ltd

Contents

CSP Drivers

Continuing Activities

Income and Expenditure

Operational Budget

Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator

Key Service Indicators

Supporting Strategies



CSP Drivers

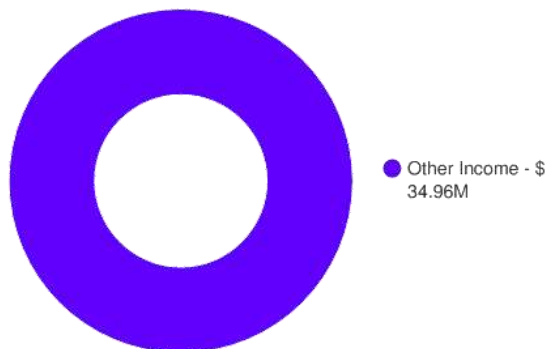
Outcome	Objective
Healthy Environment	3.3 - We strive to live and work more sustainably to reduce our environmental footprint

Continuing Activities

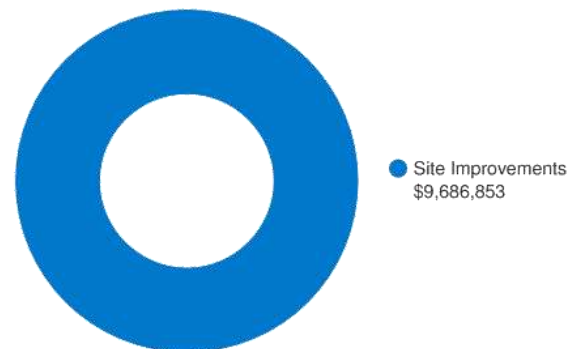
- Operate landfill and recycling site areas
- Receive and process dry waste from commercial and domestic customers and sell recycled material

Income and Expenditure

Funding Source for Operational Expenditure



Capital Expenditure by Program



Operational Budget 2016-2020

	DP 2015-2019*		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Budget 2015/16	Year 2 2016/17				
	\$000	\$000				

Income from Continuing Operations						
Rates & Annual Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-
User Charges & Fees	29,500	30,297	31,996	32,636	46,007	60,749
Interest & Investment Revenues	276	287	155	-	-	-
Other Revenues	3,228	3,316	2,805	2,858	6,221	8,868
Grants & Contributions - Operating Purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants & Contributions - Capital Purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income from Continuing Operations	33,005	33,900	34,956	35,494	52,228	69,617
Expenses from Continuing Operations						
Employee Benefits & On-Costs	(4,080)	(4,194)	(5,372)	(5,366)	(5,847)	(6,344)
Borrowing Costs	(1,052)	(1,028)	(1,070)	(1,440)	(1,442)	(1,406)
Materials & Contracts	(12,419)	(12,754)	(12,744)	(12,833)	(24,210)	(35,955)
Depreciation & Amortisation	(640)	(658)	(1,465)	(1,414)	(1,442)	(1,721)
Other Expenses	(11,462)	(11,772)	(11,816)	(12,062)	(15,786)	(19,654)
Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Interest in Joint Ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overhead Allocation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses from Continuing Operations	(29,653)	(30,406)	(32,465)	(33,115)	(48,727)	(65,079)
Surplus/(Deficit) from Continuing Operations	3,352	3,494	2,491	2,379	3,501	4,538

Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator

Program - Site Improvements

Capital Works	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Access Road Upgrade Kimbriki Road	\$2,000,000	\$5,000,000		
Waste Landfill - Cell Development Works Area 3B/4A				\$167,000
Waste Landfill - Cell Development Works Area 4A	\$1,550,000	\$2,750,000	\$1,520,000	
Waste Landfill - Construct Cell 3B Bund Wall	\$442,000	\$736,034	\$294,034	
Waste Landfill - Drainage Works		\$569,000	\$1,881,000	\$2,045,000
Waste Landfill - Gas Capture System	\$76,543	\$78,074	\$209,685	\$81,228
Waste Landfill - Leachate Treatment Plant	\$2,224,000			
Waste Landfill - Office and Amenities	\$2,894,000			
Waste Landfill - Other	\$95,000	\$50,000	\$170,000	\$50,000
Waste Landfill - Resource Recovery Facility	\$200,000	\$1,636,640	\$2,000,000	
Waste Landfill - Vehicles	\$205,310	\$95,000	\$315,000	\$95,000
Total Capital Expenditure	\$9,686,853	\$10,914,748	\$6,389,719	\$2,438,228

Key Service Indicators

- Incoming material diverted to landfill – Kimbriki
- Compliance with licensing and environmental requirements for the facility
- Scheduled projects completed (capital)

Supporting Strategies

- Environmental Sustainability Strategy
-

Natural Environment Services

Contents
CSP Drivers
Continuing Activities
Income and Expenditure
Operational Budget
Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator
Key Service Indicators
Supporting Strategies



CSP Drivers

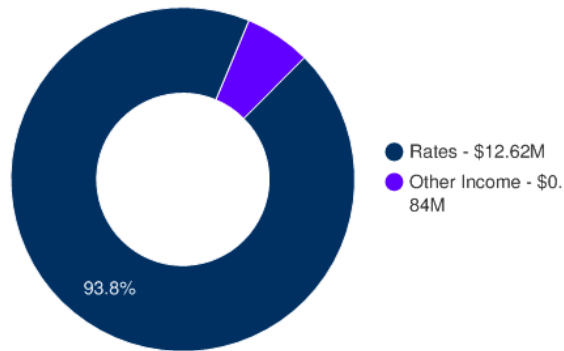
Outcome	Objective
Vibrant Community	1.2 - We feel safe and protected at home and in public, and we respect each other and the area
Lifestyle and Recreation	2.2 - We have access to attractive parks and natural areas that encourage and support a safe healthy lifestyle
Healthy Environment	3.1 - We value the health of our beaches, foreshores and waterways as natural habitats and for our enjoyment
Healthy Environment	3.2 - We protect and sustain our diverse bushland as valuable habitats, and provide for a variety of wildlife to thrive and migrate
Healthy Environment	3.3 - We strive to live and work more sustainably to reduce our environmental footprint
Healthy Environment	3.4 - We effectively plan for and respond to natural hazards and climate change in a sustainable way
Liveable Neighbourhoods	5.1 - We have attractive and functional urban and commercial centres that adapt to the needs of residents and business
Working Together	6.3 - We participate in effective partnerships and collaborate for now and the future

Continuing Activities

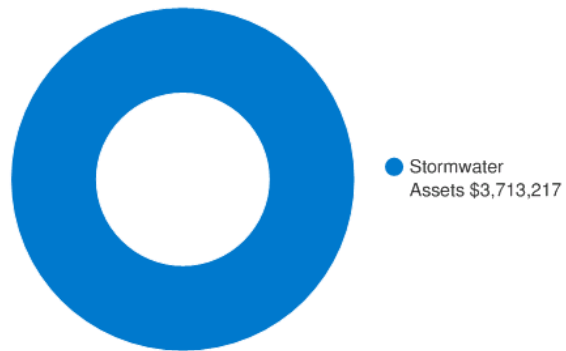
- Bush regeneration and biodiversity management on council reserves including managing the Friends of the Bush volunteer program
- Coastal management including management of coastal erosion and on ground works including dune maintenance, beach scraping and nourishment
- Invasive species control
- Creek and lagoon restoration projects
- Stormwater Asset Management activities including gross pollutant trap cleaning, gathering asset condition information and asset maintenance
- Water cycle management including the implementation of water sensitive urban design on public and private properties
- Flood Mitigation activities including preparation of plans and studies; lagoon openings at Curl Curl, Dee Why and Narrabeen Lagoons; Narrabeen Lagoon entrance clearance and release of water at Manly Dam
- Fire Management Access Zone works
- Liaison and partnerships with Rural Fire Service and State Emergency Services
- Sustainability education events

Income and Expenditure

Funding Source for Operational Expenditure



Capital Expenditure by Program



Operational Budget 2016-2020

	DP 2015-2019*		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Budget 2015/16	Year 2 2016/17				
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Income from Continuing Operations						
Rates & Annual Charges	11,953	12,298	12,620	12,987	13,311	13,627
User Charges & Fees	45	46	46	47	48	49
Interest & Investment Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants & Contributions - Operating Purposes	968	227	794	281	257	373
Grants & Contributions - Capital Purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income from Continuing Operations	12,966	12,571	13,459	13,315	13,617	14,050
Expenses from Continuing Operations						
Employee Benefits & On-Costs	(2,675)	(2,750)	(2,787)	(2,865)	(2,945)	(3,023)
Borrowing Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials & Contracts	(3,175)	(2,521)	(3,198)	(2,789)	(2,826)	(3,001)
Depreciation & Amortisation	(3,770)	(3,872)	(3,702)	(3,794)	(3,885)	(3,975)
Other Expenses	(651)	(661)	(663)	(680)	(696)	(712)
Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Interest in Joint Ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Charges	(1,126)	(1,156)	(1,499)	(1,536)	(1,573)	(1,610)
Overhead Allocation	(1,568)	(1,611)	(1,611)	(1,651)	(1,691)	(1,730)

Total Expenses from Continuing Operations	(12,966)	(12,571)	(13,459)	(13,315)	(13,617)	(14,050)
Surplus/(Deficit) from Continuing Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-

Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator

Program - Biodiversity and Bushland Management

Key Initiatives	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Biodiversity Management	▲	▲	▲	▲
Bushland Management	▲	▲	▲	▲

Program Indicator

- Reduction in the number of invasive animal and plant species in natural areas
- Maintain or improve the area and condition of bushland on Council managed reserves

Program - Coast and Waterways

Key Initiatives	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Coastal Management	▲	▲	▲	▲
Waterway Management	▲	▲	▲	▲

Program Indicator

Maintain or improve the condition of waterways

Program - Community Sustainability

Key Initiatives	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Community Sustainability Activities	▲	▲	▲	▲

Program Indicator

Maintain or improve the level of environmental awareness in Warringah

Program - Natural Hazard Management

Key Initiatives	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Natural hazard management planning, mitigation works, warning systems and awareness campaigns	▲	▲	▲	▲

Program Indicator

Reduced exposure of Warringah's residents to natural hazards

Program - Stormwater Assets

Capital Works	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Planned Stormwater New				\$1,000,000
Planned Stormwater Works Program	\$1,763,217	\$2,951,639	\$2,951,639	\$4,451,639
Reactive Stormwater Works Program	\$1,950,000	\$750,000	\$750,000	\$750,000
Total Capital Expenditure	\$3,713,217	\$3,701,639	\$3,701,639	\$6,201,639

Key Initiatives	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Stormwater Asset Management	▲	▲	▲	▲

Program Indicator

Maintain appropriate asset management strategies for stormwater assets

Key Service Indicators

- Volume of materials removed from Gross Pollutant Traps to improve water quality
- Length of stormwater assets, assessed, maintained or improved
- Hectares of bushland actively managed to reduce threats from invasive species or fire
- Participants at events have an increased awareness of how they can live more sustainably
- Residents satisfied with walking trails and tracks
- Residents satisfied with caring for bush areas
- Residents satisfied with management of local flooding
- Residents satisfied with management of waterways and lagoons
- Scheduled projects completed (operational)
- Scheduled projects completed (capital)

Supporting Strategies

- Environmental Sustainability Strategy
- Warringah Creek Management Study
- Local Habitat Strategy
- Coastal Lands Plan of Management
- Coastal Erosion Emergency Action Sub-Plan
- Collaroy Narrabeen Coastline Management Plan
- Narrabeen Lagoon Estuary Management Plans
- Northern Beaches Stormwater Management Plan
- Bushfire Risk Management Plans
- Stormwater Asset Management plan
- Regional Multiple-Use Trail Strategy
- State of Environment Report
- Plans of Management including generic bushland, urban bushland, coastal lands, reserves such as Dee Why Lagoon Wildlife Refuge, Jamieson Park and Threatened Bushland Reserves (Duffys Forest Ecological Community)

Parks, Reserves and Foreshores

Contents
CSP Drivers
Continuing Activities
Income and Expenditure
Operational Budget
Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator
Key Service Indicators
Supporting Strategies



CSP Drivers

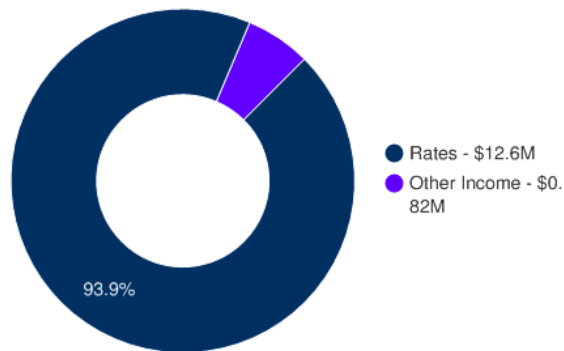
Outcome	Objective
Vibrant Community	1.2 - We feel safe and protected at home and in public, and we respect each other and the area
Vibrant Community	1.3 - We support and care for all our community members and provide opportunities to connect and belong
Lifestyle and Recreation	2.1 - We have access to a diverse range of recreational facilities that meet the needs of the community and sporting groups
Lifestyle and Recreation	2.2 - We have access to attractive parks and natural areas that encourage and support a safe healthy lifestyle
Lifestyle and Recreation	2.3 - We have inviting public spaces that are clean, green and well designed
Healthy Environment	3.1 - We value the health of our beaches, foreshores and waterways as natural habitats and for our enjoyment
Healthy Environment	3.3 - We strive to live and work more sustainably to reduce our environmental footprint
Healthy Environment	3.4 - We effectively plan for and respond to natural hazards and climate change in a sustainable way
Connected Transport	4.4 - We can safely and conveniently walk or ride around Warringah
Liveable Neighbourhoods	5.1 - We have attractive and functional urban and commercial centres that adapt to the needs of residents and business
Liveable Neighbourhoods	5.2 - We encourage and support a diversity of businesses that provide a range of services and employment opportunities
Working Together	6.1 - We are effectively represented, can provide our opinion, and contribute to decisions that impact Warringah

Continuing Activities

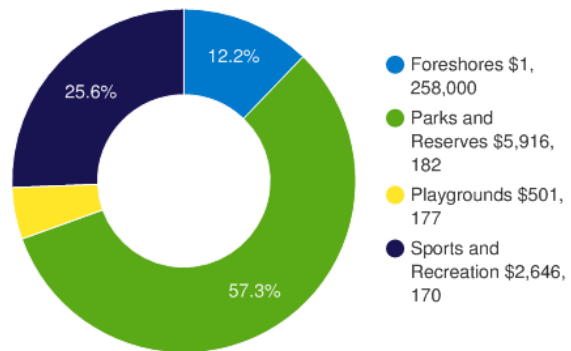
- Provide tactical planning and advice on management of parks, reserves and foreshore assets including street trees
- Provide asset management and maintenance services for parks, reserves and foreshore assets including sports grounds, playgrounds, rock pools and gardens.
- Manage regional recreational facilities including Brookvale Oval, Cromer Park, Manly Dam and Stony Range Botanic Garden
- Tree management
- Manage bookings of parks, reserves and foreshores including filming and photography requests
- Manage Plans of Management relating to parks, reserves and foreshores

Income and Expenditure

Funding Source for Operational Expenditure



Capital Expenditure by Program



Operational Budget 2016-2020

	DP 2015-2019*		2016/17 \$000	2017/18 \$000	2018/19 \$000	2019/20 \$000
	Budget 2015/16	Year 2 2016/17				
	\$000	\$000				
Income from Continuing Operations						
Rates & Annual Charges	11,876	12,291	12,599	12,967	13,296	13,623
User Charges & Fees	745	765	766	785	804	823
Interest & Investment Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	22	23	27	28	29	29
Grants & Contributions - Operating Purposes	25	26	29	29	30	30
Grants & Contributions - Capital Purposes	90	2	-	-	-	-
Gains on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income from Continuing Operations	12,759	13,107	13,421	13,809	14,158	14,506
Expenses from Continuing Operations						
Employee Benefits & On-Costs	(4,062)	(4,176)	(4,195)	(4,312)	(4,433)	(4,557)
Borrowing Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials & Contracts	(5,822)	(5,979)	(6,233)	(6,429)	(6,583)	(6,735)
Depreciation & Amortisation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	(113)	(116)	(114)	(116)	(119)	(122)
Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Interest in Joint Ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Charges	(534)	(548)	(591)	(606)	(620)	(635)
Overhead Allocation	(2,228)	(2,288)	(2,288)	(2,345)	(2,402)	(2,457)

Total Expenses from Continuing Operations	(12,759)	(13,107)	(13,421)	(13,809)	(14,158)	(14,506)
Surplus/(Deficit) from Continuing Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-

Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator

Program - Foreshores

Capital Works	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Birdwood Park, Narrabeen - New Works	\$200,000			
Collaroy Rockpool Works	\$550,000	\$350,000		
Foreshore Works Program	\$508,000	\$336,200	\$229,227	\$255,840
Total Capital Expenditure	\$1,258,000	\$686,200	\$229,227	\$255,840

Program Indicator

- Annual Number of visitors to the beaches

Program - Parks and Reserves

Capital Works	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Berry Reserve and Jamieson Park, Narrabeen - New Works	\$120,000			
Cromer Park - Sports Amenities West	\$30,000	\$120,000		
Manly Dam and Stony Range Works Program	\$112,325	\$115,133	\$118,011	
Recreational Trails Works Program	\$83,795	\$85,889	\$88,036	\$130,000
Reserves Works Program	\$100,626	\$286,142	\$121,795	\$305,840
Walter Gors Reserve New Works and Dee Why Parade Shared Walkway	\$5,469,436			
Total Capital Expenditure	\$5,916,182	\$607,164	\$327,842	\$435,840

Key Initiatives	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Enable online bookings for Parks Reserves and Foreshore venues		▲		
Review Berry Reserve Plan of Management			▲	▲
Review of the Commercial Use of Open Space Policy	▲	▲		
Review of the John Fisher Park Plan of Management				▲

Program Indicator

- Annual Number of visitors to key recreational spaces: including Manly Dam, Narrabeen Multi Use Trail

Program - Playgrounds

Capital Works	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Allambie Heights - New Playground		\$300,000		
Playground Works Program	\$501,177	\$513,799	\$526,644	\$300,000

Total Capital Expenditure	\$501,177	\$813,799	\$526,644	\$300,000
----------------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

Program - Sports and Recreation

Capital Works	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Floodlighting Works Program	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$625,378	
North Curl Curl - design of skate park		\$50,000		
Sporting Club Buildings Works Program	\$620,000	\$800,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
Sports Club Capital Assistance Program	\$147,453	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
Sportsfields Major Works Program	\$650,000	\$650,000	\$700,000	\$850,000
Sportsfields Minor Works Program	\$328,717	\$336,931	\$345,355	\$360,000
St Matthews Farm - new skate park	\$300,000			
Swim Club Buildings Works Program	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$500,000
Total Capital Expenditure	\$2,646,170	\$2,536,931	\$2,870,733	\$2,810,000

Key Initiatives	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Review Council's recreational strategies and documents		▲		
Review methodology of sportsfields user fees and charges	▲			
Review of Sportsground Plan of Management			▲	

Program Indicator

- Percentage use of sportsfields

Key Service Indicators

- Resident satisfaction with parks and recreation areas (including playgrounds)
- Resident satisfaction with sporting fields and amenities
- Resident satisfaction with Brookvale Oval
- Resident satisfaction with management of street trees
- Resident satisfaction with maintenance of beaches and rock pools
- Resident satisfaction with walking trails and tracks
- Scheduled projects completed (operational)
- Scheduled projects completed (capital)

Supporting Strategies

- Recreation Strategy
- Playground Strategy
- Regional Multiple-Use Trail Strategy
- Mountain Biking in Warringah: Research and Directions
- Horse Riding Trails and Facilities (Research Paper)
- Sportsgrounds Plan of Management
- Plans of Management: Generic, District and for various parks and reserves
- Environmental Sustainability Strategy
- Youth Strategy

Roads and Traffic

Contents

CSP Drivers

Continuing Activities

Income and Expenditure

Operational Budget

Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator

Key Service Indicators

Supporting Strategies



CSP Drivers

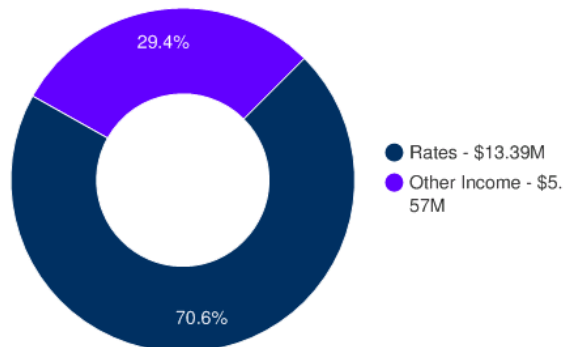
Outcome	Objective
Vibrant Community	1.2 - We feel safe and protected at home and in public, and we respect each other and the area
Lifestyle and Recreation	2.3 - We have inviting public spaces that are clean, green and well designed
Connected Transport	4.1 - We have an effective interconnected public transport system that is safe, efficient and affordable
Connected Transport	4.2 - We use a well-designed and functioning road network
Connected Transport	4.3 - We can conveniently access parking near transport hubs and close to urban centres
Connected Transport	4.4 - We can safely and conveniently walk or ride around Warringah
Liveable Neighbourhoods	5.1 - We have attractive and functional urban and commercial centres that adapt to the needs of residents and business
Working Together	6.3 - We participate in effective partnerships and collaborate for now and the future

Continuing Activities

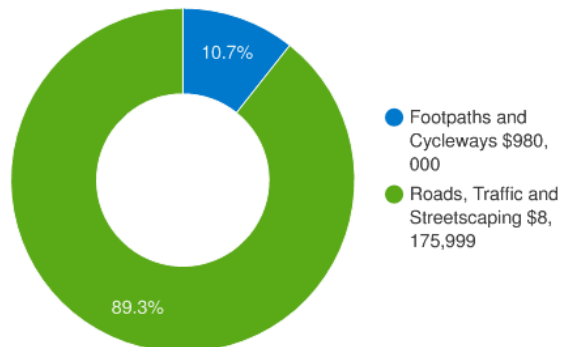
- Maintain Council's stormwater drainage system
- Manage street lighting through AusGrid
- Public place cleaning and litter picking at shopping centres, roads, beaches and reserves
- Graffiti removal
- Planning and delivery of road related capital works projects (construction of footpaths, road resurfacing, and traffic facilities)
- Maintenance and renewal of road network assets (pavements, kerbs, traffic facilities, bridges, signage, bus shelters, cycleways and footpaths)
- Traffic management on local roads and installation of traffic facilities

Income and Expenditure

Funding Source for Operational Expenditure



Capital Expenditure by Program



Operational Budget 2016-2020

	DP 2015-2019*		2016/17 \$000	2017/18 \$000	2018/19 \$000	2019/20 \$000
	Budget 2015/16	Year 2 2016/17				
	\$000	\$000				
Income from Continuing Operations						
Rates & Annual Charges	13,536	14,546	13,386	13,735	14,101	14,450
User Charges & Fees	990	1,017	669	686	703	719
Interest & Investment Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	537	551	590	262	268	274
Grants & Contributions - Operating Purposes	2,062	2,084	2,080	2,132	2,183	2,233
Grants & Contributions - Capital Purposes	1,464	920	2,232	2,287	2,342	2,396
Gains on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income from Continuing Operations	18,589	19,118	18,957	19,102	19,597	20,072
Expenses from Continuing Operations						
Employee Benefits & On-Costs	(4,476)	(4,625)	(4,647)	(4,777)	(4,928)	(5,066)
Borrowing Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials & Contracts	(4,543)	(4,666)	(4,939)	(4,720)	(4,833)	(4,944)
Depreciation & Amortisation	(4,175)	(4,288)	(4,288)	(4,395)	(4,501)	(4,604)
Other Expenses	(2,623)	(2,693)	(2,613)	(2,679)	(2,743)	(2,806)
Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Interest in Joint Ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Charges	(276)	(284)	92	95	97	99
Overhead Allocation	(2,495)	(2,562)	(2,562)	(2,626)	(2,689)	(2,751)
Total Expenses from Continuing Operations	(18,589)	(19,118)	(18,957)	(19,102)	(19,597)	(20,072)

Surplus/(Deficit) from Continuing Operations

-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---

Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator

Program - Footpaths and Cycleways

Capital Works	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Bike Plan Implementation Program	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
Footpath Program - New Works	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$350,000
Footpath Replacement Program	\$530,000	\$265,000	\$365,000	\$366,000
Total Capital Expenditure	\$980,000	\$715,000	\$815,000	\$816,000

Key Initiatives	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Undertake a review of the Pedestrian Access and Mobility Plan (PAMP)	▲			

Program Indicator

- Increase in the total length of footpaths
- Increase in the total length of cycleways

Program - Roads, Traffic and Streetscaping

Capital Works	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Bus Stop Works Program	\$52,000	\$52,000	\$52,000	\$29,000
Car Park Works Program	\$140,000	\$140,000	\$140,000	\$181,000
Dee Why Town Centre - design of new traffic facilities and streetscape	\$588,000	\$55,000	\$728,000	\$880,247
Dee Why Town Centre - Streetscape Improvement Works	\$2,457,416	\$10,305,446	\$2,678,258	
Kerb and Gutter Works Program	\$115,000	\$115,000	\$115,000	\$292,000
Retaining Wall Works Program	\$106,000	\$106,000	\$106,000	\$130,000
Road Resheeting Works Program	\$4,517,583	\$3,269,926	\$3,373,926	\$3,314,000
Traffic Works Program	\$200,000			
Total Capital Expenditure	\$8,175,999	\$14,043,372	\$7,193,184	\$4,826,247

Key Initiatives	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Road Safety Education Program	▲	▲	▲	▲

Program Indicator

- Kilometres of road renewed each year
- Number of traffic facilities installed

Key Service Indicators

- Road pavement condition index greater than 80%
- Percentage of maintenance requests completed within required time frames
- Residents satisfied with provision of street lighting
- Residents satisfied with bike paths
- Residents satisfied with bus shelters

- Residents satisfied with maintenance of local roads
- Residents satisfied with footpaths
- Residents satisfied with provision of car parking
- Residents satisfied with traffic management
- Residents satisfied with cleaning of public areas
- Residents satisfied with cleaning of streets
- Scheduled projects completed (operational)
- Scheduled projects completed (capital)

Supporting Strategies

- Pedestrian Access and Mobility Plan
 - Warringah Bike Plan
 - Environmental Sustainability Strategy
 - Graffiti Management Plan
-

Strategic Planning

Contents
CSP Drivers
Continuing Activities
Income and Expenditure
Operational Budget
Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator
Key Service Indicators
Supporting Strategies



CSP Drivers

Outcome	Objective
Vibrant Community	1.1 - We have the services to promote and deliver health and wellbeing
Vibrant Community	1.3 - We support and care for all our community members and provide opportunities to connect and belong
Vibrant Community	1.4 - We value our heritage and cultural diversity, celebrating together and fostering creativity
Lifestyle and Recreation	2.1 - We have access to a diverse range of recreational facilities that meet the needs of the community and sporting groups
Lifestyle and Recreation	2.3 - We have inviting public spaces that are clean, green and well designed
Healthy Environment	3.1 - We value the health of our beaches, foreshores and waterways as natural habitats and for our enjoyment
Healthy Environment	3.2 - We protect and sustain our diverse bushland as valuable habitats, and provide for a variety of wildlife to thrive and migrate
Healthy Environment	3.3 - We strive to live and work more sustainably to reduce our environmental footprint
Healthy Environment	3.4 - We effectively plan for and respond to natural hazards and climate change in a sustainable way
Connected Transport	4.1 - We have an effective interconnected public transport system that is safe, efficient and affordable
Connected Transport	4.2 - We use a well-designed and functioning road network
Connected Transport	4.3 - We can conveniently access parking near transport hubs and close to urban centres
Connected Transport	4.4 - We can safely and conveniently walk or ride around Warringah
Liveable Neighbourhoods	5.1 - We have attractive and functional urban and commercial centres that adapt to the needs of residents and business
Liveable Neighbourhoods	5.2 - We encourage and support a diversity of businesses that provide a range of services and employment opportunities
Liveable Neighbourhoods	5.3 - We offer a variety of housing choices that meet the needs of our community and complements local neighbourhoods and the Warringah lifestyle
Liveable Neighbourhoods	5.4 - We have access to a range of local educational and training opportunities that complements the local economy

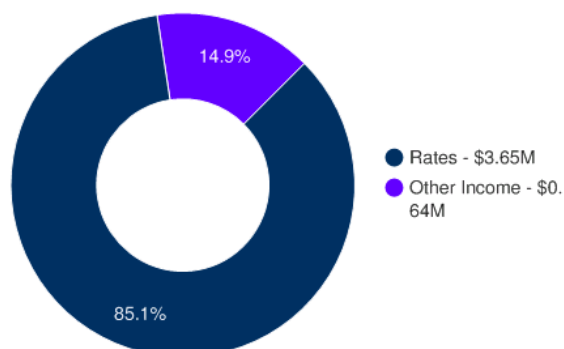
Working Together	6.1 - We are effectively represented, can provide our opinion, and contribute to decisions that impact Warringah
Working Together	6.2 - We trust our politicians and public officers and they demonstrate leadership, transparency, accountability and deliver value for money services
Working Together	6.3 - We participate in effective partnerships and collaborate for now and the future

Continuing Activities

- Strategic advice on land use planning, including the urban environment and controlling the use and development of land
- Develop strategic land use planning policy position to guide development in Warringah
- Communicate, analyse and respond to NSW government planning initiatives affecting Warringah
- Evaluating planning proposals lodged by external parties
- Strategic advice and support concerning environmental, economic, social and recreational planning
- Demonstrate sustainable living and working through policy, planning, advocacy and an internal sustainability agenda
- Facilitating business networking, capacity-building, recognition, information and advocacy via programmed seminar series
- Asset management planning

Income and Expenditure

Funding Source for Operational Expenditure



Operational Budget 2016-2020

	DP 2015-2019*		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Budget 2015/16	Year 2 2016/17				
	\$000	\$000				
Income from Continuing Operations						
Rates & Annual Charges	3,767	3,825	3,653	3,750	3,849	3,949
User Charges & Fees	571	586	639	655	671	687
Interest & Investment Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-

Grants & Contributions - Operating Purposes	51	1	-	-	-	-
Grants & Contributions - Capital Purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income from Continuing Operations	4,390	4,413	4,292	4,406	4,521	4,636
Expenses from Continuing Operations						
Employee Benefits & On-Costs	(2,132)	(2,192)	(2,167)	(2,228)	(2,291)	(2,355)
Borrowing Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials & Contracts	(617)	(558)	(546)	(560)	(573)	(586)
Depreciation & Amortisation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	(498)	(490)	(427)	(437)	(448)	(458)
Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Interest in Joint Ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Charges	(139)	(143)	(121)	(124)	(127)	(130)
Overhead Allocation	(1,004)	(1,031)	(1,031)	(1,057)	(1,082)	(1,107)
Total Expenses from Continuing Operations	(4,390)	(4,413)	(4,292)	(4,406)	(4,521)	(4,636)
Surplus/(Deficit) from Continuing Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-

Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator

Program - Asset Planning

Key Initiatives	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Review the Warringah Asset Management Strategy 2023	▲			▲

Program - Economic Development

Key Initiatives	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Address challenges in a series of Economic Development Issue Papers	▲	▲	▲	▲
Conduct the Warringah business survey		▲		▲
Provide business workshops	▲	▲	▲	▲
Support the Northern Beaches Business Awards	▲	▲	▲	▲
Support the Warringah Career Expo	▲	▲	▲	▲

Program Indicator

Growing employment opportunities in Warringah

Program - Land and Urban Planning

Key Initiatives	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Amend the planning controls to deliver the Dee Why Town Centre Vision	▲			

Develop a new Section 94A development contributions plan and works program	▲	▲	▲	▲
Develop an Affordable Housing Strategy	▲			
Develop the Structure Plan for the Brookvale Industrial and Employment Area	▲	▲		
Develop Warringah's local planning strategy to achieve the NSW government's housing and jobs targets for Warringah	▲			
Evaluate planning proposals lodged by external parties	▲	▲	▲	▲
Implement the findings of the Council carparks review	▲			
Resolve all "deferred matters" in Warringah Local Environment Plan 2011	▲			
Update of the Warringah Development Control Plan to maintain currency with related planning strategies	▲	▲	▲	▲
Work with the NSW government and the Greater Sydney Commission to Implement the District Plan for the North subregion	▲	▲		
Work with the NSW government to deliver a Structure Plan for the precinct surrounding the new Northern Beaches Hospital at Frenchs Forest	▲	▲		
Work with the NSW government to implement Bus Rapid Transit on the Northern Beaches	▲	▲		

Program - Sustainability Planning

Key Initiatives	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Report on outcomes from the Environment and Transport Sustainability Strategies	▲	▲	▲	
Respond to Land Claims	▲	▲	▲	▲
Review the Warringah Bike Plan	▲			
Review Warringah's emissions targets and strategies			▲	▲
Update the Energy and Water Savings Action Plan	▲			

Program Indicator

Organisational energy use

Key Service Indicators

- Percentage of businesses satisfied with Council's support of business
- Growth in businesses entering the Northern Beaches Business awards
- Processing times for Section 149 Certificates
- Reduction in organisational carbon emissions
- Increase organisational renewable energy usage
- Asset renewal ratio
- Residents satisfied with management of commercial development

- Residents satisfied with management of residential development
- Residents satisfied with managing the impact of visitors to the area
- Residents satisfied with encouragement of local industry and business
- Residents satisfied that Council operates in an environmentally sustainable way
- Scheduled projects completed (operational)

Supporting Strategies

- Local Environmental Plan
 - Warringah Local Environmental Plan 2011
 - Warringah Development Control Plan 2011
 - Warringah Development Control Plan 2000 (and Notification)
 - General Community Use Plan of Management
 - Warringah Design Guidelines
 - s94 Development Contributions Plan
 - Economic Development Plan
 - Environmental Sustainability Strategy
 - Plans of Management for General community use land
 - Youth Strategy
-

Warringah Aquatic Centre

Contents

CSP Drivers

Continuing Activities

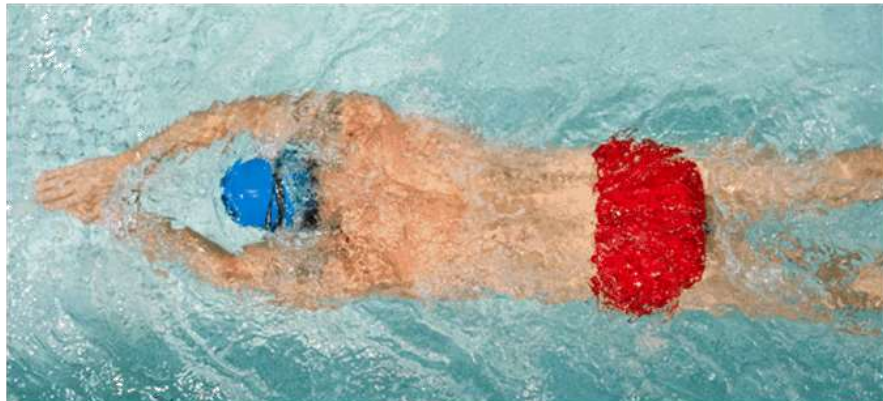
Income and Expenditure

Operational Budget

Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator

Key Service Indicators

Supporting Strategies



CSP Drivers

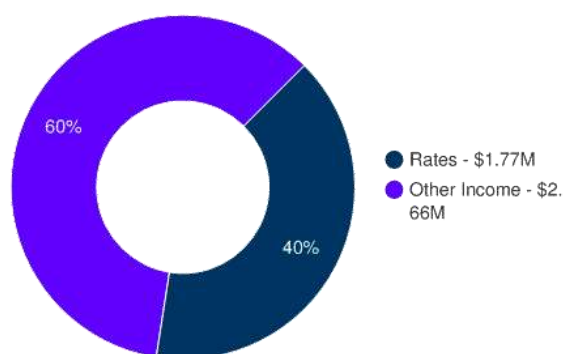
Outcome	Objective
Lifestyle and Recreation	2.1 - We have access to a diverse range of recreational facilities that meet the needs of the community and sporting groups

Continuing Activities

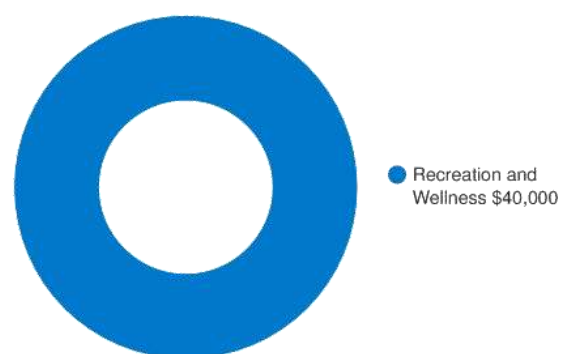
- Management of the Aquatic Centre
- Provide learn to swim and elite coaching programs
- Provide water safety programs
- Provide fitness programs

Income and Expenditure

Funding Source for Operational Expenditure



Capital Expenditure by Program



Operational Budget 2016-2020

DP
2015-2019*

	Budget 2015/16	Year 2 2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Income from Continuing Operations						
Rates & Annual Charges	1,849	1,901	1,770	1,821	1,874	1,928
User Charges & Fees	2,526	2,595	2,390	2,450	2,509	2,567
Interest & Investment Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	208	213	267	274	280	287
Grants & Contributions - Operating Purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants & Contributions - Capital Purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income from Continuing Operations	4,583	4,709	4,428	4,545	4,663	4,781
Expenses from Continuing Operations						
Employee Benefits & On-Costs	(2,194)	(2,255)	(2,132)	(2,192)	(2,253)	(2,317)
Borrowing Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials & Contracts	(592)	(608)	(475)	(487)	(499)	(510)
Depreciation & Amortisation	(331)	(340)	(340)	(349)	(357)	(365)
Other Expenses	(393)	(403)	(378)	(388)	(397)	(406)
Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Interest in Joint Ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Charges	(36)	(37)	(36)	(37)	(38)	(39)
Overhead Allocation	(1,038)	(1,066)	(1,066)	(1,092)	(1,118)	(1,144)
Total Expenses from Continuing Operations	(4,583)	(4,709)	(4,428)	(4,545)	(4,663)	(4,781)
Surplus/(Deficit) from Continuing Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-

Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator

Program - Recreation and Wellness

Capital Works	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Plant and Equipment Replacement, and Building Works	\$40,000	\$150,000	\$200,000	\$200,000
Total Capital Expenditure	\$40,000	\$150,000	\$200,000	\$200,000

Program Indicator

- Reduce carbon footprint
- More people are using the WAC

Key Service Indicators

- Energy Consumption at the Warringah Aquatic Centre
- Residents satisfied with Warringah Aquatic Centre
- Scheduled projects completed (operational)
- Scheduled projects completed (capital)

Supporting Strategies

- Recreation Strategy
 - Youth Strategy
 - Environmental Sustainability Strategy
-

Waste Services

Contents

CSP Drivers

Continuing Activities

Income and Expenditure

Operational Budget

Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator

Key Service Indicators

Supporting Strategies



CSP Drivers

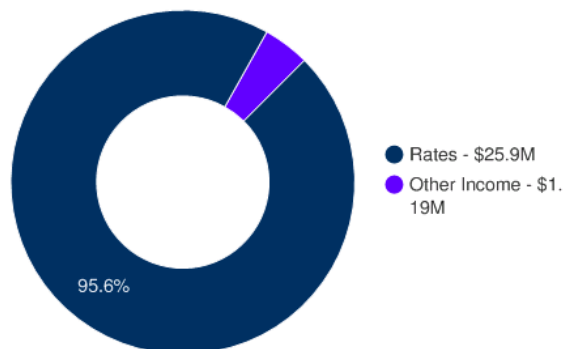
Outcome	Objective
Vibrant Community	1.1 - We have the services to promote and deliver health and wellbeing
Lifestyle and Recreation	2.3 - We have inviting public spaces that are clean, green and well designed
Healthy Environment	3.3 - We strive to live and work more sustainably to reduce our environmental footprint
Liveable Neighbourhoods	5.1 - We have attractive and functional urban and commercial centres that adapt to the needs of residents and business
Liveable Neighbourhoods	5.3 - We offer a variety of housing choices that meet the needs of our community and complements local neighbourhoods and the Warringah lifestyle
Working Together	6.2 - We trust our politicians and public officers and they demonstrate leadership, transparency, accountability and deliver value for money services

Continuing Activities

- Collect domestic and commercial waste and recycling

Income and Expenditure

Funding Source for Operational Expenditure



Operational Budget 2016-2020

	DP 2015-2019*		2016/17 \$000	2017/18 \$000	2018/19 \$000	2019/20 \$000
	Budget 2015/16	Year 2 2016/17				
	\$000	\$000				
Income from Continuing Operations						
Rates & Annual Charges	23,706	25,146	25,895	26,890	29,190	32,247
User Charges & Fees	560	575	519	532	545	557
Interest & Investment Revenues	51	53	53	56	57	58
Other Revenues	397	398	335	343	351	359
Grants & Contributions - Operating Purposes	293	301	280	287	294	301
Grants & Contributions - Capital Purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income from Continuing Operations	25,006	26,473	27,082	28,108	30,437	33,523
Expenses from Continuing Operations						
Employee Benefits & On-Costs	(646)	(664)	(655)	(674)	(692)	(712)
Borrowing Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials & Contracts	(22,056)	(22,853)	(23,327)	(24,143)	(26,304)	(30,270)
Depreciation & Amortisation	-	-	-	-	-	(519)
Other Expenses	(48)	(49)	(42)	(44)	(45)	(46)
Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Interest in Joint Ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Charges	(1,277)	(1,312)	(1,322)	(1,355)	(1,387)	(1,419)
Overhead Allocation	(277)	(285)	(285)	(292)	(299)	(306)
Total Expenses from Continuing Operations	(24,304)	(25,163)	(25,631)	(26,506)	(28,727)	(33,271)

Surplus/(Deficit) from Continuing Operations	-	-	1,451	1,602	1,710	251
---	---	---	-------	-------	-------	-----

Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator

Program - Waste and Cleansing

Capital Works	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Domestic Waste - Bin Replacement			\$7,790,000	
Total Capital Expenditure	\$0	\$0	\$7,790,000	\$0

Key Initiatives	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Implementation of the new waste collection service		▲	▲	▲
Review the domestic waste and recycling service in preparation for the implementation of waste processing facilities at Kimbriki	▲	▲		
Waste Education Program	▲	▲	▲	▲

Program Indicator

More than 66% of domestic waste is diverted from landfill (Note: dependant on the introduction of technology at Kimbriki Recycling and Waste Disposal Centre planned for 2016)

Key Service Indicators

- Residents satisfied with household waste collection
- Residents satisfied with household bulky items clean ups
- Scheduled projects completed (operational)
- Scheduled projects completed (capital)

Supporting Strategies

- Environmental Sustainability Strategy

Corporate Support Services

Contents
CSP Drivers
Continuing Activities
Income and Expenditure
Operational Budget
Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator
Key Service Indicators
Supporting Strategies



CSP Drivers

Outcome	Objective
Vibrant Community	1.1 - We have the services to promote and deliver health and wellbeing
Vibrant Community	1.2 - We feel safe and protected at home and in public, and we respect each other and the area
Vibrant Community	1.3 - We support and care for all our community members and provide opportunities to connect and belong
Vibrant Community	1.4 - We value our heritage and cultural diversity, celebrating together and fostering creativity
Lifestyle and Recreation	2.1 - We have access to a diverse range of recreational facilities that meet the needs of the community and sporting groups
Lifestyle and Recreation	2.2 - We have access to attractive parks and natural areas that encourage and support a safe healthy lifestyle
Lifestyle and Recreation	2.3 - We have inviting public spaces that are clean, green and well designed
Healthy Environment	3.1 - We value the health of our beaches, foreshores and waterways as natural habitats and for our enjoyment
Healthy Environment	3.2 - We protect and sustain our diverse bushland as valuable habitats, and provide for a variety of wildlife to thrive and migrate
Connected Transport	4.3 - We can conveniently access parking near transport hubs and close to urban centres
Liveable Neighbourhoods	5.1 - We have attractive and functional urban and commercial centres that adapt to the needs of residents and business
Liveable Neighbourhoods	5.3 - We offer a variety of housing choices that meet the needs of our community and complements local neighbourhoods and the Warringah lifestyle
Working Together	6.2 - We trust our politicians and public officers and they demonstrate leadership, transparency, accountability and deliver value for money services

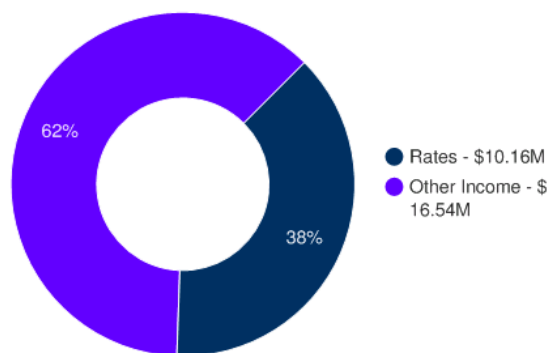
Continuing Activities

- In-house legal advice and management of legal costs
- Information management and technology
- Records management and information access service
- Customer service
- Procurement

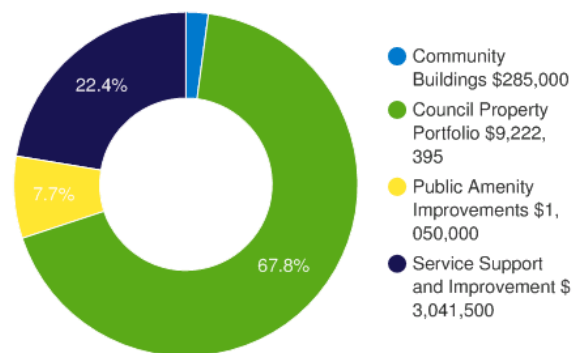
- Media liaison and communication
- Management of Council's property portfolio, including buildings
- Human resources
- Workplace health, safety and welfare
- Financial management, business support and levying and collection of rates and charges
- Internal auditing
- Facilitation and management of Business Excellence across Council
- Enterprise risk and business continuity management

Income and Expenditure

Funding Source for Operational Expenditure



Capital Expenditure by Program



Operational Budget 2016-2020

	DP 2015-2019*		2016/17 \$000	2017/18 \$000	2018/19 \$000	2019/20 \$000
	Budget 2015/16	Year 2 2016/17				
	\$000	\$000				
Income from Continuing Operations						
Rates & Annual Charges	8,901	8,658	10,158	15,543	15,912	15,819
User Charges & Fees	712	731	733	879	867	854
Interest & Investment Revenues	2,181	2,497	2,174	2,315	2,193	2,338
Other Revenues	5,787	5,943	5,875	6,034	6,176	6,314
Grants & Contributions - Operating Purposes	750	770	724	742	760	777
Grants & Contributions - Capital Purposes	2,200	2,259	2,300	2,358	2,414	2,470
Gains on Disposal of Assets	9,293	471	4,734	308	315	322
Total Income from Continuing Operations	29,824	21,329	26,698	28,178	28,637	28,894
Expenses from Continuing Operations						
Employee Benefits & On-Costs	(19,477)	(20,023)	(19,981)	(20,540)	(21,116)	(21,707)
Borrowing Costs	(310)	(454)	(0)	-	-	-

Materials & Contracts	(10,518)	(10,701)	(10,651)	(10,917)	(11,221)	(11,569)
Depreciation & Amortisation	(5,994)	(7,329)	(6,672)	(7,111)	(7,497)	(7,828)
Other Expenses	(4,032)	(4,141)	(4,113)	(4,216)	(4,317)	(4,416)
Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Interest in Joint Ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Charges	4,556	4,679	4,594	4,709	4,822	4,932
Overhead Allocation	19,574	20,103	20,103	20,605	21,100	21,585
Total Expenses from Continuing Operations	(16,202)	(17,865)	(16,721)	(17,471)	(18,229)	(19,002)
Surplus/(Deficit) from Continuing Operations	13,621	3,464	9,977	10,707	10,408	9,892

Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator

Program - Community Buildings

Capital Works	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Beach Buildings Works Program	\$210,000	\$220,000	\$250,000	\$500,000
Community Buildings Works Program	\$75,000	\$430,000	\$400,000	\$400,000
Total Capital Expenditure	\$285,000	\$650,000	\$650,000	\$900,000

Program - Council Property Portfolio

Capital Works	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Building Code of Australia (BCA) Compliance Works	\$194,260	\$100,000	\$200,000	\$200,000
Dee Why Masterplan - New Works				\$6,250,000
Dee Why Town Centre - Parking and Community Facility	\$8,533,875			
Disability Access (DDA) Compliance Works	\$194,260	\$100,000	\$200,000	\$200,000
Manly Dam Information Centre	\$50,000			
Operational Buildings Works Program	\$250,000	\$165,000	\$320,000	\$150,000
Oxford Fall Peace Park Works		\$120,000		
Total Capital Expenditure	\$9,222,395	\$485,000	\$720,000	\$6,800,000

Program - Public Amenity Improvements

Capital Works	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Belrose Oval - Public Amenities Works			\$125,000	
Killarney Heights Oval - Public Amenities Works		\$75,000	\$400,000	
Manly Dam - Public Amenities Works	\$550,000			
Nolans Reserve, North Manly - Public Amenities Works	\$250,000	\$1,400,000		
Public Amenities Works Program	\$50,000		\$275,000	\$300,000
Terrey Hills Rugby Club - Public Amenities Works	\$200,000			
Total Capital Expenditure	\$1,050,000	\$1,475,000	\$800,000	\$300,000

Program - Service Support and Improvement

Capital Works	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
IT Infrastructure - New Works	\$60,000	\$60,000	\$60,000	\$60,000
IT Infrastructure - Replacements	\$351,500	\$621,900	\$934,800	\$681,600
IT Software - New Works	\$30,000			
IT Software - Upgrades and Replacements	\$100,000	\$240,000	\$75,000	\$75,000
Light Fleet Replacement Program	\$1,700,000	\$1,700,000	\$1,700,000	\$1,700,000
Plant Replacement Program	\$800,000	\$730,000	\$780,000	\$750,000
Total Capital Expenditure	\$3,041,500	\$3,351,900	\$3,549,800	\$3,266,600

Key Initiatives	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Develop Workforce Plan for 2016 - 2020	▲			

Program Indicator

- Maintaining self insurers licence

Key Service Indicators

- Residents importance rating for website, brochures and newsletters
- Percentage of community engagement projects closed with project completion updates (Marketing communication)
- Number of followers on social media
- Overall customer satisfaction with Customer Service Centre
- Property utilisation by the community
- Risk management - number of high and extreme risks that are not monitored on a quarterly basis
- Business continuity - compliance with testing of the recovery capabilities of Council's core services
- Work place health and safety - reduction in the number of significant lost time injuries
- Carbon emissions of Council's light vehicle fleet
- Residents satisfied with condition of public toilets
- Financial health check compliance
- Overall budget performance
- Service reviews conducted
- Asset renewal ratio
- Scheduled projects completed (operational)
- Scheduled projects completed (capital)

Supporting Strategies

- Enterprise Risk Management Framework
- Internal Audit Plan and Reports
- Statement of Business Ethics
- Long Term Financial Strategy
- Business Excellence Strategy
- Environmental Sustainability Strategy
- Equal Employment Opportunity Management Plan

Good Governance

Contents
CSP Drivers
Continuing Activities
Income and Expenditure
Operational Budget
Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator
Key Service Indicators
Supporting Strategies



CSP Drivers

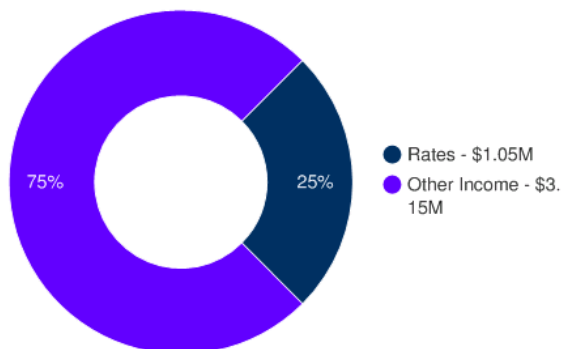
Outcome	Objective
Working Together	6.1 - We are effectively represented, can provide our opinion, and contribute to decisions that impact Warringah
Working Together	6.2 - We trust our politicians and public officers and they demonstrate leadership, transparency, accountability and deliver value for money services
Working Together	6.3 - We participate in effective partnerships and collaborate for now and the future

Continuing Activities

- Corporate planning and reporting
- Council policy development and review
- Elected Council support
- Community engagement
- Advice, policy and systems that support good governance
- Manage complaints service
- Implement corruption prevention strategies

Income and Expenditure

Funding Source for Operational Expenditure



Operational Budget 2016-2020

	DP 2015-2019*		2016/17 \$000	2017/18 \$000	2018/19 \$000	2019/20 \$000
	Budget 2015/16	Year 2 2016/17				
	\$000	\$000				
Income from Continuing Operations						
Rates & Annual Charges	908	1,019	1,051	1,082	1,115	1,149
User Charges & Fees	12	12	9	10	10	10
Interest & Investment Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants & Contributions - Operating Purposes	3,154	3,156	3,144	3,223	3,300	3,376
Grants & Contributions - Capital Purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income from Continuing Operations	4,075	4,187	4,205	4,315	4,425	4,536
Expenses from Continuing Operations						
Employee Benefits & On-Costs	(1,701)	(1,749)	(1,630)	(1,676)	(1,723)	(1,771)
Borrowing Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials & Contracts	(726)	(745)	(879)	(901)	(923)	(944)
Depreciation & Amortisation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	(608)	(624)	(648)	(664)	(680)	(695)
Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Interest in Joint Ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Charges	(50)	(52)	(31)	(32)	(32)	(33)
Overhead Allocation	(990)	(1,017)	(1,017)	(1,042)	(1,067)	(1,092)
Total Expenses from Continuing Operations	(4,075)	(4,187)	(4,205)	(4,315)	(4,425)	(4,536)

Surplus/(Deficit) from Continuing Operations	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---

Programs, Operational Plan and Indicator

Program - Corporate Governance

Key Initiatives	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Council elections	▲			
Induction of new Council	▲			

Program Indicator

- Reduction in the number of complaints to Council's Internal Ombudsman

Program - Corporate Planning and Reporting

Key Initiatives	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Develop a new four year Delivery Program with the new Council	▲	▲	▲	▲
Prepare the End of Term Report for the outgoing Council	▲			▲
Prepare the State of Environment Report	▲			
Respond to the NSW government's local government reform agenda	▲			
Review the Community Strategic Plan 2023	▲			▲

Key Service Indicators

- Compliance with statutory reporting requirements
- Compliance with annual pecuniary interest returns
- Scheduled projects completed (operational)
- Scheduled projects completed (capital)

Supporting Strategies

- Community Engagement Framework
- Community Strategic Plan
- Delivery Program
- Operational Plan
- Reports: Quarterly, Annual, End-of-Term
- Code of Conduct
- Internal Ombudsman's Guidelines
- Youth Strategy

MAJOR PROJECTS

Dee Why Revitalisation

Contents
CSP Drivers
Why is this a major project
Next 4 years
Projects



CSP Drivers

Outcome	Objective
Vibrant Community	1.1 - We have the services to promote and deliver health and wellbeing
Vibrant Community	1.2 - We feel safe and protected at home and in public, and we respect each other and the area
Vibrant Community	1.3 - We support and care for all our community members and provide opportunities to connect and belong
Lifestyle and Recreation	2.1 - We have access to a diverse range of recreational facilities that meet the needs of the community and sporting groups
Lifestyle and Recreation	2.2 - We have access to attractive parks and natural areas that encourage and support a safe healthy lifestyle
Lifestyle and Recreation	2.3 - We have inviting public spaces that are clean, green and well designed
Connected Transport	4.2 - We use a well-designed and functioning road network
Connected Transport	4.3 - We can conveniently access parking near transport hubs and close to urban centres
Connected Transport	4.4 - We can safely and conveniently walk or ride around Warringah
Liveable Neighbourhoods	5.1 - We have attractive and functional urban and commercial centres that adapt to the needs of residents and business
Liveable Neighbourhoods	5.3 - We offer a variety of housing choices that meet the needs of our community and complements local neighbourhoods and the Warringah lifestyle

Why is this a major project

Dee Why is one of 13 major centres for growth identified by the NSW Government for metropolitan Sydney. The Dee Why Town Centre Master Plan was adopted in 2013, and provides the blueprint for transforming Dee Why into the northern beaches' premier commercial and residential district. Council has kick-started the renewal by developing a program of new facilities and open space upgrades on Council-owned land, encouraging private landowners to improve existing buildings.

A revitalised Dee Why will provide economic growth for business, jobs for locals, greater housing choice and safe places for people of all ages to congregate and celebrate. It will take time to complete the transformation of Dee Why into an attractive, liveable and thriving centre by the sea.

What will be happening over the next 4 years?

Construction is well underway for the community facility and carpark (PCYC) off the Kingsway, Council has also commenced Phase One upgrades of the streetscape and public open space, starting with improvements to stormwater infrastructure in Oaks Avenue and the expansion of Walter Gors Park. Over the next few years you'll see improvements to traffic flow, along with upgrades to Redman Road Plaza and St David's Avenue park. Streetscape upgrades will also see wider pavements, new plants, furniture and lighting.

Projects

Program - Council Property Portfolio

Capital Works	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Dee Why Masterplan - New Works				\$6,250,000
Dee Why Town Centre - Parking and Community Facility	\$8,533,875			
Total Capital Expenditure	\$8,533,875	\$0	\$0	\$6,250,000

Program - Land and Urban Planning

Key Initiatives	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Amend the planning controls to deliver the Dee Why Town Centre Vision	▲			

Program - Parks and Reserves

Capital Works	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Walter Gors Reserve New Works and Dee Why Parade Shared Walkway	\$5,469,436			
Total Capital Expenditure	\$5,469,436	\$0	\$0	\$0

Program - Roads, Traffic and Streetscaping

Capital Works	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Dee Why Town Centre - design of new traffic facilities and streetscape	\$588,000	\$55,000	\$728,000	\$880,247
Dee Why Town Centre - Streetscape Improvement Works	\$2,457,416	\$10,305,446	\$2,678,258	
Total Capital Expenditure	\$3,045,416	\$10,360,446	\$3,406,258	\$880,247

Glen Street Cultural Hub

Contents
CSP Drivers
Why is this a major project
Next 4 years
Projects



CSP Drivers

Outcome	Objective
Vibrant Community	1.3 - We support and care for all our community members and provide opportunities to connect and belong
Vibrant Community	1.4 - We value our heritage and cultural diversity, celebrating together and fostering creativity
Liveable Neighbourhoods	5.1 - We have attractive and functional urban and commercial centres that adapt to the needs of residents and business

Why is this a major project

We will breathe new life into the Glen Street Theatre and create a high impact cultural hub which will include a relocated Belrose Library. The cultural hub will feature a 400 seat auditorium, upgraded foyer area and public spaces, new bar and box office areas, a café and a state of the art library. This will create a new centre for the arts on the northern beaches, an active cultural space that is unique in Sydney. The bush setting of the theatre will also be enhanced thanks to new landscaping which will allow more events to be staged outdoors.

Services and activities will flow from these venues that will provide cultural and social activities and experiences for the community. The sale of the library site and adjacent land will fund the redevelopment and also provide an opportunity for revitalisation of the shopping precinct.

What will be happening over the next 4 years?

Work has commenced on Stage 2 of the Glen Street Cultural Hub with the building of the new library.

Projects

Program - Community Space and Learning

Key Initiatives	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Set up of new Library at Glen Street Community Hub	▲	▲	▲	

Program - Cultural Hub

Capital Works	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
---------------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Glen Street Minor Works Program	\$35,000	\$45,000	\$45,000	\$50,000
Glen Street Theatre Revitalisation Stage 2	\$2,000,000			
Total Capital Expenditure	\$2,035,000	\$45,000	\$45,000	\$50,000

Key Initiatives	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Develop day to day management plan for operation of Glen Street Cultural Hub	▲	▲	▲	
Promote and engage new audiences with the Glen Street Cultural Hub	▲	▲	▲	▲

Bus Rapid Transit System

Contents
CSP Drivers
Why is this a major project
Next 4 years
Projects



CSP Drivers

Outcome	Objective
Connected Transport	4.1 - We have an effective interconnected public transport system that is safe, efficient and affordable

Why is this a major project

Our roads are congested, especially along Pittwater Road, Spit Road, and the Warringah Road corridor. Improving access to and from the northern beaches is important, so we can attract and retain businesses providing local jobs and services as well as improving the quality of life of residents that work outside the region.

Bus priority measures already operate on the northern beaches' north-south corridor with dedicated bus lane between Mona Vale and Seaforth; transit lanes; intersection upgrades; and, bus priority at traffic signals. The NSW Government is looking at the options for a Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) system to deliver a faster express service between Warringah and the Sydney CBD.

We will continue to work with the NSW Government for the urgent implementation of the Pittwater/Military road BRT system, and continue to advocate for a similar system for the east-west corridor along Warringah Road.

What will be happening over the next 4 years?

Council will be working with the State Government on the implementation of planned works and services. Works will include roadworks, new bus stops, new commuter car parking facilities, localised streetscape upgrades and improvements to commuter, pedestrian and cycling links. The service includes bus stops at Mona Vale, Warriewood, Narrabeen, Collaroy, Dee Why, Brookvale, Manly Vale, Spit Junction and Neutral Bay.

Projects

Program - Land and Urban Planning

Key Initiatives	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Work with the NSW government to implement Bus Rapid Transit on the Northern Beaches	▲	▲		

Collaroy Accessibility Precinct

Contents

[CSP Drivers](#)

[Why is this a major project](#)

[Next 4 years](#)

[Projects](#)



CSP Drivers

Outcome	Objective
Lifestyle and Recreation	2.1 - We have access to a diverse range of recreational facilities that meet the needs of the community and sporting groups
Lifestyle and Recreation	2.2 - We have access to attractive parks and natural areas that encourage and support a safe healthy lifestyle
Lifestyle and Recreation	2.3 - We have inviting public spaces that are clean, green and well designed

Why is this a major project

A masterplan for Collaroy was approved in August 2012 to make the area more attractive, safer and a 'best practice' accessible area for all visitors and members of the community. It was developed in partnership with the community and disability groups Sargood, Fisher Road School, Cerebral Palsy Alliance, the Disabled Surfers Association of Australia and Vision Australia.

Works have already been completed including footpath improvements, upgrades to Collaroy Surf Club building making it safe and more accessible, and the creation of an all-abilities playground.

What will be happening over the next 4 years?

Over the next four years further improvements will be made to the rockpool and other parts of the reserve.

Projects

Program - Foreshores

Capital Works	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Collaroy Rockpool Works	\$550,000	\$350,000		
Total Capital Expenditure	\$550,000	\$350,000	\$0	\$0

Northern Beaches Hospital

Contents	
CSP Drivers	
Why is this a major project	
Next 4 years	
Projects	

CSP Drivers

Outcome	Objective
Vibrant Community	1.1 - We have the services to promote and deliver health and wellbeing
Connected Transport	4.2 - We use a well-designed and functioning road network
Liveable Neighbourhoods	5.1 - We have attractive and functional urban and commercial centres that adapt to the needs of residents and business
Liveable Neighbourhoods	5.2 - We encourage and support a diversity of businesses that provide a range of services and employment opportunities
Liveable Neighbourhoods	5.3 - We offer a variety of housing choices that meet the needs of our community and complements local neighbourhoods and the Warringah lifestyle

Why is this a major project

A new level five hospital is under construction in Warringah by the NSW Government. The facility will provide for the health needs of our region, create local jobs and economic growth and potentially allow for a specialised health precinct with related health services and industries located close by.

We will partner with the NSW Government to make the Northern Beaches Hospital a reality, investigate the health precinct, and work collaboratively to address existing road congestion at the intersection of Warringah Road and Wakehurst Parkway where the hospital will be located.

What will be happening over the next 4 years?

Work has commenced on the Northern Beaches Hospital.

Projects

Program - Land and Urban Planning

Key Initiatives	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Work with the NSW government to deliver a Structure Plan for the precinct surrounding the new Northern Beaches Hospital at Frenchs Forest	▲	▲		

Narrabeen Lagoon Multi-use Trail

Contents
CSP Drivers
Why is this a major project
Next 4 years
Projects



Why is this a major project

The Narrabeen Lagoon Trail opened in 2015, providing an iconic multi-use trail around the foreshores for safe and sustainable access along an 8.6 kilometre circuit. The award winning environmentally sensitive design protects the valuable endangered species in and around the lagoon, and enhances the community's enjoyment for pedestrians, cyclists and people of all abilities. The long-awaited trail represents a community vision brought to life, and is a unique user experience unrivalled by anything else in the region.

Phased over several years, the project entailed environmental assessments, three engineered bridges, extensive paths and boardwalks, improvements to Middle Creek Reserve, creation of a new foreshore reserve, along with relocation of some sporting facilities. This landmark project, costing \$11 million, was a partnership between the NSW and Federal governments, Cromer Golf Club, Sydney Academy of Sport and Recreation, Pittwater Council and the community.

What was achieved?

The Narrabeen Lagoon Multi-use Trail has allowed the community to circumnavigate the lagoon for the first time, seeing endangered ecological communities, aboriginal heritage sites and the heritage-listed ruins as well as enjoying natural vistas and foreshore facilities.

Middle Creek Reserve has been improved with safer entry, a new watercraft launch bay, dedicated car and trailer parking spaces, new barbeques, signage, shelters, picnic facilities and improved access for people of all abilities. A new foreshore reserve was also completed in March 2016 adjacent to the Cromer Golf Club, housing the trail, sculptural seating, picnic areas and native gardens.

The response to the completed trail has been exceedingly positive with numbers of weekend users doubling since opening. Families, joggers, bike riders, parents with prams, people on scooters or those requiring wheelchairs are all enjoying the trail, upgraded facilities and reserves.

As a partnership project across three levels of government, it has delivered outcomes for the Sydney Metropolitan Strategy, the draft Northeast Sub-Regional Strategy, and several of Warringah's strategies. The trail has been recognised by prestigious awards in engineering excellence, leisure and environmental enhancement. It was also a key contributing factor to Council winning Local Government's highest honour, the A. R. Bluett Award in 2015.

Warringah Local Planning Strategy

Contents
CSP Drivers
Why is this a major project
Next 4 years
Projects



CSP Drivers

Outcome	Objective
Healthy Environment	3.2 - We protect and sustain our diverse bushland as valuable habitats, and provide for a variety of wildlife to thrive and migrate
Healthy Environment	3.4 - We effectively plan for and respond to natural hazards and climate change in a sustainable way
Liveable Neighbourhoods	5.1 - We have attractive and functional urban and commercial centres that adapt to the needs of residents and business
Liveable Neighbourhoods	5.4 - We have access to a range of local educational and training opportunities that complements the local economy

Why is this a major project

The NSW Government is preparing District Plans to support its metropolitan strategy titled, A Plan for Growing Sydney (2014). By providing evidence based principles and strategies for further growth, the Warringah Local Planning Strategy will assist Council's future deliberations with the Department of Planning and Environment in its preparation of the District Plan for our region.

Growth will happen gradually over time. The Warringah Local Planning Strategy will identify where housing and jobs growth will be concentrated taking into account infrastructure needs and will find solutions that accommodate growth yet maintain the unique character of our suburbs.

What will be happening over the next 4 years?

Activities to be undertaken on the Warringah Local Planning Strategy

Projects

Program - Land and Urban Planning

Key Initiatives	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Develop Warringah's local planning strategy to achieve the NSW government's housing and jobs targets for Warringah	▲			

LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN 2016-2026

Introduction

The Long Term Financial Plan forms part of a Resourcing Strategy that provides the link between the Community Strategic Plan outcomes and Council's Delivery Program and Operational Plan (four and one year budgets). It explains how the organisation will meet its obligations now and in the future, taking into account our workforce, our finances and our assets. The Resourcing Strategy enables us to deliver our services to the community in the most sustainable way.

The Budget 2016/17 and the Long Term Financial Plan 2016-2026 will be reviewed by Council's auditors, who will provided an Independent Assurance Report. The inclusion of the auditor's review is in line with better practice and benefits our stakeholders.

In forecasting to 2026 we take into account a range of economic factors likely to affect our performance and finances and also make assumptions about how levels of service delivery to the community may change over time.

The Long Term Financial Plan is important because it:

- Reflects our future financial position based on delivering service levels defined in the Delivery Program
- Allows the costs of long term strategic decisions to be quantified and debated
- Assesses the financial sustainability of service levels
- Determines the risk of future strategic directions
- Allows scenario testing of different policies and service levels
- Enables testing of sensitivity and robustness of key assumptions

The Long Term Financial Plan is an extension of the four-year plan (Financial Forecast 2016-2020). It shows a surplus before capital grants and contributions over the next ten years.

The Long Term Financial Plan has been developed based on:

- Fully funding the infrastructure renewal program
- Additional maintenance costs and increased depreciation as a result of major facilities upgrades

In this section:

- [Forecasting Future Budgets](#)
- [Financial Planning Assumptions](#)
- [Sensitivity Analysis](#)
- [Financial forecast 2016-2026](#)
 - Income Statement
 - Balance Sheet
 - Cash Flow Statement
 - Simplified Cash Flow Statement
 - Capital Budget Statement
 - Cash and Investment Statement
- [Financial Performance and Sustainability](#)
- [Statement of Borrowings](#)
- [Supporting Information](#)
 - Commercial Activities

Forecasting Future Budgets

In planning for the financial year 2016/17 and beyond, we have made the best possible assumptions about factors outside of our control such as inflation, wage increases and rate capping. In other words, our current budget and long term outlook is based on the most likely scenarios. To illustrate how further negative movements in these factors could affect our budgets in coming years, we have included a separate [sensitivity analysis](#).

We recognise industry leaders have sound financial policies for responsible resource planning, rating, debt, infrastructure and service delivery strategies. Likewise, our budget and financial forecasts have been prepared in accordance with Council's [Financial Planning and Sustainability Policy](#). It provides a strategic framework for prudent management of our finances that facilitates public scrutiny of performance and represents leading financial planning practice.

Revenue Forecasts

In determining the likely revenue that will be available to meet the community's long-term objectives, we have considered the following:

Capacity for rating

As this is a major component of Council's revenue base, the planning process will continue to include an assessment of the community's capacity and willingness to pay rates and whether there is potential for changes to the rate path. In making that judgement, Council will review the potential to reduce the reliance on rates through:

- Increased revenues from other sources
- The projected impact of the rate cap
- Changes in rating revenues from changing demographics and industry makeup
- Opportunities for a special variation to general income
- Any need to increase the reliance on rating due to a reduction of revenues from other sources such as a decline in grants and subsidies

Fees and charges

A number of the services provided by Council are offered on a user pays basis. In preparing the Long Term Financial Plan Council has considered possible future income from fees and charges, including opportunities to reduce reliance on other forms of income.

Grants and subsidies

Council receives an annual Financial Assistance Grant allocation from the Commonwealth and also receives other grants for specific programs. In preparing the Long Term Financial Plan Council has assumed that it will continue to receive grants. Should these grants and subsidies be reduced, Council's ability to provide the same level of service will be impacted.

Borrowings

No borrowings are planned as part of this year's budget. Kimbriki Environmental Enterprises Pty Ltd which is partly owned by Council is proposing to establish a bank loan facility of \$7 million and equipment financing facility of \$1.2 million in 2017/18. This will fund the renewal of the access roads to the Waste Landfill site following a request by shareholders for an options report setting out funding options in the context of the overall project.

Expenditure forecasts

In developing expenditure forecasts, new expenditure items and ongoing commitments have been considered. This has included costs for capital and recurrent expenditures such as maintenance costs and capital renewals for infrastructure assets and appropriate phasing of when the costs are expected to be incurred including expenditure for planning, construction, implementation and ongoing maintenance.

Financial modelling

The development process for the Long Term Financial Plan has included financial modelling taking account of different scenarios. The particular difficulties confronting Council have been presented in the sensitivity analysis.

Performance monitoring

Council not only monitors its performance against the Long Term Financial Plan and the annual budget, but has also developed measures to assess its long term financial sustainability. Council uses financial health check performance indicators including the unrestricted current ratio, operating result, debt service ratio and capital renewal ratio. The statement of performance measures is in accordance with Note 13 – Statement of Performance Measures of the current Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

Financial Planning Assumptions

In preparing the Council's budget, consideration was given to a range of economic and political factors that affect our finances and in turn our capability to maintain existing levels of service and long term financial sustainability.

Based on reputable sources such as Deloitte Access Economics, we have made assumptions in putting together this year's budget and long term financial outlook. The assumption are detailed in the link below:

[Financial Planning Assumptions](#)

Financial Planning Assumptions

In preparing the Council's budget, consideration was given to a range of economic and political factors that affect our finances and, in turn, our capability to maintain existing levels of service and long term financial sustainability.

Based on reputable sources such as Deloitte Access Economics, we have made the following assumptions while putting together this year's budget and long term financial outlook.

1. Market Driven Planning Assumptions

As part of undertaking financial modelling, key assumptions that underpin the estimates must be made. The following assumptions have been used in the modelling contained in Council's Long Term Financial Plan and Delivery Program.

Growth

In assessing future growth Council has referred to NSW Planning and Environment's Final 2014 Local Government Area Population, Household and Dwelling Projections for Warringah. In Warringah the population is projected to increase from 146,400 in 2011 to 179,600 in 2031 at an average of 0.95% per annum, or approximately 1,550 extra persons per year.

Implied dwelling projections establish detailed information on how Sydney's population might change over the next 20 years, and the expected impact of these changes on households and the demand for dwellings.

Actual delivery of new dwellings to meet the target will require up-zoning of land with associated supporting infrastructure.

Year	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Implied Dwellings	671	678	685	693	700	722	730	736	746	754
Household Projection	625	632	639	646	653	652	659	666	673	680
Population Projection	1.04%	1.04%	1.04%	1.04%	1.04%	0.97%	0.97%	0.97%	0.97%	0.97%

Inflation (Consumer Price Index (CPI))

In determining the inflationary increase assumption for 2016/17 Long Term Financial Plan, Council has used Deloitte Access Economics Data which indicates that inflation projections will be as follows:

Year	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Underlying Inflation	2.10%	2.50%	2.40%	2.30%	2.50%	2.60%	2.60%	2.40%	2.40%	2.60%

2. Revenue and Expenditure Assumptions

The following table outlines Council's financial planning assumptions by revenue and expenditure types. Included within the assumptions is a brief description as to how Council has determined the assumption and the external influences on that assumption.

Revenue Assumptions										
Year	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Rates										
Rate Cap	2.50%	2.70%	2.60%	2.60%	2.70%	2.80%	2.80%	2.60%	2.60%	2.80%
Special Rate Variation	0.50%	6.70%								

Comments:

The Rate Cap and Special Rate Variations in the years 2016/17 to 2017/18 is based on that advised by IPART in their Determination issued on June 3rd 2014. Subsequent years have been calculated based on an estimate of the Local Government Cost Index. This estimate is based on 40% of costs being Employee Costs and 60% being Other Expenses.

Annual Charges										
Domestic Waste Management	5.00%	2.50%	7.50%	7.50%	2.50%	2.60%	2.50%	2.40%	2.40%	2.60%

Comments:

Council calculates its Domestic Waste Management Charges to ensure that its total income can fund the operating and maintenance costs associated with providing the service including provisions for major plant replacement. Higher costs reflecting a new bin system roll-out associated with the closure of the Belrose landfill site, changes by the New South Wales Government in the allocation of the WaSP Grant and the implementation of the Alternate Waste Technology (AWT) facility at the Kimbriki Waste Landfill site in 2018/19 will result in higher domestic waste management costs. Increases in the Domestic Waste Management Charge from 2017/18 to 2019/20 for an 80 litre bin will average \$20 per annum (120 litre: \$30).

User Charges and Fees										
Fees & Charges (statutory)	Increase is not determined by Council - increases are in accordance with relevant legislation.									
CPI (underlying inflation)	2.10%	2.50%	2.40%	2.30%	2.50%	2.60%	2.60%	2.40%	2.40%	2.60%

Comments:

Council's User Fees & Charges comprise Statutory Charges which are determined under relevant legislation and Non-Statutory Charges including Childcare Fees, Venue Hire and lease income from Council properties. In determining the rates for its Non-Statutory Charges, Council applies its Pricing Policy which incorporates the Local Government Competitive Neutrality Guidelines. CPI (underlying inflation) has been used to project Council's revenue for future years from User Fees & Charges.

Revenue Assumptions (cont)										
Year	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Interest & Investment Revenues										
Return on Investment Portfolio	2.90%	3.06%	3.09%	3.17%	3.77%	4.20%	4.11%	3.82%	3.92%	4.37%

Comments:

Council has used information provided by its Investment Advisors and Deloitte Access Economics to determine forecast projections for interest on investments based on forecast cash balances over the ten years period.

Other Revenues										
CPI (underlying inflation)	2.10%	2.50%	2.40%	2.30%	2.50%	2.60%	2.60%	2.40%	2.40%	2.60%

Comments:

Council's Other Revenue principally comprises Recycling Revenue, Environment Protection Authority Revenue, Fine Income and revenue from other activities including Special Events, merchandising, food and beverage sales at Councils' Aquatic Centre and Glen Street Theatre. CPI (underlying inflation) detailed above has been used to project Council's revenue for future years from Other Revenues.

Grants and Contributions - Operating Purposes										
CPI (underlying inflation)	2.10%	2.50%	2.40%	2.30%	2.50%	2.60%	2.60%	2.40%	2.40%	2.60%

Comments:

Council receives a number of operational grants from various Government agencies. The largest of these being the Financial Assistance Grant and Council has assumed that this will continue to be received. Council has assumed it will continue to receive other operating grants in relation to ongoing operations e.g. salary grants and that these will increase annually in line with CPI (underlying inflation). Other operating grants received for specific project related purposes have been included in the year Council anticipates they will be received.

Grants and Contributions - Capital Purposes										
CPI (underlying inflation)	2.10%	2.50%	2.40%	2.30%	2.50%	2.60%	2.60%	2.40%	2.40%	2.60%

Comments:

S94A Developer Contributions are a significant source of Council's capital revenue. Predicting the amount of revenues received from this source is extremely difficult as it is essentially market driven and depends on the timing of developments. Council has assumed it will receive \$2.3 million in contributions in the 2016/17 financial year and that these will increase annually in line with CPI (underlying inflation). Council has assumed it will continue to receive other capital grants in relation to ongoing programs and that these will increase annually in line with CPI (underlying inflation). Other capital grants received for specific project related purposes have been included in the year Council anticipates they will be received.

Gains on Disposal of Assets										
CPI (underlying inflation)	2.10%	2.50%	2.40%	2.30%	2.50%	2.60%	2.60%	2.40%	2.40%	2.60%

Comments:

Council's Gains on Disposal of Assets is predominantly received from the sale of its fleet and properties. The estimate in 2016/17 includes anticipated gains from the sale of Council's fleet as well as the sale of two property assets. Future years are based on the assumption that the fleet sales will continue at their current level and will increase annually in line with CPI (underlying inflation). The funding of the Dee Why Town Centre Parking and Community Facility will partially come from the proceeds from the disposal of a property in North Balgowlah in 2016/17. The completion of a cultural hub at Glen Street is to be funded by the disposal of part of the Library

Expenditure Assumptions										
Year	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Employee Benefits & OnCosts										
Industry Award Base Increase	2.80%	2.80%	2.80%	2.80%	2.80%	2.80%	2.80%	2.80%	2.80%	2.80%
Industry Award Step Increase	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%
Superannuation Guarantee Levy	9.50%	9.50%	9.50%	9.50%	9.50%	10.00%	10.50%	11.00%	11.50%	12.00%
Productivity Savings	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%

Comments:

The current Local Government State Award provides for annual increase of 2.8% in 2016/17 as well as salary band step increases. Council has assumed that the Local Government State Award increases will remain at their 2016/17 levels, for the final 9 years of the Long Term Financial Plan. Other assumptions relating to employee costs which are included in the Long Term Financial Plan include:

No change is expected in existing employee working hours.

Council assumes a 5% vacancy in establishment positions in each financial year.

The average increase as a result of Award based Salary Band step increases will be 0.2% per annum.

Council has modelled future superannuation expenditure based on the freezing of the statutory contribution rate at 9.5% until 2021/22. The contribution will then incrementally increase to 12.0% by 2025/26.

Council will continue to achieve productivity improvements through its continuous improvement program and these will average 0.2% per annum.

Expenditure Assumptions (con't)										
Year	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Borrowing Costs										
Interest Rate - Borrowing	4.90%	5.06%	5.09%	5.17%	5.77%	6.20%	6.11%	5.82%	5.92%	6.37%
Tip Remediation Discount	\$1.028m	\$1.09m	\$1.155m	\$1.225m	\$1.298m	\$1.376m	\$1.458m	\$1.546m	\$1.639m	\$1.737m

Comments:

Council's borrowing costs over the ten year period comprise a number of components:

Interest incurred on borrowings for major infrastructure works:

Finance Lease Interest Charges – rates on these borrowings are forecast in accordance with the rates outlined above. These have been calculated based on the assumed Interest Rate on Investments plus 3.5%.

Tip Remediation Discount. This relates to the remediation of the waste landfill site at Kimbriki. These have been based on a Remediation Plan and a discount rate of 6% per annum.

Materials & Contracts										
CPI (underlying inflation)	2.10%	2.50%	2.40%	2.30%	2.50%	2.60%	2.60%	2.40%	2.40%	2.60%

Comments:

Materials and contracts (with the exception of Domestic Waste Management) and other expenses which represent the principal costs used to deliver services to the community are forecast to increase in line with the Consumer Price Index. While the rate of growth projected is uneven it is forecast to average 2.5% per annum. Materials and contracts for Domestic Waste Management are forecast to increase by an average of 7.6% between 2016/17 and 2019/20 reflecting additional costs associated with the implementation of the AWT.

Depreciation & Amortisation										
Projected Depreciation Cost	\$17.6m	\$18.2m	\$18.9m	\$20.2m	\$21.0m	\$21.6m	\$22.3m	\$23.0m	\$23.7m	\$24.4m

Comments:

The depreciation methodology which Council employs can be found in Note 1 of the General Purpose Financial Statements. The depreciation expense assumed in the Long Term Financial Plan has been calculated in accordance with this methodology. Estimates have also been included for the projected depreciation cost of new assets which have been identified within Council's proposed Capital Works Program.

Other Expenses										
CPI (underlying inflation)	2.10%	2.50%	2.40%	2.30%	2.50%	2.60%	2.60%	2.40%	2.40%	2.60%

Comments:

Other Expenses primarily relate to Utility Costs, Insurances, Statutory Charges (including Election Costs, Emergency Services Levy and Waste Disposal Levy) and Other Program Expenditure. These are generally forecast to increase in line with CPI (underlying inflation).

Kimbril Environmental Enterprises Pty Ltd

Comments:

The principle assumptions are as follows:

The company intends to participate in the Voluntary Waste Industry Protocol in respect of early collected carbon charges and utilise the funds for projects which have a positive environmental outcome. This is still to be finalised and a proposal made to and agreed by the Board.

The company is proposing to establish a bank loan facility of \$7m and equipment financing facility of \$1.2m in 2017/18 to fund the renewal of the access roads to the Waste Landfill site following a request by shareholders for an options report setting out funding options in the context of the overall project. The assumed rate of interest is 5% pa.

An Alternate Waste Technology facility is assumed to commence operations in 2018/19 and additional income and expenditure has been reflected from this time.

No dividends will be paid to shareholders in 2017/18 and 2018/19 to ensure adequate working capital is maintained.

The company has applied a rate of increase of 2% pa to both income and expenditure for all years of the plan with the exception of employee costs in 2016/17 where 3.5% was applied. This reflects enhanced roles and in future years as new processes and activities are effective the requirement for significant overtime will be reduced.

Amalgamation and Transition Costs

The NSW Government is currently considering merger proposals in respect of Warringah Council. Submissions on the NSW Government's proposal to split the northern beaches region into two local government areas (and include Mosman in the southern council) closed on 28 February 2016. The Delegates are still to report to the Minister of Local Government and Boundaries Commission on the proposals.

Warringah Council has also initiated a merger proposal at its Extraordinary Council meeting on 23 February for the amalgamation of Pittwater, Manly and Warringah into one local government area. The Government has called for comments on Warringah's proposal with submissions closing on 8 April 2016.

As the outcome of the merger proposals are not clear, the draft Delivery Program 2016-2020, Operational Plan and Budget 2016/17 and Long Term Financial Plan 2016-2026 has been produced based on no change to Council's structure, and continuing existing services and

Audit Assurance Report Assumptions:

The major assumptions adopted in the preparation of the 2016/17 Budget and Long Term Financial Plan, as disclosed in the 2015 Strategic Community Plan, include but are not limited to the following:

Between 2016/17 and 2019/20 the Consumer Price Index (CPI) for goods and services is forecast to be 2.1%, 2.5%, 2.4% and 2.3% respectively;

The increase in rates from 2017/18 to 2017/18 is based on the Independent Pricing and Regulatory Tribunal (IPART) determination of 3.0% in 2016/17 and 9.4% in 2017/18. Subsequent years have been calculated based on an estimate of the Local Government Cost Index. This estimated is based on 40% of costs being Employee Costs and 60% being Other Expenses;

Between 2016/17 and 2019/20 Interest and Investment Revenues are forecasted at 2.90%, 3.06%, 3.09% and 3.17% respectively; Wages comprise approximately 39% of Council's operating costs (excluding capital works) from year to year. Wages are expected to grow by 2.8% in 2016/17 after taking into account productivity savings of 0.2% per annum. For 2017/18 to 2020/21 wages are expected to grow by 3.0% after taking into account productivity savings of 0.2% per annum noting that further increases are proposed in the Australian Government 2014 Budget to be deferred until 2021/22;

Materials & Contracts and Other Expenses are forecast to increase in line with the Consumer Price Index. Whilst the rate of growth projected is uneven, it is forecast to average 2.44% per annum;

The Financial Assistance Grant is not been indexed from 2014/15 to 2016/17 but indexing will recommence in 2017/18;

Increases in the Domestic Waste Management Charge from 2017/18 to 2019/20 for an 80 litre bin by an average of \$20 per annum (120 litre: \$30) to cover anticipated collection and disposal cost increases associated with the closure of the AWT;

The funding of the Dee Why Town Centre Parking and Community Facility will be partially funded from the proceeds from the disposal of a property in Bangaroo Place North Balgowlah in 2016/17;

The completion of a cultural hub at Glen Street will be funded by the disposal of part of the library site.

As the outcome of the merger proposals are not clear, the draft Delivery Program 2016-2020, Operational Plan and Budget 2016/17 and Long Term Financial Plan 2016-2026 has been produced based on no change to Council's structure, and continuing existing services and operations

Financial Forecast 2016-2026

We have included a Cash and Investment Statement and Capital Budget Statement to show clearly the movement of funds over the years, the source of funds for capital works projects and any restrictions against projected cash and investments.

The four Key Financial Indicators listed under Financial Performance and Sustainability demonstrate that the community's funds are being prudently managed. These measures have been prepared in accordance with the Local Government Financial Health Check, an industry accepted benchmark.

In this section:

- Income Statement
- Balance Sheet
- Cash Flow Statement
- Simplified Cash Flow Statement
- Capital Budget Statement
- Cash and Investment Statement

Ten Year Financial Plan - Income Statement

	DP 2015-2019*										
	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000
Income from Continuing Operations											
Rates & Annual Charges	100,817	104,583	113,753	118,321	123,180	128,761	130,591	134,307	138,305	142,212	146,516
User Charges & Fees	43,722	44,903	47,853	61,558	79,622	78,303	80,002	81,703	83,332	85,069	86,856
Interest & Investment Revenues	2,508	2,838	2,371	2,250	2,396	3,021	3,447	3,439	3,237	3,390	3,620
Other Revenues	11,300	11,506	11,105	14,862	17,500	17,697	18,308	18,727	19,259	19,877	20,131
Grants & Contributions - Operating Purposes	8,002	7,282	7,315	7,461	7,742	8,376	8,044	8,253	8,561	9,205	8,866
Grants & Contributions - Capital Purposes	4,038	3,473	4,952	5,071	5,188	5,317	5,450	5,598	5,732	5,893	6,022
Gains on Disposal of Assets	9,293	471	308	315	322	330	339	348	356	364	374
Share of Interests in Joint Venture using Equity Method											
Total Income from Continuing Operations	179,680	175,146	187,656	205,638	232,952	240,005	246,186	252,573	258,781	265,778	272,715
Expenses from Continuing Operations											
Employee Benefits & On-Costs	(84,150)	(85,870)	(88,780)	(71,053)	(73,372)	(75,378)	(77,784)	(80,208)	(82,833)	(85,477)	(88,208)
Borrowing Costs	(1,362)	(1,482)	(1,440)	(1,484)	(1,490)	(1,508)	(1,515)	(1,544)	(1,578)	(1,639)	(1,737)
Materials & Contracts	(59,324)	(60,210)	(62,550)	(78,673)	(83,085)	(85,972)	(88,021)	(90,696)	(93,465)	(95,941)	(98,914)
Depreciation & Amortisation	(16,034)	(17,640)	(18,245)	(18,802)	(20,250)	(20,937)	(21,638)	(22,309)	(23,001)	(23,690)	(24,440)
Other Expenses	(21,134)	(21,676)	(21,994)	(25,956)	(30,056)	(30,711)	(31,389)	(32,082)	(32,779)	(33,480)	(34,220)
Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Interests in Joint Venture using Equity Method	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses from Continuing Operations	(162,005)	(166,876)	(173,610)	(194,059)	(218,271)	(224,533)	(230,348)	(236,895)	(243,653)	(249,850)	(257,516)
Surplus/(Deficit) from Continuing Operations	17,675	8,268	14,046	11,577	14,681	15,472	15,838	15,678	15,128	15,928	15,199
Minority Interests	(1,729)	(1,775)	(1,185)	(1,716)	(2,223)	(2,340)	(2,324)	(2,404)	(2,537)	(2,603)	(2,658)
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Council	15,946	6,492	12,861	9,861	12,457	13,132	13,514	13,276	12,591	13,325	12,542
Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital Grants & Contributions	13,637	4,715	9,694	15,505	9,433	10,154	10,362	10,089	9,396	10,099	9,177
DP 2015-2019* - Shows the budget and forecast figures from the Delivery Program 2015-2019 for the years 2015/16 and 2016/17 for comparative purposes.											

Ten Year Financial Plan - Balance Sheet

	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000
ASSETS											
Current Assets											
Cash & Cash Equivalents	3,647	3,022	2,981	3,010	3,295	3,396	3,483	3,533	3,547	3,643	3,655
Investments	69,292	57,420	56,631	57,182	62,602	64,530	66,177	67,129	67,383	69,214	69,451
Receivables	9,586	9,786	10,031	10,272	10,508	10,771	11,051	11,336	11,610	11,889	12,168
Inventories	2,721	2,448	5,141	4,812	4,483	4,153	3,824	3,495	3,166	2,837	2,518
Other	979	979	979	979	979	979	979	979	979	979	979
Non-current assets classified as "held for resale"	7,373	1,262	1,088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current Assets	93,597	74,917	76,851	76,255	81,867	83,829	85,514	86,474	86,685	88,562	89,591
Non-Current Assets											
Investments	1,158	1,158	1,158	1,158	1,158	1,158	1,158	1,158	1,158	1,158	1,158
Receivables	579	591	606	621	635	651	668	685	701	718	737
Inventories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	2,841,860	2,875,170	2,895,199	2,912,532	2,921,404	2,934,354	2,948,554	2,963,510	2,978,705	2,991,145	3,005,854
Investments Accounted for using the equity method	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Property	1,825	1,825	1,825	1,825	1,825	1,825	1,825	1,825	1,825	1,825	1,825
Intangible	4,203	4,644	4,644	4,644	4,528	4,296	4,064	3,832	3,600	3,368	3,136
Total Non-Current Assets	2,849,625	2,883,388	2,904,432	2,920,780	2,929,550	2,942,784	2,956,309	2,970,010	2,983,989	2,998,214	3,012,710
TOTAL ASSETS	2,943,222	2,958,305	2,981,283	2,997,035	3,011,417	3,026,613	3,041,783	3,056,484	3,070,674	3,096,776	3,102,211
LIABILITIES											
Current Liabilities											
Payables	19,791	19,791	19,791	19,791	19,791	19,791	19,791	19,791	19,791	19,791	19,791
Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	13,480	13,587	13,703	13,819	13,940	14,068	14,200	14,336	14,478	14,620	14,768
Total Current Liabilities	33,271	33,378	34,494	34,610	34,731	34,859	34,991	35,127	35,267	35,411	35,559
Non-Current Liabilities											
Payables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	21,013	22,070	23,185	24,384	25,643	26,978	28,394	29,893	31,478	33,157	34,935
Total Non-Current Liabilities	21,013	22,070	23,186	24,385	25,643	26,982	28,394	29,896	31,478	33,157	34,935
TOTAL LIABILITIES	54,284	55,448	57,680	58,995	60,374	61,841	63,385	65,023	66,745	68,568	70,497
NET ASSETS	2,888,938	2,902,857	2,923,603	2,938,040	2,951,043	2,961,764	2,976,788	2,991,361	3,004,929	3,019,208	3,031,714
EQUITY											
Retained Earnings	2,398,169	2,398,887	2,412,368	2,426,229	2,438,686	2,451,918	2,465,432	2,478,710	2,491,301	2,504,626	2,517,168
Revaluation Reserves	492,193	492,193	492,193	492,193	492,193	492,193	492,193	492,193	492,193	492,193	492,193
Council Equity Interest	2,878,382	2,881,080	2,904,561	2,918,422	2,930,879	2,944,111	2,957,825	2,970,903	2,983,494	2,996,819	3,009,361
Minority Equity Interest	-10,556	11,777	12,942	14,658	16,391	18,141	19,569	20,458	21,435	22,389	23,353
TOTAL EQUITY	2,888,938	2,902,857	2,917,503	2,933,000	2,947,270	2,962,252	2,977,184	2,991,361	3,004,929	3,019,208	3,032,714

Ten Year Financial Plan - Cash Flow											
	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000
Cash Flows from Operating Activities											
Receipts:											
Rates & Annual Charges	100,817	105,431	113,753	118,321	123,180	126,761	130,591	134,507	138,305	142,212	146,516
User Charges & Fees	43,474	46,504	47,593	61,300	76,372	78,024	79,705	81,399	83,044	84,773	86,528
Interest & Investment Revenues	2,508	2,382	2,371	2,250	2,366	3,021	3,447	3,439	3,237	3,390	3,820
Grants & Contributions	12,040	12,488	12,267	12,532	12,930	13,693	13,499	13,850	14,293	15,076	14,918
Other	12,397	11,174	11,105	14,662	17,500	17,897	18,308	18,727	19,259	19,677	20,131
Payments:											
Employee Benefits & On-Costs	(64,261)	(66,963)	(68,679)	(70,951)	(73,265)	(75,263)	(77,689)	(80,150)	(82,709)	(85,350)	(88,076)
Materials & Contracts	(59,324)	(61,794)	(62,550)	(76,673)	(93,095)	(95,972)	(106,021)	(100,669)	(103,465)	(105,864)	(108,914)
Borrowing Costs	(392)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	-	-
Other	(20,935)	(21,466)	(21,946)	(25,909)	(30,009)	(30,658)	(31,332)	(32,026)	(32,723)	(33,424)	(34,156)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Operating Activities	26,324	27,756	33,914	35,532	36,009	37,503	38,528	39,077	39,295	40,780	40,865
Cash Flows from Investing Activities											
Receipts:											
Sale of Investment Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	1,870	1,895	1,958	1,965	1,972	1,980	1,989	1,998	2,006	2,014	2,024
Sale of Non-current assets classified as "held for resale"	9,849	10,600	174	1,088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments:											
Purchase of Investment Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase of Investment Property	(45,056)	(52,580)	(40,024)	(36,875)	(30,656)	(35,635)	(36,757)	(37,704)	(38,614)	(39,548)	(40,567)
Purchase of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	(800)	(441)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase of Intangibles	(1,832)	273	(2,693)	329	329	330	329	329	329	329	(381)
Inventory	(35,969)	(40,253)	(41,485)	(33,493)	(28,355)	(33,525)	(34,439)	(35,377)	(36,279)	(37,205)	(38,924)
Net cash provided by (or used in) Investing Activities	(80,045)	(80,955)	(79,244)	(75,083)	(68,334)	(73,150)	(74,837)	(75,431)	(76,377)	(77,264)	(78,467)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities											
Receipts:											
Proceeds from Borrowings & Advances	-	-	8,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Financing Activity Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments:											
Repayment of Borrowings & Advances	(5)	-	(1,459)	(1,459)	(1,459)	(1,459)	(1,459)	(1,187)	(1,187)	-	-
Repayment of Finance Lease Liabilities	(781)	-	-	-	(490)	(490)	(896)	(1,511)	(1,560)	(1,648)	(1,692)
Dividend Paid to Minority Interests	(786)	-	6,741	(1,459)	(1,949)	(1,949)	(2,355)	(2,698)	(2,747)	(1,649)	(1,692)
Net cash provided by (or used in) Financing Activities	(1,572)	(1,459)	5,241	(2,918)	(3,898)	(3,898)	(4,714)	(3,584)	(3,534)	(1,926)	249
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash & Investments	(54,293)	(54,658)	38,911	37,581	37,675	36,655	36,791	36,570	35,484	36,605	36,655
plus: Cash & Investments - beginning of year	84,528	74,097	61,600	60,770	51,340	67,055	69,084	70,818	71,820	72,089	74,015
Cash & Investments - end of year	29,235	19,439	100,111	97,350	88,655	103,710	105,872	107,388	107,304	108,694	110,670

Ten Year Financial Plan - Simplified Cash Flow

	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000
Cash & Investments at the start of the year	84,528	74,087	61,600	60,770	61,350	67,055	69,084	70,818	71,820	72,088	74,014
Surplus/(Deficit) from Continuing Operations	18,772	13,919	14,646	15,577	14,681	15,472	15,838	15,678	15,128	15,928	15,199
Add/(Less): Non Cash Items in Income Statement											
Depreciation	16,034	17,620	18,245	18,892	20,250	20,967	21,639	22,330	23,001	23,690	24,440
Loan Interest	-	-	350	329	271	210	139	86	84	-	-
Movement in Provisions	1,059	1,164	1,241	1,305	1,379	1,463	1,548	1,635	1,725	1,822	1,928
Profit on Disposal of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	(220)	(245)	(308)	(315)	(322)	(330)	(339)	(348)	(356)	(364)	(374)
Profit on Disposal of Assets Held for Resale	(9,073)	(4,489)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	26,572	27,969	34,174	35,788	36,259	37,782	38,825	39,381	39,562	41,076	41,193
Inflow of Funds											
Proceeds from Sale of Plant & Equipment	1,870	1,895	1,868	1,965	1,972	1,980	1,989	1,998	2,006	2,014	2,024
Proceeds from sale of assets classified as "held for resale"	9,849	10,600	174	1,088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from Borrowings and Advances	-	-	8,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	11,719	12,495	10,332	3,053	1,972	1,980	1,989	1,998	2,006	2,014	2,025
Outflow of Funds											
Capital Works Expenditure	(45,056)	(52,580)	(40,924)	(36,875)	(30,656)	(35,835)	(36,757)	(37,704)	(38,614)	(39,548)	(40,507)
Intangibles	(800)	(441)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	(1,832)	273	(2,693)	329	329	330	329	329	329	329	(381)
Receivables	(248)	(213)	(260)	(256)	(250)	(279)	(297)	(304)	(288)	(296)	(328)
Repayment of Payables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Borrowings & Advances	(5)	-	(1,459)	(1,459)	(1,459)	(1,459)	(1,459)	(1,187)	(1,187)	-	-
Dividend Paid to Minority Interests	(781)	-	-	-	(490)	(490)	(886)	(1,511)	(1,560)	(1,649)	(1,692)
	(48,722)	(52,961)	(45,336)	(38,261)	(32,536)	(37,733)	(39,080)	(40,377)	(41,320)	(41,164)	(42,968)
Cash & Investments at the end of the year	74,087	61,600	60,770	61,350	67,055	69,084	70,818	71,820	72,088	74,014	74,264

Ten Year Financial Plan - Cash and Investment Statement

	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000
Total Cash and Investments	61,600	60,770	61,350	67,055	69,084	70,818	71,820	72,089	74,015	74,264
Represented by:										
Externally Restricted										
Developer Contributions	11,312	4,400	3,184	4,558	4,660	4,784	4,907	5,018	5,138	5,283
Specific Purpose Unexpected Grants	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Domestic Waste Management	8,561	10,163	4,063	4,335	4,608	4,896	5,181	5,497	5,854	6,223
Total Externally Restricted	20,112	14,803	7,507	9,133	9,508	9,920	10,327	10,755	11,232	11,746
Internally Restricted										
Deposits, Retentions & Bonds	4,451	4,451	4,451	4,451	4,451	4,451	4,451	4,451	4,451	4,451
Employee Leave Entitlement	2,578	2,650	2,724	2,801	2,879	2,960	3,043	3,128	3,215	3,305
Insurance Reserve	630	646	661	676	693	711	730	747	765	785
Compulsory Open Space Acquisition Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Total Internally Restricted	7,925	8,013	8,103	8,194	8,289	8,388	8,489	8,592	8,698	8,808
Total Restricted Cash	28,037	22,816	15,609	17,327	17,797	18,308	18,817	19,348	19,930	20,553
Total Unrestricted / Available Cash	33,563	37,954	45,741	49,728	51,287	52,510	53,003	52,741	54,085	53,711

Ten Year Financial Plan - Capital Budget Statement												
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		
	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000		
Capital Funding												
Rates & Other Untied Funding												
Working Capital	17,117	10,261	4,084	7,808	11,000	11,143	11,288	11,423	11,560	11,711		
Depreciation	20,955	16,256	17,882	18,826	20,035	20,732	21,449	22,145	22,860	23,638		
Capital Grants Contributions	2,559	2,739	1,198	620	-	-	-	-	-	-		
External Restrictions												
- S94	5,679	5,958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
- S94A	4,376	3,753	3,956	1,430	2,820	2,894	2,969	3,040	3,113	3,194		
- DWM	-	-	7,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Internal Restrictions												
- Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
- Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Income from Sales of Assets												
- Plant and Equipment	1,895	1,958	1,965	1,972	1,980	1,989	1,998	2,006	2,014	2,024		
- Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Capital Funding	52,580	40,924	36,875	30,656	35,835	36,757	37,704	38,614	39,548	40,567		
Capital Expenditure												
Plant & Equipment	7,710	6,883	13,585	3,418	2,752	2,840	2,931	3,019	3,109	3,208		
Office Equipment	642	922	1,070	817	2,202	2,272	2,345	2,415	2,487	2,566		
Furniture & Fittings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operational Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Community Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Land Improvements	1,771	1,409	1,363	1,596	110	114	117	121	124	128		
Buildings	19,737	5,392	5,765	9,975	18,664	19,035	19,415	19,777	20,146	20,550		
Other Structures	7,410	1,829	1,023	465	550	568	586	604	622	642		
Roads, Bridges & Footpaths	10,998	19,600	7,850	5,483	5,724	5,907	6,096	6,279	6,467	6,672		
Stormwater Drainage	3,713	4,271	5,583	8,247	5,064	5,226	5,393	5,555	5,721	5,902		
Library Books	600	618	636	655	771	795	821	845	871	898		
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	52,580	40,924	36,875	30,656	35,835	36,757	37,704	38,614	39,548	40,567		

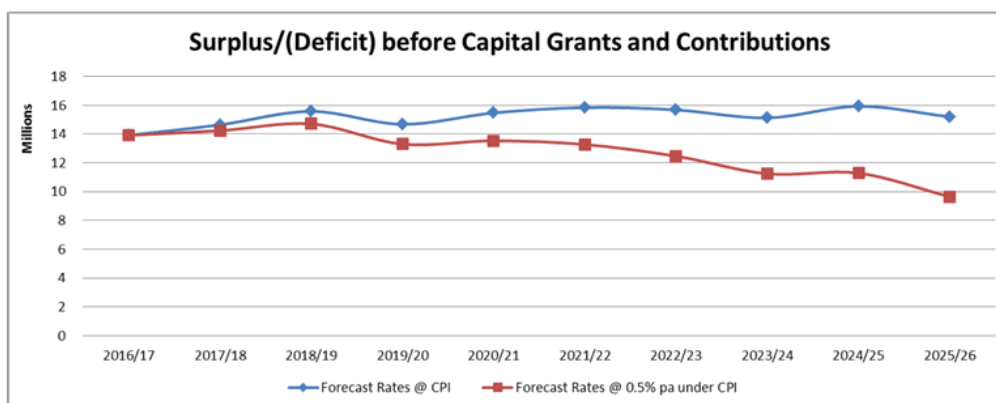
Sensitivity Analysis

Although the assumptions listed in the previous section are our current informed estimate based on a range of reliable sources, long term financial plans are inherently uncertain. They contain a wide range of assumptions, including assumptions about interest rates and the potential effect of inflation on revenues and expenditures which are largely outside our control.

Developing our Long Term Financial Plan has included financial modelling taking into account the impact on our finances if trends worsen.

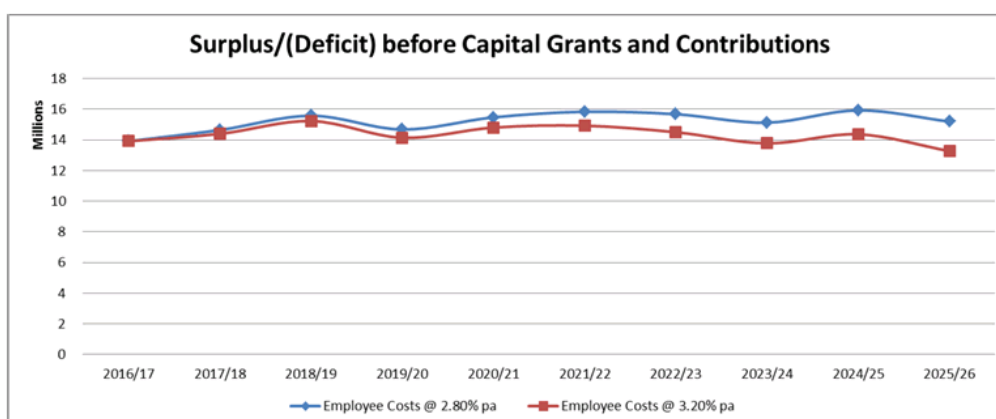
Rates

Rates comprise 44% of our total income. Rates are capped by the State Government and we can only increase rates if we apply for a special increase. If rates are held 0.5% pa below the Consumer Price Index the budget will still remain in surplus for each year of the Long Term Financial Plan.



Employee costs

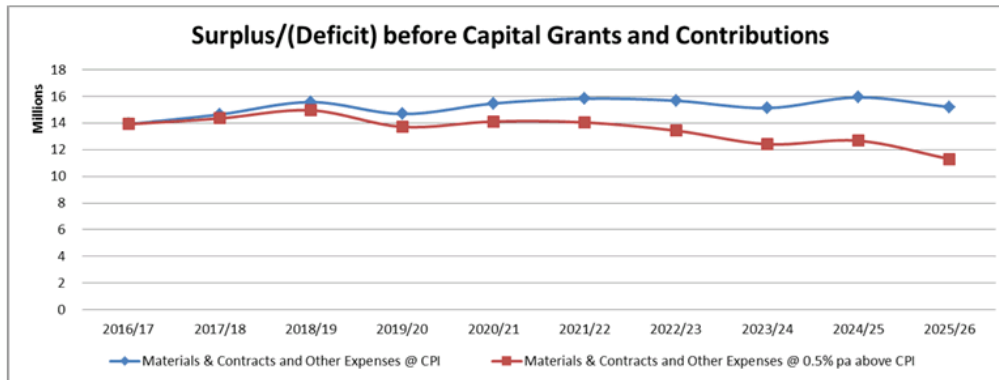
Salary growth is largely subject to the NSW Local Government Award. The current Award includes an increase of 2.8% for the current year before step increases. If the Award increase was 0.5% pa higher the budget would still remain in surplus for each year of the Long Term Financial Plan.



Materials, contracts and other expenses

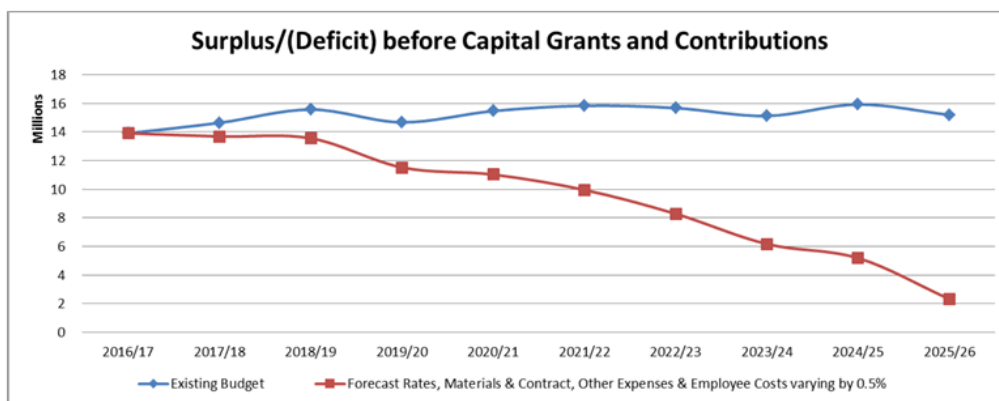
While our budget shows we are in a good financial position, fluctuating market conditions could affect the price of certain Materials and Contracts. The chart shows the impact of a 0.5% pa increase in Material, Contracts and Other Expenses

above the Consumer Price Index. Significant increases are possible, for example electricity costs. The budget would still remain in surplus for each year of the Long Term Financial Plan.



Combined impact

The chart shows the combined impact of factors discussed above and the budget would remain in Surplus for the 10 years of the Long Term Financial Plan.



Financial Performance and Sustainability

We not only monitor our performance against the Long Term Financial Plan and the annual budget, but we have also developed measures to assess our long term financial sustainability. We use Financial Health Check Performance Indicators including the unrestricted current ratio, operating result, debt service ratio and capital expenditure ratio. The Statement of Performance Measures is in accordance with Note 13 – Statement of Performance Measures of the current Local Government Code of Accounting Practice.

As a forecast of our financial performance, the following four Key Financial Indicators are provided:

- Cash/liquidity position
- Operating result
- Asset renewal expenditure

Financial performance and sustainability ratios

CASH / LIQUIDITY POSITION											
Indicator # 1 - Cash / Liquidity Position - after accounting for external reserves											
Indicator Title: Unrestricted Current Ratio											
Indicator Definition: Current Assets less Externally Restricted Current Assets / Current Liabilities less Specific Purpose Current Liabilities											
Indicator / Local Government Benchmark: Greater than 2:1 Between 1:1 and 2:1 Less than 1:1 Successive years > 10:1											
2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	
2.68	2.16	2.38	2.62	2.78	2.88	2.91	2.94	3.06	3.13	3.18	
Commentary: Council's liquidity is satisfactory and it can pay its debts as they fall due.											
OPERATING RESULT											
Indicator # 2 - Operating Result - using trend analysis											
Indicator Title: Result from Continuing Operations before Capital Grants & Contributions											
Indicator Definition: Result from ordinary operations before receipt of Capital Grants and Contributions ie. Operating Result or 'Profit' after depreciation											
Indicator / Local Government Benchmark: Three (3) successive surplus' Surplus Deficit											
2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	
2,268	9,888	9,694	10,806	9,493	10,164	10,382	10,280	9,396	10,059	9,177	
Commentary: Council continues to generate sufficient revenue to cover its operating expenditure.											
ASSET RENEWAL EXPENDITURE											
Indicator # 3 - Asset Renewal Expenditure											
Indicator Title: Asset Renewal Expenditure											
Indicator Definition: Capital Renewal Capacity - amount of funds spent on renewing assets (as opposed to maintaining them = Capital Expenditure on Existing Assets/Annual Depreciation)											
Indicator / Local Government Benchmark: 1 to 1 Less than 1:1											
2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	
2.19	1.44	1.06	1.11	1.06	1.05	1.05	1.06	1.06	1.06	1.06	
Commentary: This is a longer term indicator of the condition and cost to maintain public infrastructure assets. A strategic approach to asset management has now been adopted and Council will be able to meet its ongoing asset renewal requirements.											
DEBT SERVICE RATIO											
Indicator # 4 - Debt Service Ratio											
Indicator Title: Debt Service Ratio											
Indicator Definition: Net Debt Service Cost/Total Revenue from Ordinary Activities											
Indicator / Local Government Benchmark: <10% 10%-15% >15%											
2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	
0.1%	0.0%	0.2%	0.7%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	
Commentary: This indicator shows the amount of annual revenue necessary to service annual debt obligations (loan repayments).											

106

Statement of Borrowings

The Long Term Financial Strategy and our [Financial Planning and Sustainability Policy](#) recognises debt as an important source of funds for large capital projects. Council currently has no borrowings.

Over the next ten years, debt will be an important funding source to deliver community projects.

No borrowings are planned as part of this year's budget. Kimbriki Environmental Enterprises Pty Ltd which is partially owned by Council is proposing to establish a bank loan facility of \$7 million and equipment financing facility of \$1.2 million in 2017/18. This will fund the renewal of the access roads to the Waste Landfill site following a request by shareholders for an options report setting out funding options in the context of the overall project.

Council will continue to review the need to borrow for major infrastructure projects. Spreading these costs over a number of years facilitates inter-generational equity and smooths out long term expenditure peaks and troughs.

Supporting Information

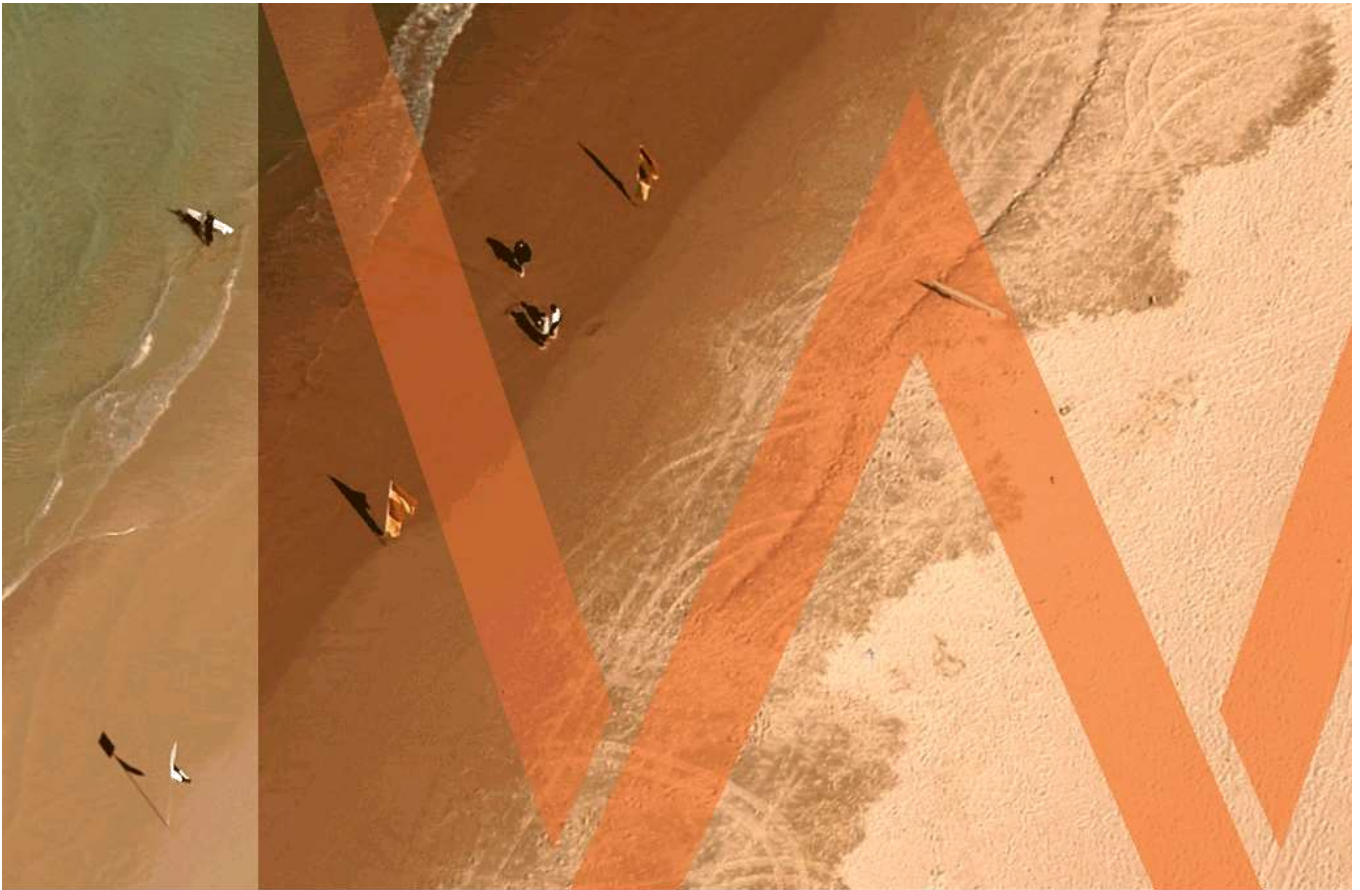
Commercial Activities

A number of activities conducted by Council are defined as businesses for the purpose of National Competition Policy. We are required to report on and adopt principles of competitive neutrality in respect to these activities.

Competitive neutrality is the principle of creating a level playing field so there is no advantage over other businesses because of public ownership.

Category 1 Businesses are activities with operating revenue greater than \$2 million. We are required to determine the full costs of carrying out the business activity as far as possible including tax equivalent regime payments and return on capital. Businesses with operating revenue of less than \$2 million are Category 2 Businesses and while reporting requirements are less rigorous, for consistency, we apply the same accounting treatment. The following activities have been identified as commercial activities.

Business Activity	NCP Category
Children's Services	1
Kimbriki Environmental Enterprises Pty Ltd	1
Glen Street Theatre	1
Certification Services	2



DRAFT FEES & CHARGES 2016/2017

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges		DRAFT	
Service	Description		Page
CORPORATE SUPPORT			
General Manager	01. Fee for Service		01
Procurement Management			
	01. Tender Quotation Documents		02
Financial Operations			
	01. Fee for Payroll information supplied		03
	02. Rates - Property rating & valuation information		03
	03. Section 603 Certificates - per certificate		03
	04. Dishonoured Payment Fee		03
Information Management			
	01. Access to Information		04
	02. External photocopying/printing charges		04
	03. Subpoenas		04
Property			
	01. Annual compensation fee for telecommunications facility on Council controlled land		05
	02. Annual Outdoor Dining fee		05-06
	03. Lease or other dealing of Public Land/Road Reserve/Crown Reserves (excluding Councils owned or managed residential properties and commercial investment property)		06
	04. Officers Time Charge Out Rates		07
	05. Inspections		07
	06. Cost Recovery		07
Facilities			
	01. Lock re-key or replacement Fee		08
	02. Key Issue		08
	03. Charge Out Rates for Staff		08
	04. Supply of Goods and Services		08
Spatial Information			
	01. Geographic Information System (GIS)		09
Warringah Rec Centre			
	01. Warringah Recreation Centre		10
HR Consulting/Business Support			
	01. Human Resources Training		11
Studio			
	01. Advertising Space		12
	02. General Sales		12
Customer Service			
	01. Parking - Beach Parking Permits		13
	02. Building Long Service Levy		13
GOOD GOVERNANCE			

Internal Audit		
01. Fee for Service		14
02. Fee for Provision of Internal Audit Manual		14
Corporate Strategy & Policy		
01. Waiving of fees		15
CERTIFICATION		
Health & Building Certificate Management		
01. Building Certificate Application (no unauthorised works involved)		16
02. Lodgement and Recording of external Certificates		16
03. Building Certificate Application - Additional Fees applicable where there are unauthorised works involved		16-17
04. Construction stage inspection and related Compliance Certificate		17
05. Compliance Certificates General		17
06. Complying Development Application Fee		17
07. Construction Certificate works		17-18
08. Occupation Certificate		18
09. Environmental Health		18
10. Out of Hours Application		18
11. Signing of Legal Documents including Strata Plan and other legal documents		18
12. Strata Plan Applications		18-19
13. Pool Safety		19
14. Principal Certifying Authority (PCA) Replacement by Council		19
15. Boarding House Compliance Inspection fee		19
16. Barber/Hairdressing and Skin Penetration Premises Inspections		19-20
17. Fee for Service		20
18. Food Safety Seminar		20-21
19. Food Safety		21
20. Food shop notification fee		21
21. Inspection of Premises with Regulated Systems or Public Swimming Pool/Spa		21-22
22. Sewage/wastewater management systems		22
23. Public Health Improvement and Prohibition Orders (Regulated Systems)		22
24. Public Health Improvement and Prohibition Orders (Control of public swimming pools and spa pools)		22
25. Public Health Improvement and Prohibition Orders (Control of skin penetration procedures)		22
26. Re-inspection of premises subject to Public Health Act 2010 prohibition order		22-23
27. Mobile and Temporary Food Approvals		23
28. Annual Fire Safety Statement		23-24
29. Fee for Environmental Health Service		24
30. Fee for Fire Safety Service		
COMPLIANCE		
Compliance		
01. Swimming Pools - Registration fee		25
Regulation & Enforcement Management		
01. Abandoned Vehicles/Impounded Articles and Vehicles		26
02. Animal Control		26
03. Dog Control		26
04. Parking - Beaches and Reserves		26-27
05. Investigation Fees		27
06. Application for outstanding Notice Certificate		27
07. Notices issued under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act		27
08. Compliance cost notices (Environmental Planning and Assessment Act - Notices and Orders)		27
09. Solid Fuel Heaters		27
10. Environmental Health		28

DEVELOPMENT ASSESSMENT		
DA Management		
01. Development Application Fees - base fee for assessment	29-30	
02. Additional Fees for Development Applications, Modifications and Reviews	30	
03. Modification of Consent Fees - (Section 96) base fee for assessment	30-31	
04. Review of Determination Fee (Section 82A and Section 96AB) base fee for assessment	31-32	
05. Pre-Lodgement Meetings	32	
06. Written Advice on Developments	32	
07. Prints Maps Publications Sales	32-33	
Road Assets		
01. Road Damage Bond	34	
02. Development Engineering Fees - House Renumbering and Street Renaming	34	
03. Driveway/Footpaths Application and Inspection Fee	34	
04. Road Damage Inspection Fee	34-35	
NE Development Engineering		
01. Building Materials On Footpath Fees	36	
02. Application for Road Act 1993.	36	
03. Certification/Construction Fees (Engineering Works)	36	
04. Compliance Certificate - On Site SW Detention	37	
05. Development Engineering Fees - Publications	37	
06. Final Compliance Certificate - Subdivision	37	
07. For Service Under Conveyancing Act 1919	37	
08. Hoardings	37-38	
09. Signing Fee For Legal Documents	38	
10. Subdivision Certificate (Linen Plan Release)	38	
11. Subdivision Construction Certificate	38-39	
12. Stormwater drainage systems approval - Section 68 Local Government Act	39	
13. Pre-Lodgement meetings	39	
14. Construction/Excavation and Works Bond/Guarantees	39	
STRATEGIC PLANNING		
Strategic Landuse Planning		
01. 149 (Planning) Certificate	40	
02. 149 (Planning) Certificate (Urgency Fee)	40	
03. Planning Investigation	40	
04. Prints Maps Publications Sales	40	
05. Planning documents and planning proposals	40-41	
ROADS & TRAFFIC		
Roads & Drainage Maintenance & Construction		
01. Civil Works	42	
Traffic		
01. Building Waste Containers (Skips)	43	
02. Work Zones	43	
03. Permit To Stand Plant	43	
04. Temporary Road closure/lane occupancy	43-44	
05. Driveway Delineation Lines	44	
Road Assets		
01. Civil Works	45	
02. Restoration Charges	45	

03. Restoration Charges: Community Facility Directional Signage	45
04. Restoration Charges: Roads	45
05. Restoration Charges: Saw Cutting	45-46
06. Road Openings (Footpaths and Driveways)	46
07. Road Openings (Kerb and Gutter)	46-47
08. Road Openings (Permit Fees)	47
09. Restoration Charges (Utility Authorities only)	47
Public Place Cleansing & Business Waste	
01. Cleansing Services	48
WASTE	
Waste	
01. Business Waste Management Service (BWMS)	49
Domestic Waste Management	
01. Domestic Waste Management Service (DWMS)	50
PARKS, RESERVES & FORESHORES	
PRF Maintenance Delivery	
01. Memorial benches - to cover the cost of manufacturing, installing and replacing memorial benches on reserves	51
PRF Recreation Management	
01. Brookvale Park	52
02. Filming	52
03. Manly Dam	52-53
04. Reserves/Sports Grounds/Beaches & Rockpools Bookings	53-54
05. Fees - Community Service Obligation	54
06. Sports Ground Lighting Fees	54-57
07. Cricket - Turf Wickets	57
08. Sporting User Income	57
09. Tree Works	57-58
NATURAL ENVIRONMENT	
NE Coasts and Waterways	
01. Publications	59
02. NSW Coastal Protection Act 1979	59
NE Systems and Sustainability	
01. Environmental Education	60
NE Bushland and Biodiversity	
01. Bushland Management	61
02. Noxious Weeds	61
03. Bond	61
04. Feral Animal Cage Trap	61
NE Stormwater and Floodplain	
01. Publications	62
CULTURAL EVENTS	
Cultural & Civic Events	
01. Registration Fee	63
02. Event stallholder fee	63

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Beach Services

- 01. BASE Student charge
- 02. Beach Services

64
64

Community Development Management

- 01. Aged and Disability activity, event, workshop
- 02. Community Directory
- 03. Community Services Event fee
- 04. Event, market or activity fee
- 05. Youth Programs
- 06. Family Support

65
65
65
65
65-66
66

Community Centres

- 01. Community Centres - General Charges
- 02. Community Centres - Allambie Heights Public Hall
- 03. Community Centres - Beacon Hill War Memorial Hall
- 04. Community Centres - Belrose Community Centre
- 05. Community Centres - Brookvale Community Centre
- 06. Community Centres - Collaroy Plateau Progress Hall
- 07. Community Centres - Collaroy Plateau Youth & Community Centre
- 08. Community Centres - Collaroy Swim Club
- 09. Community Centres - Cromer Community Centre
- 10. Community Centres - Curl Curl Sports Centre
- 11. Community Centres - Curl Curl Youth & Community Centre
- 12. Community Centres - Dee Why Community Centre
- 13. Community Centres - Forest Community Arts Centre
- 14. Community Centres - Forest Youth Centre Yo-Yo's
- 15. Community Centres - Forestville Memorial Hall
- 16. Community Centres - Forestville Senior Citizens Centre
- 17. Community Centres - Forestville Youth Centre
- 18. Community Centres - Harbord Literary Institute
- 19. Community Centres - Lionel Watts Sports and Community Centre
- 20. Community Centres - Manly Vale Community Centre
- 21. Community Centres - Narrabeena Community and Youth Centre
- 22. Community Centres - North Balgowlah Community Centre
- 23. Community Centres - Oxford Falls Peace Park
- 24. Community Centres - Terrey Hills Community and Seniors & Youth Centre
- 25. Community Centres - Tramshed Arts & Community Centre
- 26. Community Centres - Griffith Park Sports Facility
- 27. Community Centres - Creative Arts Space, Curl Curl
- 28. Community Centres - North Curl Curl (former Bowling Club)
- 29. Community Centres - Storage Hire

67
67
68
68
68-69
69
69
69
69
69-70
70
70
71
71-72
72
72
72-73
73
73
73
73-74
74
74
74
74-75
75
75-76
76
76
76-77
77

WARRINGAH AQUATIC CENTRE

WAC Administration

- 01. Warringah Aquatic Centre Management - Additional Charges
- 02. Warringah Aquatic Centre - Carnival Packages
- 03. Warringah Aquatic Centre - Commercial Hire Filming etc
- 04. Warringah Aquatic Centre - Pool Hire

78
78
78
78-79

WAC Programs

- 01. Warringah Aquatic Centre - Centre Membership and Adult Squad Membership
- 02. Warringah Aquatic Centre - Recreation Programs
- 03. Warringah Aquatic Centre - Swim Programs

80
80
80-81

WAC Operations	
01. Warringah Aquatic Centre - Admission Charges	82
02. Warringah Aquatic Centre Management - Additional Charges	82
GLEN STREET THEATRE	
Glen Street Theatre	
01. Box Office	83-89
02. Equipment Hire	89-91
03. Sorlies Hire	91
04. Theatre Hire	91-92
05. Marketing Services	92-93
06. Special Events	93-94
07. Corporate Packages	94
08. Consumables	94
CHILDREN'S SERVICES	
Childrens Services	
01. Children Services - General	95
02. Long Day Care - General	95
03. Occasional Care - General	95
04. Vacation Care - General	95
Vacation Care	
01. Vacation Care	96
02. Vacation Care Daily Fee	96
Family Day Care	
01. Family Day Care	97
02. Family Play Session fee	97
Dee Why LDC	
01. Long Day Care	98
Belrose LDC	
01. Long Day Care	99
Brookvale LDC	
01. Long Day Care	100
02. Occasional Care	100
Narrabeen LDC	
01. Long Day Care	101
INFORMATION & LIBRARY	
Library Support	
01. Libraries	102
02. Inter Library Loan Charge	102
Libraries	
01. Libraries	103-104
02. Hire Items	104
03. Libraries	104

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

					Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
CORPORATE SUPPORT									
General Manager									
Fee Type:	01. Fee for Service								
Purpose:	To recover the cost of Council staff providing services to external bodies								
Target Users:	External bodies.								
Comments:	Refer to Pricing Policy Principles and Bases								
	a) Charge Out Staff - partial rate/concassional	per staff member	Rate based on a labour cost of applicable officer plus partial overhead recovery rate	Rate based on a labour cost of applicable officer plus partial overhead recovery rate				No Change	Yes
	b) Charge Out Staff - full cost recovery rate	per staff member	Rate based on a labour cost of applicable officer plus full overhead recovery rate	Rate based on a labour cost of applicable officer plus full overhead recovery rate				No Change	Yes
	c) Charge Out Staff - rate of return	per staff member	Rate based on a labour cost of applicable officer plus full overhead recovery rate plus a margin to generate a return to Council for assets employed	Rate based on a labour cost of applicable officer plus full overhead recovery rate plus a margin to generate a return to Council for assets employed				No Change	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

					Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
CORPORATE SUPPORT									
Procurement Management									
Fee Type:	01. Tender Quotation Documents								
Purpose:	Charge to recover the cost of tender and quotation development								
Target Users:	Tenderers								
Comments:									
	Fee for tender and quotation documentation (a) Small projects. For selective quotations, proposals and Expressions of Interest (EOIs)				per tender or quotation	75.00	75.00	No Change	No
	Fee for tender and quotation documentation (b) Medium projects. For Tenders with a contract value over \$150,000 and less than \$1,000,000				per tender or quotation	100.00	100.00	No Change	No
	Fee for tender and quotation documentation (c) Large projects. For Tenders with a contract value over \$1,000,000				per tender or quotation	150.00	150.00	No Change	No

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

					Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
CORPORATE SUPPORT									
Financial Operations									
Fee Type:	01. Fee for Payroll information supplied								
Purpose:	To recover costs in providing copies of prior year's information								
Target Users:	External organisations/previous employees.								
Comments:									
	Payroll information			per copy supplied	40.00	40.00	No Change	No	
Fee Type:	02. Rates - Property rating & valuation information								
Purpose:	To provide property rating and valuation information.								
Target Users:	Public Solicitors Real Estate Agents.								
Comments:									
	Property/Valuation information sale - Single enquiry			per application	10.00	10.00	No Change	No	
Fee Type:	03. Section 603 Certificates - per certificate								
Purpose:	To provide property rating and valuation information.								
Target Users:	Public Solicitors Real Estate Agents.								
Comments:	Fee for Section 603 Certificates subject to advice from Office of Local Government (OLG). OLG set this fee annually								
	Section 603 Certificates - per certificate - Urgent Fee			per application	35.00	35.00	No Change	No	
	Section 603 Certificates - per certificate			per application	75.00	75.00	No Change	No	
Fee Type:	04. Dishonoured Payment Fee								
Purpose:	To recover the bank and agents fees for dishonoured cheques and direct debit reversals.								
Target Users:	Public								
Comments:									
	Dishonoured payments				Bank fee	Bank fee	No Change	No	

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
CORPORATE SUPPORT					
Information Management					
Fee Type:	01. Access to Information				
Purpose:	To recover costs of processing applications and informal requests under the Government Information (Public Access) Act				
Target Users:	Applicants making access applications under the GIPA Act.				
Comments:	Fees and Charges for access applications are set out in the Government Information (Public Access) Act				
	GIPA - processing time per hour or part Statement of Affairs (Publication Guide)	per hour each	30.00	Available free of charge on Council's website	No No
	Summary of Affairs (Publication Guide)	each	Available free of charge on Council's website	Available free of charge on Council's website	No
Fee Type:					
Purpose:	02. External photocopying/printing charges				
Purpose:	To determine black & white and colour printing/photocopying and finishing charges for external parties.				
Target Users:	Outside non-profit organisations community groups and individuals.				
Comments:	To explore the possibilities of working for non profit organisations and community groups only to the extent that excess capacity permits.				
	(i) - A4 black + white copy cost (single or double sided)	per copy	0.55	No Change	Yes
	(ii) - A3 black + white copy cost (single or double sided)	per copy	0.75	No Change	Yes
	(iii) - A4 colour copy cost (single or double sided)	per copy	1.30	No Change	Yes
	(iv) - A3 colour copy cost (single or double sided)	per copy	3.00	No Change	Yes
	Binding A3	per copy	4.40	No Change	Yes
	Binding A4	per copy	2.50	No Change	Yes
	Folding	per 1,000	15.00	No Change	Yes
	Guillotining	per 1/4 hour	15.00	No Change	Yes
	Laminating A3 Pouch	per copy	4.40	No Change	Yes
	Laminating A4 Pouch	per copy	2.50	No Change	Yes
	Laminating	per metre	8.40	No Change	Yes
	Shredding	per 1/4 hour	15.00	No Change	Yes
Fee Type:					
Purpose:	03. Subpoenas				
Purpose:	To recover cost of processing subpoenas				
Target Users:	Legal Professionals				
Comments:	Fees to recover cost of processing subpoenas				
	a) Subpoena Search Conduct Fee - First hour of search (Excludes copying charges)	per hour	90.00	No Change	No
	b) Subpoena Search Conduct Fee - Subsequent hours of search (Excludes copying charges)	per hour	90.00	No Change	No

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
CORPORATE SUPPORT					
Fee Type:	01. Annual compensation fee for telecommunications facility on Council controlled land				
Purpose:	A change for the use of the public asset (land)				
Target Users:	Telecommunications companies				
Comments:					
	i) Single user - small equipment cabinet	each	36,107.00	CPI	Yes
	ii) Single user - large shelter/high impact site	each	54,155.00	CPI	Yes
	iii) Single user - co-user charge (ie another carrier within existing lease area)	each	18,053.00	CPI	Yes
	iv) Single user - hub location - large equipment shelter or cabinet	each	60,169.00	CPI	Yes
	v) Single user - hub location - co-user charge (ie another carrier within existing lease area)	each	30,098.00	CPI	Yes
	vi) Pole Rental - Rental for access for antennae on existing Council owned poles/small structure (light pole etc)	each	10,005.00	CPI	Yes
	vii) Site for large concrete monopole or large tower structure (rental for land area required)	each	30,098.00	CPI	Yes
	viii) Installation on a Council building rental to install equipment on a Council building	each	36,107.00	CPI	Yes
			37,045.00		
			55,565.00		
			18,522.00		
			61,735.00		
			30,880.00		
			10,265.00		
			30,880.00		
			37,045.00		
Fee Type:	02. Annual Outdoor Dining fee				
Purpose:	Annual license agreement for outdoor dining				
Target Users:	Adjoining owners of freehold property and entities who wish to use Public Land/Road Reserves/Crown Reserves.				
Comments:	Annual agreement fee for outdoor dining.				
	01a) Collaroy - Other Areas	per metre squared	204.00	CPI	No
	01b) Collaroy - Pittwater Road Strip	per metre squared	287.00	CPI	No
	02) Dee Why - Other Areas	per metre squared	358.00	CPI	No
	03) Dee Why Beachfront (The Strand)	per metre squared	622.00	CPI	No
	04) Forestville Shopping Centre	per metre squared	331.00	CPI	No
	05) a) Freshwater	per metre squared	402.00	CPI	No
	06) a) Narrabeen	per metre squared	343.00	CPI	No
	08a) i) North Balgowlah	per metre squared	287.00	CPI	No
	08a) ii) Brookvale	per metre squared	287.00	CPI	No
	08a) iii) Frenchs Forest	per metre squared	287.00	CPI	No
	08a) iv) Narrabeen	per metre squared	287.00	CPI	No
	08b) i) Curl Curl	per metre squared	204.00	CPI	No
	08b) ii) Queenscliff	per metre squared	204.00	CPI	No
					5

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
11) Unspecified Other Areas					
Administration Fee - Late Payment (Rental Areas)	per metre squared	204.00	210.00	CPI	No
Application where an applicant does not provide details of the DA applicable to the outdoor dining application	per application	103.00	105.00	CPI	No
Application where an applicant does not provide details of the Health Licence registration applicable to an outdoor dining licence	per application	100.00	105.00	CPI	No
Initial license application fee	per application	50.00	50.00	No Change	No
		630.00 includes installation of Footpath discs if required, and plan	645.00 includes installation of Footpath discs if required, and plan	CPI	No
Fee Type:					
03. Lease or other dealing of Public Land/Road Reserve/Crown Reserves excluding Councils owned or managed residential properties and commercial investment property					
Purpose:					
A charge for the use of the public asset (land) authorised by way of lease or licence or other dealings					
Target Users:					
User Groups of Public Land and Road Reserves					
Comments:					
a) Application fee for granting of a lease/encroachment/construction of a road reserve	per application	\$1,230 non refundable deposit	\$1,325 non refundable deposit	CPI	Yes
b) Application for easement or other dealing over Council land	per application	1,290.00	1,325.00	CPI	No
c) Application for Road Reserve Closure	per application	\$2,450 for up to 8 hours then \$150 per hour	\$2,515 for up to 8 hours then \$150 per hour	CPI	No
d) Application for Sec 54 Certificate - classification of public land	per application	\$150 for up to 1 hour then \$150 per hour	\$155 for up to 1 hour then \$150 per hour	CPI	No
e) Application to investigate proposed use of public land	per application	\$350 for up to 2 hours then \$150 per hour	\$360 for up to 2 hours then \$150 per hour	CPI	Yes
f) Application to investigate proposed use of public land - not for profit	per application	\$120 for up to 1 hour then \$150 per hour	\$125 for up to 1 hour then \$150 per hour	CPI	Yes
g) Annual rental for exclusive use of unused sections of public land per sq m (* minimum fee \$340 per annum)	per application	\$70 per square metre or by Independent Qualified Valuation	\$75 per square metre or by Independent Qualified Valuation	CPI	Yes
h) Legal preparation fee for granting/variation or discharge of a Lease/License/easement or other dealing in respect of land (other application than as prohibited under Retail Leases Act)	per application	\$1,350 minimum plus actual cost	\$1,385 minimum plus actual cost	CPI	Yes
i) Legal preparation fee in respect of attending a customer request where council requires external legal services (other than as prohibited by the Retail Leases Act)	per application	cost plus 10%	cost plus 10%	No Change	Yes
j) Preparation fee for lease/licence/easement/road reserve encroachment or other dealing in respect of land (other than as prohibited by the Retail Leases Act) - not for profit organisations	per application	\$1,350 for up to 6 hours then \$150 per hour	\$1,385 for up to 6 hours then \$150 per hour	CPI	Yes
k) Preparation fee for lease/licence/easement/road reserve encroachment or other dealing in respect of land (other than as prohibited by the Retail Leases Act) - other entities	per application	\$3,375 for up to 12 hours then \$150 per hour	\$3,465 for up to 12 hours then \$150 per hour	CPI	Yes
l) Plan Preparation fee (if required) - complex (max 5 hours then hourly rate)	per application	\$1,230 non refundable deposit	\$1,325 non refundable deposit	CPI	Yes
m) Boat storage - charge per annum	per site	75.00	75.00	No Change	Yes
n) Application for lease assignment	per application	\$150 for up to 1 hour then \$150 per hour	Fiat fee or Metre squared \$155 for up to 1 hour then \$150 per hour	Change of charge basis CPI	Yes
o) Application for Landowners consent for DA	per application	\$75 for up to 1 hour then \$75 per hour	\$75 for up to 1 hour then \$75 per hour	No Change	No
p) Application for Landowners consent for DA - Not for profit organisations	per application	5.00%	5.00%	No Change	Yes
q) % return to be included in Community Leases		10,000.00 or an amount determined by valuation; whichever is greater	10,000.00 or an amount determined by valuation; whichever is greater	No Change	Yes
r) Compensation fee for the creation/modification/release of easement/covenant/right of way where Council is the Property Owner		10,000.00 or an amount determined by valuation; whichever is greater	10,000.00 or an amount determined by valuation; whichever is greater	No Change	Yes
s) Compensation fee for the creation/modification/release of easement/covenant/right of way where Council is the Authority		10,000.00 or an amount determined by valuation; whichever is greater	10,000.00 or an amount determined by valuation; whichever is greater	No Change	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Fee Type: 04. Officers Time Charge Out Rates					
Purpose: An hourly rate to recover costs for tasks undertaken where no fee exists and requested by public or other Statutory Authority					
Target Users:					
Comments:					
a) Staff charge out rate: Property Officer					
	per hour	100.00	100.00	No Change	Yes
b) Staff charge out rate: Senior Property Officer					
	per hour	150.00	150.00	No Change	Yes
c) Staff charge out rate: Property Manager					
	per hour	200.00	200.00	No Change	Yes
Fee Type: 05. Inspections					
Purpose:					
Target Users:					
Comments:					
Inspection Fee					
	per inspection	250.00	250.00	No Change	Yes
Fee Type: 06. Cost Recovery					
Purpose: To recover the costs of placing advertisements					
Target Users:					
Comments:					
Public Notification of Applications required by statute					
		Cost recovery plus 10%	Cost recovery plus 10%	No Change	No

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

		Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
CORPORATE SUPPORT						
Facilities						
Fee Type:	01. Lock re-key or replacement Fee					
Purpose:	To cover Council's actual costs incurred and the administrative costs in providing the service					
Target Users:	Council, public, lessees, real estate agents					
Comments:						
	Re-keying or replacement of locks where keys have been lost. Does not include cost of replacement keys.	each	Cost to Council + 15%	Cost to Council +20%	Admin and staff time to manage	Yes
Fee Type:	02. Key Issue					
Purpose:	To cover the costs of key cutting and administration					
Target Users:	Users of buildings who require keys					
Comments:						
	01. Standard key (single differ) issue	each	75.00	Key issue fee - Single differ	Text only	Yes
	02. Master key issue	each	330.00	Key issue fee - Master Key	Text only	Yes
	03. Loss or non-return of standard key (single differ)	each	500.00	Key loss fee - Single differ	Text only	Yes
	04. Loss or non-return of master key	each	10,000.00	Key loss fee - Master	Text only	Yes
Fee Type:	03. Charge Out Rates for Staff					
Purpose:	Cost recovery for works done on behalf of third parties.					
Target Users:	Tenants and Licencees					
Comments:						
	01. Steward	per hour	90.00		Market rate	Yes
	02. Facilities Officer	per hour	130.00		Market rate	Yes
	03. Senior Facilities Officer	per hour	150.00		Market rate	Yes
	04. Manager	per hour	220.00		Market rate	Yes
Fee Type:	04. Supply of Goods and Services					
Purpose:	Cost recovery for Goods and/or Services supplied to third parties					
Target Users:	Tenants and Licencees					
Comments:						
	Supply of Goods or Services		Cost plus 15%	Cost plus 15%	No Change	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges						
	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status	
CORPORATE SUPPORT						
Spatial Information						
Fee Type:	01. Geographic Information System (GIS)					
Purpose:	To cover council's costs incurred in providing the service					
Target Users:	Council public real estate, developers, surveyors commerce and consultants					
Comments:						
		100.00	100.00	No Change	No	
Airborne Laser Scanning (ALS) derived data, a) up to 1,000m2		1,000.00	1,000.00	No Change	No	
Airborne Laser Scanning (ALS) derived data, b) per 1km2 or part thereof		10.00	10.00	No Change	No	
Digital Data - per 1 sq km by layer of data included in Rate	each			No Change	No	
GIS Maps & Posters - A0	each	136.00	136.00	No Change	No	
GIS Maps & Posters - A1	each	113.00	113.00	No Change	No	
GIS Maps & Posters - A2	each	102.00	102.00	No Change	No	
GIS Maps & Posters - A3	each	30.00	30.00	No Change	No	
GIS Maps & Posters - A4	each	20.00	20.00	No Change	No	
GIS Staff Administration Fee (including but not limited to map setup and data distribution)	per half hour	50.00 minimum 1/2 hour	50.00 minimum 1/2 hour	No Change	No	

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

CORPORATE SUPPORT

Warringah Rec Centre

Fee Type: 01. Warringah Recreation Centre
Purpose: Fees and charges applicable to those using Council's multi-sports facility
Target Users: General Public
Comments: Discounts apply for off-peak usage* and for block bookings**. For block bookings of squash courts (ie 10+ weeks) 10% discount applies when fee is paid in full in advance. Key deposits are required for equipment hire*** (racquets, balls etc)

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
(a-01) Tennis: Casual Court Hire (07:00AM to 05:00PM)*	per hour	20.00	20.00	No Change	Yes
(a-02) Tennis: Casual Court Hire (05:00PM to 09:00PM)	per hour	24.00	24.00	No Change	Yes
(a-03) Tennis: Casual Court Hire (weekends)	per hour	24.00	24.00	No Change	Yes
(a-04) Tennis: Permanent Court Hire (07:00AM to 05:00PM)**	per hour	18.00	18.00	No Change	Yes
(a-05) Tennis: Permanent Court Hire (05:00PM to 09:00PM)**	per hour	22.00	22.00	No Change	Yes
(a-06) Tennis: School Group Coaching - per person (includes court hire)	per hour	5.00	5.00	No Change	Yes
(a-07) Tennis: School group - per court (court hire only)	per hour	20.00	20.00	No Change	Yes
(a-08) Tennis: Private Coaching (includes court hire. Minimum 10 players)	per hour	70.00	70.00	No Change	Yes
(a-09) Tennis: Racquet hire***	per hire	5.00	5.00	No Change	Yes
(b-01) Futsal: Casual Court Hire (07:00AM to 05:00PM)*	per hour	55.00	55.00	No Change	Yes
(b-02) Futsal: Casual Court Hire (05:00PM to 09:00PM)	per hour	70.00	70.00	No Change	Yes
(b-03) Futsal: Casual Court Hire (weekends)	per hour	70.00	70.00	No Change	Yes
(b-04) Futsal: Permanent Court Hire (07:00AM to 05:00PM)**	per hour	50.00	50.00	No Change	Yes
(b-05) Futsal: Permanent Court Hire (05:00PM to 09:00PM)**	per hour	60.00	60.00	No Change	Yes
(b-06) Futsal: Ball hire***	per hour	2.00	2.00	No Change	Yes
(b-07) Futsal: Court - pre-school group per child (minimum 10 players)	per child	2.50	2.50	No Change	Yes
(b-08) Futsal: Court - school holiday program group per court		30.00	30.00	No Change	Yes
(b-09) Futsal: Court - school group per court		35.00	35.00	No Change	Yes
(c-01) Squash: Casual Court Hire (07:00AM to 05:00PM)*	per half hour	17.00	17.00	No Change	Yes
(c-02) Squash: Casual Court Hire (07:00AM to 05:00PM)*	per hour	30.00	30.00	No Change	Yes
(c-03) Squash: Casual Court Hire (05:00PM to 09:00PM)	per half hour	20.00	20.00	No Change	Yes
(c-04) Squash: Casual Court Hire (05:00PM to 09:00PM)	per hour	35.00	35.00	No Change	Yes
(c-05) Squash: Casual Court Hire (weekends)	per half hour	20.00	20.00	No Change	Yes
(c-06) Squash: Casual Court Hire (weekends)	per hour	35.00	35.00	No Change	Yes
(c-07) Squash: Permanent Court Hire (07:00AM to 05:00PM)**	per hour	30.00	30.00	No Change	Yes
(c-08) Squash: Permanent Court Hire (05:00PM to 09:00PM)**	per hour	35.00	35.00	No Change	Yes
(c-09) Squash: School Group - per child	per hour	8.00	8.00	No Change	Yes
(c-10) Squash: Coaching rate (includes court hire)	per hour	70.00	70.00	No Change	Yes
(c-11) Squash: Racquet hire***	per hour	5.00	5.00	No Change	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
CORPORATE SUPPORT					
HR Consulting/Business Support					
Fee Type:	01. Human Resources Training				
Purpose:	To charge staff from other councils/organisations for training course attendance				
Target Users:	External Users				
Comments:	Cost varies according to cost of course and number of attendees				
	per person	Cost of course divided by number of participants	Cost of course divided by number of participants	No Change	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

		Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
CORPORATE SUPPORT						
Studio						
Fee Type:	01. Advertising Space					
Purpose:	Charging users for advertising space					
Target Users:	General Public (including Commercial and Not-for-Profit/Charitable Organisations)					
Comments:	The fees are at the discretion of the Group Manager, Marketing and Communications. Contact Council's Studio Team on 9942 - 2111 for details					
	Advertising space on Council's light pole banners - Commercial rate	Contact Council's Studio Team on 9942 - 2111 for details	Contact Council's Studio Team on 9942 - 2111 for details	Contact Council's Studio Team on 9942 - 2111 for details	No Change	No
	Advertising space on Council's light pole banners - Not for Profit/Charity rate	Contact Council's Studio Team on 9942 - 2111 for details	Contact Council's Studio Team on 9942 - 2111 for details	Contact Council's Studio Team on 9942 - 2111 for details	No Change	No
Fee Type:	02. General Sales					
Purpose:	Charging users for recycled promotional products (including bags, pencil cases, beanbags, device covers)					
Target Users:	General Public					
Comments:	The fees are at the discretion of the Group Manager, Marketing and Communications. Contact Council's Studio Team on 9942 - 2111 for details					
	(a) Large Bag	Contact Council's Studio Team on 9942 - 2111 for details	Contact Council's Studio Team on 9942 - 2111 for details	Contact Council's Studio Team on 9942 - 2111 for details	No Change	Yes
	(b) Small Bag	Contact Council's Studio Team on 9942 - 2111 for details	Contact Council's Studio Team on 9942 - 2111 for details	Contact Council's Studio Team on 9942 - 2111 for details	No Change	Yes
	(c) Large Pencil Case/Device Cover	Contact Council's Studio Team on 9942 - 2111 for details	Contact Council's Studio Team on 9942 - 2111 for details	Contact Council's Studio Team on 9942 - 2111 for details	No Change	Yes
	(d) Small Pencil Case	Contact Council's Studio Team on 9942 - 2111 for details	Contact Council's Studio Team on 9942 - 2111 for details	Contact Council's Studio Team on 9942 - 2111 for details	No Change	Yes
	(e) Large Beanbag	Contact Council's Studio Team on 9942 - 2111 for details	Contact Council's Studio Team on 9942 - 2111 for details	Contact Council's Studio Team on 9942 - 2111 for details	No Change	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

		Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
CORPORATE SUPPORT						
Customer Service						
Fee Type:	01. Parking - Beach Parking Permits					
Purpose:	To obtain a contribution from users for parking at beach reserves.					
Target Users:	Users					
Comments:	Permits cover one year. The first two permits are free for Ratepayers. Extra or replacement permits incur an additional fee.					
	(01) Parking Beach Reserves - Ratepayer (additional) permits 01 September - 31 August	per permit	92.00	95.00	CPI	No
	(02) Parking Beach Reserves - Residents permits 01 September - 31 August	per permit	92.00	95.00	CPI	No
	(03) Parking Beach Reserves - Pittwater residents permits 01 September - 31 August	per permit	140.00	145.00	CPI	No
	(04) Parking Beach Reserves - Non-residents permits 01 September - 31 August	per permit	350.00	360.00	CPI	No
	(05) Parking Beach Reserves - Replacement of lost permits 01 September - 31 August	per permit	92.00	95.00	CPI	No
	(06) Administration fee for replacement permits for new vehicle/windscreen or damaged permits 01 September - 31 August	per permit	20.00	25.00	Market value	No
02. Building Long Service Levy						
Fee Type:	Statutory Fee collected on behalf of the Long Service Levy Payments Corporation					
Purpose:	General Public					
Target Users:						
Comments:						
	(a) Long Service Payments Corporation Fee	per application	0.35 % of the cost of construction work costing \$ 25,000 or more	0.35 % of the cost of construction work costing \$ 25,000 or more	No Change	No
	(b) To Council for administering the LSPC Fee	per application	19.80	19.80	Statutory Charge	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
GOOD GOVERNANCE					
Internal Audit					
Fee Type:	01. Fee for Service				
Purpose:	To recover the cost of the Internal Auditor providing services to external bodies				
Target Users:	External bodies				
Comments:					
	Charge Out rate	per day	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Fee Type:					
02. Fee for Provision of Internal Audit Manual					
Purpose:	To recover costs from providing a template Internal Audit Manual to other organisations				
Target Users:	Internal Auditors from other Local Government organisations				
Comments:					
	Internal audit manual	each	550.00 Internal Audit Manual	Deleted Fee	No

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

					Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
GOOD GOVERNANCE									
Corporate Strategy & Policy									
Fee Type:	01. Waiving of fees								
Purpose:	To allow discretion for Council to waive fees in accordance with the Grants and Sponsorship Policy								
Target Users:	Not for profit community groups and other eligible organisation provided for in the Grants and Sponsorship Policy								
Comments:									
	Fee reduction for financial hardship					0.00	0.00	No Change	Yes
	One-off venue hire for event that delivers broad community benefit					0.00	0.00	No Change	Yes
	Provision of services to one-off event that delivers broad community benefit					0.00	0.00	No Change	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
CERTIFICATION					
Health & Building Certificate Management					
Fee Type:	01. Building Certificate Application (no unauthorised works involved)				
Purpose:	Statutory Fee to cover the costs of assessing buildings to allow the use of certificates.				
Target Users:	General Public				
Comments:	Section 149 B Certificates where no illegal works have been carried out, no notification required				
	(a) Building Certificate Application - Class 1 and 10 Buildings area or building part not exceeding 200 square metres	per application 250.00	250.00	No Change	No
	(b) Building Certificate Application - Class 2 to 9 Buildings (unauthorised work); Floor area or building part greater than 200 square metres and up to 2,000 square metres	per application 250.00 plus 50 cents per square metre over 200	250.00 plus 50 cents per square metre over 200	No Change	No
	(c) Building Certificate Application - Class 2 to 9 Buildings (unauthorised work); Floor area or building part exceeding 2,000 square metres	per application 1,165.00 plus 75 cents per square metre over 2000	1,165.00 plus 75 cents per square metre over 2000	No Change	No
	(d) Additional inspection of premises in conjunction with building certificate application - cost per inspection not per certificate	per application 90.00	90.00	No Change	No
	(e) General - Additional Urgency fee - 4 day turnaround subject to staff availability and/or building complexity. (not available where there is unauthorised work involved)	per application 495.00	508.00	CPI	No
02. Lodgement and Recording of external Certificates					
Fee Type:	Fee to cover the cost of checking and archiving the document.				
Purpose:	General Public				
Target Users:	General Public				
Comments:	Compliance Certificate fee for Part 4A Certification as described in Section 100 of the EP&A Act 1979.				
	Lodgement and recording of Construction Certificates, Complying Development Certificates, Compliance Certificates, Occupation Certificates, Strata Title Certificates	each 36.00	36.00	No Change	No
03. Building Certificate Application - Additional Fees applicable where there are unauthorised works involved					
Fee Type:	Fee to cover the costs of additional assessment required for unauthorised works.				
Purpose:	General Public				
Target Users:	General Public				
Comments:	Building certificates for unauthorised building works incur additional costs equivalent to the DA, CC, CDC, statutory inspections, LSL, S94 and notification to neighbours, as applicable to the scope of works.				
	(a) Section 149B Building Certificates - Base fee as per 'standard application' (above) + relevant equivalent DA, CC, CDC, inspection, LSL, S94 and notification fees applicable to the scope of works	per application 250.00 plus additional components as relevant	250.00 plus additional components as relevant	No Change	No
	(a) Notification	each 215.00	215.00	No Change	No
04. Construction stage inspection and related Compliance Certificate					
Fee Type:	Fee to cover the cost per inspection and issue of Compliance Certificate where Council is nominated as the Principal Certifying Authority (PCA)				
Purpose:	General Public				
Target Users:	General Public				

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

		Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Comments:	Compliance Certificate fee for Part 4A Certification as described in Section 109 of the EP&A Act 1979.					
	(a) Single residential dwelling house and ancillary structures	per inspection	250.00	250.00	No Change	Yes
	(b) Multi-occupancy residential/Commercial/Industrial/mix development - initial fee plus \$75.00 per additional unit.	per inspection	250.00 plus \$75.00 per additional unit	250.00 plus \$75.00 per additional unit	No Change	Yes
	(c) Re-inspection after failing the previous inspection, extra inspections required to achieve compliance.	per inspection	90.00	90.00	No Change	Yes
Fee Type:	05. Compliance Certificates General					
Purpose:	Cost per inspection and issue of Compliance Certificate where Council is nominated as the Principal Certifying Authority (PCA)					
Target Users:	General Public					
Comments:	Compliance Certificate fee for Part 4A Certification as described in Section 109 of the EP&A Act 1979.					
	Compliance Certificate Fee	per application	500.00	500.00	No Change	Yes
Fee Type:	06. Complying Development Application Fee					
Purpose:	Fees to cover the costs of assessing and issuing Complying Development Certificates.					
Target Users:	General Public					
Comments:						
	(a) Complying Development Application fee works \$1 to \$10,000	per application	470.00	470.00	No Change	Yes
	(b) Complying Development Application fee works \$10,001 to \$50,000	per application	1,000.00	1,000.00	No Change	Yes
	(c) Complying Development Application fee works \$50,001 to \$150,000	per application	1,200.00	1,200.00	No Change	Yes
	(d) Complying Development Application fee works \$150,001 to \$500,000	per application	1,500.00	1,500.00	No Change	Yes
	(e) Complying Development Application fee works \$500,001 to \$1,000,000	per application	2,100.00	2,100.00	No Change	Yes
	(f) Complying Development Application fee works in excess of \$1,000,000	per application	2,500.00 plus 0.2% of the value of the works exceeding \$2,000,000	2,500.00 plus 0.2% of the value of the works exceeding \$2,000,000	No Change	Yes
Fee Type:	07. Construction Certificate works					
Purpose:	Fee to cover the cost of assessing and issuing a Construction Certificate (excludes all necessary component certificates)					
Target Users:	General Public					
Comments:						
	(a) Construction Certificate for a single dwelling, alterations and additions and building Class 1 to 10 or use up to \$10,000	per application	400.00	400.00	No Change	Yes
	(b) Construction Certificate for building works from \$10,001 to \$50,000	per application	750.00	750.00	No Change	Yes
	(c) Construction Certificate for building works from \$50,001 to \$150,000	per application	1,250.00	1,250.00	No Change	Yes
	(d) Construction Certificate for building works from \$150,001 to \$500,000	per application	1,750.00	1,750.00	No Change	Yes
	(e) Construction Certificate for building works from \$500,001 to \$1,000,000	per application	2,000.00	2,000.00	No Change	Yes
	(f) Construction Certificate for building works from \$1,000,001	per application	2,250.00 plus 0.2% of the value of the works exceeding \$2,000,000	2,250.00 plus 0.2% of the value of the works exceeding \$2,000,000	No Change	Yes
Fee Type:	08. Occupation Certificate					
Purpose:	Fee to cover cost of issuing an Occupation Certificate					
Target Users:	Applicant					
Comments:	For Interim or Final Occupation Certificate					

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
(a) Dwelling (including Alterations and Additions), dual occupancy, commercial, industrial, retail or mix development	per application	225.00	225.00	No Change	Yes
(b) Multi-occupancy (each occupancy), dwelling (including Alterations and Additions), dual occupancy, commercial, industrial, retail or mix development (includes one inspection)	per application	225.00 Plus \$90 for each additional unit.	225.00 Plus \$90 for each additional unit.	No Change	Yes
(c) Inspection fee if not simultaneous with final inspection	per inspection	250.00	250.00	No Change	Yes
09. Environmental Health					
Fee Type:					
Purpose:					
Target Users:					
Comments:					
Application for Extension of Time for Environmental Health Notices and Orders	each	55.00	57.00	CPI	No
10. Out of Hours Application					
Fee Type:					
Purpose:					
Target Users:					
Comments:					
For construction or demolition work outside of development consent or complying development certificate specified hours					
(a) Application	per application	360.00 One application required for each period of up to 24 hours in which out of hours working is to be conducted.	370.00 One application required for each period of up to 24 hours in which out of hours working is to be conducted.	CPI	No
(b) Urgency fee for works within 48 hours	per application	465.00 At least 2 hours notice is required to process an urgency application	465.00 At least 2 hours notice is required to process an urgency application	No Change	No
(c) Amendment to existing Out of Hours Application	per application	55.00 Can only amend prior to an existing permit coming into force	57.00 Can only amend an existing permit prior to its commencement.	CPI	No
11. Signing of Legal Documents including Strata Plan and other legal documents					
Fee Type:					
Purpose:					
Target Users:					
Comments:					
To recover the cost of assessing and searching records related to Strata Title Certificates					
General Public					
Strata Title application review and signing of legal documents	per application	350.00	360.00	CPI	No
12. Strata Plan Applications					
Fee Type:					
Purpose:					
Target Users:					
Comments:					
Fee to cover cost of assessing the application and issuing a Strata Title Certificate					
General Public					
(a) Strata Title application fee - for building erected prior to introduction of Ordinance 70 or under Building Code of Australia, per application plus price per unit and one inspection. Any further inspection or reinspections billed at applicable rate.	per application	1,000.00 plus \$220.00 per unit, \$250 per inspection	1,000.00 Plus \$220 per unit, \$250 per inspection.	No Change	Yes
(b) Strata application review	each	600.00	600.00	No Change	Yes
13. Pool Safety					
Fee Type:					

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

		Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Purpose:	Statutory Fee and Urgency Fee to certify adequacy of swimming pool fencing under Swimming Pool Act.					
Target Users:	Owners of swimming pools. Prospective purchasers of properties with a swimming pool.					
Comments:	Swimming Pool Exemption Application					
	Application for extension of Time- Swimming Pools Direction	per application	55.00	57.00	CPI	Yes
	Exemption Certificate Application (Statutory Fee)	per application	70.00	70.00	No Change	No
	General - Additional Urgency Fee (non Statutory) - 4 day turnaround for Swimming Pool Certificate of Compliance, first inspection	each	350.00	350.00	No Change	Yes
	Pool Barrier Desk top audit - non mandatory	per application	100.00	100.00	No Change	Yes
	Pool Barrier Inspections - non mandatory	per inspection	250.00	257.00	CPI	Yes
	Swimming Pool Certificate of Compliance, First Inspection	per inspection	150.00	150.00	No Change	Yes
	Swimming Pool Certificate of Compliance, First re inspection	per inspection	100.00	100.00	No Change	Yes
	Swimming Pool CPR Sign - Private Certified compliance certificate/Non LGA resident		15.00	15.50	CPI	Yes
	Swimming Pool CPR Sign - with Council Compliance Certificate Application (one per pool)		0.00	0.00	No Change	Yes
	Swimming Pool first inspection as part of Council's adopted statutory program	per inspection	150.00	150.00	No Change	Yes
	Swimming Pool re-inspection as part of Council's adopted statutory program	per inspection	100.00	100.00	No Change	Yes
	Swimming Pools Act Searches - Pool Compliance, Pool Exemption Certificates		75.00	75.00	No Change	Yes
Fee Type:	14. Principal Certifying Authority (PCA) Replacement by Council					
Purpose:	Fee to cover the cost of Council taking over as PCA from a private certifier					
Target Users:	General Public					
Comments:	Includes BPB documentation, administrative functions, review of plans and documentation and a preliminary site inspection.					
	(a) Appointment of Council as PCA to replace private certifier	per application	515.00 Plus \$250 per required construction stage inspection	515.00 Plus \$250 per required construction stage inspection	No Change	Yes
Fee Type:	15. Boarding House Compliance Inspection fee					
Purpose:	New legislative requirement to undertake inspections of boarding houses					
Target Users:	Owners of boarding houses					
Comments:						
	Boarding House first inspection as part of Council's adopted statutory program	per inspection	150.00	150.00	No Change	No
	Boarding House re-inspection as part of Council's adopted statutory program	per inspection	100.00	100.00	No Change	No
Fee Type:	16. Barber/Hairdressing and Skin Penetration Premises Inspections					
Purpose:	Fee for inspection of premises.					
Target Users:	Operators of hairdressers/barbers/skin penetration.					
Comments:						
	Hairdressing Only Premises Inspection Fee	per inspection	105.00	110.00 Per inspection	CPI	No
	Skin Penetration Premises Inspection Fee	per inspection	205.00	220.00 Per inspection	Consistent with cooling tower inspection fee	No
Fee Type:	17. Fee for Service					

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

		Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Purpose:	Recover costs of providing PCA Services					
Target Users:	Applicants					
Comments:						
	a) Missed Inspection notification fee			50.00 for notification of Council as PCA of missed mandatory inspection	New Fee	Yes
	b) Pre-PCA meeting fee			250.00 per meeting, up to 2 hours, then \$150 per hour	New Fee	Yes
	c) Transfer of PCA role to Council - file review fee	per application		250.00 Only applies where 2 years have passed since commencement of works	New Fee	No
	d) Pool Compliance Certificate - Application only fee	per application		150.00 Applies where previous application has been refused and compliance now achieved	New Fee	No
	e) Swimming Pool Exemption Inspection Fee	per application		80.00 Fee for inspection relating to assessment of Exemption Application - max 1 fee per application	New Fee	Yes
	f) Construction Certificate Modification Application Fee	per application		200.00 or 20% of original CC fee, whichever is greater	New Fee	Yes
	g) Construction Certificate Fee - Reduced Rate			0.00 Up to 10% reduction on standard CC fee. Reduction is at the discretion of Council, where two written quotations from from a qualified person are provided	New Fee	Yes
	h) Complying Development Certificate Modification Application Fee	per application		200.00 or 20% of original CC fee, whichever is greater	New Fee	Yes
Fee Type:	18. Food Safety Seminar					
Purpose:	Cost of attendance at Food Safety seminar for food shop proprietors					
Target Users:	Operators of Food Businesses and General Public					
Comments:						
	Food Seminar group booking	per half day	400.00	400.00 Minimum charge \$400	No Change	Yes
Fee Type:	19. Food Safety					
Purpose:	Fees are charged to cover costs of inspection of food businesses, including mobile or temporary food businesses under the Food Act 2003. Fees are charged on a risk basis (ie high, moderate and low which requires different levels of inspection).					
Target Users:	Operators of premises which sell food / Organisers of Events where food is sold.					
Comments:						
	Annual Food Administration Fee - 5 Star Scores on Doors Premises - 6 to 50 Food Handlers	per annum	400.00	415.00	Increase toward the stat max level whilst retaining compliance incentive	No
	Annual Food Administration Fee - 5 Star Scores on Doors Premises - more than 50 Food Handlers	per annum	700.00	715.00	Increase toward the stat max level whilst retaining compliance incentive	No
	Annual Food Administration Fee - 5 Star Scores on Doors Premises - up to 5 Food Handlers	per annum	250.00	265.00	Increase toward the stat max level whilst retaining compliance incentive	No
						20

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Annual Food Administration Fee - 6 to 50 Food Handlers	per annum	500.00	515.00	Increase toward the statutory max level of \$500 to recover more of actual costs	No
Annual Food Administration Fee - Charity/Community Organisations	per annum	0.00	0.00	No Change	No
Annual Food Administration Fee - more than 50 Food Handlers	per annum	850.00	865.00	Increase toward the statut max level of \$3,500 to recover more of actual costs	No
Annual Food Administration Fee - up to 5 Food Handlers	per annum	325.00	340.00	Increase toward the statutory max level of \$300 to recover more of actual costs	No
Application for Extension of Time for Food Act Improvement Notices	per application	55.00	57.00	CPI	No
Event Food Stores inspection fee (Minimum 2 hours booking)	per hour	230.00	235.00	Events of private land/stalls not holding Section 68 Approval (where required). Fee includes travel time.	No
Food business inspection fee - (high risk rating)	per inspection	255.00	260.00	Applies only to second and subsequent inspections per financial year	No
Food Premises Advisory Inspection	per inspection	250.00	260.00	consistent with high risk fee	No
Food premises sampling	per sample	166.00	170.00	CPI	No
Hygiene Training Non - LGA businesses	per person	100.00	100.00	No Change	Yes
Improvement notice (Statutory fee)	each	330.00	330.00	No Change	No
Reinspection Fee	per inspection	246.00	260.00	consistent with high risk inspection fee	No
Fee Type:					
Purpose:					
Target Users:					
Comments:					
20. Food shop notification fee					
Fees are charged to cover costs of inspection of food businesses, including mobile or temporary food businesses under the Food Act 2003. Fees are charged on a risk basis (ie high, moderate and low which requires different levels of inspection).					
Operators of premises which sell food / Organisers of Events where food is sold.					
Statutory fee for notifying food business with NSW Food Authority.					
Food businesses- Notification fee (Statutory fee)	each	51.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	No
Fee Type:					
Purpose:					
Target Users:					
Comments:					
21. Inspection of Premises with Regulated Systems or Public Swimming Pool/Spa					
Fees are charged to cover costs of inspection of regulated systems and public pools/ Spas under the Public Health Act					
Owners/occupiers of premises with Regulated Systems or Public Pools/ Spas					
a) Cooling Tower, Pool/Spa Inspection Fee	per inspection	215.00	220.00	CPI	No
b) Regulated System sampling Fee	each	170.00	175.00	CPI	No
Fee Type:					
Purpose:					
Target Users:					
Comments:					
22. Sewage/wastewater management systems					
Fees are charged to cover the cost of assessment of applications under S68 of the Local Government Act 1993 in the interest of protecting public health and the environment					
People who have installed or intending to install alter or seek an opinion in relation to sewage treatment plants - including septic tanks.					
(a) Application for approval to install sewage/wastewater system	per application	300.00	310.00	CPI	No
(b) Application for approval to operate sewage/ wastewater system that complies with NSW Health accreditation	per application	210.00	215.00	CPI	No

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
(b) i) Application for approval to operate sewage/ wastewater system (pensioner fee). Reduced fee for pensioners - suitable evidence must be demonstrated.	per application	55.00	60.00	CPI	No
(b) ii) Application for approval to operate sewage/ wastewater system (pump to sewer systems fee).	per application	55.00	60.00	CPI	No
(b) iii) Application for approval to operate sewage/ wastewater system not accredited by NSW Health and/ or serves greater than 10 persons	per application	265.00	275.00	CPI	No
Fee Type:					
Purpose:					
Target Users:					
Comments:					
23. Public Health Improvement and Prohibition Orders (Regulated Systems) Recover costs incurred in Issuing Improvement and/or Prohibition Orders					
orders issued on or after 01 July 2013	each	545.00 Orders issued on or after 1 July 2015 and before 1 July 2016	560.00 Orders issued on or after 1 July 2016	Statutory Charge	No
Fee Type:					
Purpose:					
Target Users:					
Comments:					
24. Public Health Improvement and Prohibition Orders (Control of public swimming pools and spa pools) Recover costs incurred in Issuing Improvement and/or Prohibition Orders					
orders issued on or after 01 July 2013	each	265.00 Orders issued on or after 1 July 2015 and before 1 July 2016	270.00 Orders issued on or after 1 July 2016	Statutory Charge	No
Fee Type:					
Purpose:					
Target Users:					
Comments:					
25. Public Health Improvement and Prohibition Orders (Control of skin penetration procedures) Recover costs incurred in Issuing Improvement and/or Prohibition Orders					
orders issued on or after 01 July 2013	each	265.00 Orders issued on or after 1 July 2015 and before 1 July 2016	270.00 Orders issued on or after 1 July 2016	Statutory Charge	No
Fee Type:					
Purpose:					
Target Users:					
Comments:					
26. Re-inspection of premises subject to Public Health Act 2010 prohibition order Fee to reinspect premises following the issuing of an order					
orders issued on or after 01 July 2013	each	265.00 Orders issued on or after 1 July 2015 and before 1 July 2016	270.00 Orders issued on or after 1 July 2016	Statutory Charge	No
Fee Type:					
Purpose:					
Target Users:					
Comments:					
Reinspection fee. Minimum fee is half an hour, maximum fee is 2 hours, excluding travelling time	per hour	250.00 Reinspection fee, per hour with a minimum charge of half an hour and a maximum charge of 2 hours (excluding time spent travelling).	250.00 Statutory Fee- Hourly rate, with minimum charge of 30 minutes and max charge of 2 hours excluding travel time.	No Change	No
Fee Type:					
Purpose:					
Target Users:					
Comments:					
27. Mobile and Temporary Food Approvals					

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

Target Users:
Comments:

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
S68 Annual mobile food vendor - low risk food only		250.00 Approval includes operating as an event stall. Fee includes all routine inspections within approval period.	257.00 Approval includes operating as a event stall and includes all routine inspections within approval period.	CPI	No
S68 Annual mobile food vendor - potentially hazardous food		400.00 Approval includes operating as an event stall. Fee includes all routine inspections within approval period.	410.00 Approval includes operating as a event stall and includes all routine inspections within approval period.	CPI	No
S68 mobile and temporary food agency fee - less than 10 working days prior to required approval date		150.00	100.00	Reduced to partial cost recovery based on community feedback.	No
S68 temporary food or mobile - amendment		50.00	50.00	No Change	No
S68 temporary food stall approval		150.00	150.00	No Change	No
		Covers Two-Year Approval High Risk Food Stalls; Three-Year Approval Low Risk Stalls and all routine inspections within approval period. Charity stalls (with evidence) no fee. Non-approved stalls and events on private land charged as Event Food Stalls Fee.	Covers two-year Approval High Risk Stalls; Three-year approval Low Risk Stalls and all routine inspections within the approval period. Events stall fee applied for non-approved stalls.		
S68 temporary food stall approval - 1 event		85.00 Charity or Community	85.00 Single event, separate approval required for each stall.	No Change	No
S68 temporary food stall approval: Charity/community - with evidence		0.00	0.00	Charitable/community status must be maintained throughout the approval period or standard fees apply.	Yes

Fee Type:

28. Annual Fire Safety Statement

Purpose: Fee to cover the administrative costs of maintaining the AFSSs register and providing reminder letters, updating the statements, sending acknowledgement letters and responding to enquiries

Target Users: General Public

Comments:

Annual Fire Safety Statement Inspection	per inspection	250.00	255.00	CPI	Yes
Annual Fire Safety Statement Submission	per application	80.00	82.00	CPI	No
Application for extension of time - Annual Fire Safety Statements	per application	100.00	103.00	CPI	No
Application for extension of time - Fire Safety Orders	per application	200.00	205.00	CPI	No
Fire Safety Compliance Cost Notices	per hour	80.00	82.00	CPI	Yes

Fee Type: 29. Fee for Service

Purpose: Recover costs of providing Environmental Health Services

Target Users: Business Operators

Comments:

Application for Food Act Clearance Certificate			300.00 fee for application and clearance inspection under Section 63 Food Act	New Fee	No
--	--	--	---	---------	----

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Public Health Act/Reinspection Fee	per reinspection		260.00 Fee for reinspection of Public Health premises, including cooling towers, swimming pools, skin penetration and beauty premises: excludes following prohibition where separate fee applies.	New Fee	No
Public Health Advisory Inspection Fee	per inspection		260.00 Fee for advisory inspection	New Fee	No
Fee Type:	30. Fee for Service				
Purpose:	Recover costs of providing Fire Safety Services				
Target Users:	Business Operators				
Comments:					
	per application		250.00 up to 3 hours work, and then \$82 per hour	New Fee	No
	per application		80.00 Per application	New Fee	No

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges					
	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
COMPLIANCE					
Compliance					
Fee Type:	01. Swimming Pools - Registration fee				
Purpose:	New legislative requirement to assist customers in registering their swimming pools				
Target Users:	Owners of swimming pools				
Comments:					
	each	0.00	0.00	No Change	Yes
Swimming Pool registration fee					

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
COMPLIANCE					
Regulation & Enforcement Management					
Fee Type:	01. Abandoned Vehicles/Impounded Articles and Vehicles				
Purpose:	To cover Council's costs in impounding vehicles and articles which have been abandoned or are left in a public place without approval.				
Target Users:	Last known owners of vehicles or articles.				
Comments:	Impounding of vehicles to be strictly carried out in accordance with the Impounding Act - Discretionary Fee.				
	each	250.00	260.00	CPI	No
	each	250.00	0.00	Fee set by contractor to cover costs	No
	per day	100.00	0.00	Fee set by contractor to cover costs	No
	each	100.00	105.00	CPI	No
Fee Type:	02. Animal Control				
Purpose:	To meet Council's costs for impounding and maintaining animals and to cover costs of issuing statutory certificates of compliance.				
Target Users:	Owners of animals who fail to control them.				
Comments:	Relates to service under Impounding Act and the Companion Animals Act.				
	each	100.00	100.00	No Change	No
	each	110.00	110.00	No Change	No
	each	55.00	55.00	No Change	No
	each	55.00	55.00	No Change	No
Fee Type:	03. Dog Control				
Purpose:	Fee to cover the cost of inspection				
Target Users:	Owners of dogs.				
Comments:	Statutory fee set by NSW Govt. subject to change on 01 January each year				
	each	192.00	192.00	Statutory Charge	No
	each	52.00	52.00	Statutory Charge	No
	each	21.00	21.00	Statutory Charge	No
	each	52.00	52.00	Statutory Charge	No
	per inspection	154.00	154.00	Statutory Charge	No
	per roll	5.00	5.00	Statutory Charge	Yes
Fee Type:	04. Parking - Beaches and Reserves				
Purpose:	To obtain a contribution from users for parking at beaches and reserves.				
Target Users:	Motorists who park at beach reserve carparks.				
Comments:	Parking Beaches + Reserves Pay and Display Ticket Machines - Mon-Fri All Day Fee				
	per day	10.00	11.00	CPI	No

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
05. Investigation Fees					
Purpose:	Hourly rate for investigation of Environmental Health Matters - Fee covers the cost of Council's Services				
Target Users:	General Public				
Comments:					
	Investigations	207.00	213.00	CPI	No
06. Application for outstanding Notice Certificate					
Purpose:	To cover Council's costs in the provision of information				
Target Users:	Prospective purchasers of properties.				
Comments:	Fee for information under section 735A of the Local Government Act and section 121 ZP of the Environmental Planning & Assessment Act				
	Application for outstanding Notices/ Orders Certificate	140.00	140.00	No Change	No
	Urgent Enquiry Fee (24hr turnaround) - in addition to the payment of the application fee	119.00	122.00	CPI	No
07. Notices issued under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act					
Purpose:	Statutory Fee imposed under The Protection of Environment Operations Act 1997 (and associated regulation) to cover the costs of Council in issuing notices and recovering costs associated with incident response.				
Target Users:	Person causing breach of legislation				
Comments:					
	Notices issued under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act - cost of issuing clean up, prevention and noise notices	506.00	520.00	Statutory fee increase	No
08. Compliance cost notices (Environmental Planning and Assessment Act - Notices and Orders)					
Purpose:	Recover costs incurred in issuing Notices and Orders				
Target Users:					
Comments:	Note - fees detailed in (a) or (b) below do not apply to Emergency Orders issued for authorised development or where an investigation determines that a new property owner inherited works carried out by a previous owner				
	(a) For the preparation or service of a notice of intention to issue an order	500.00	500.00	No Change	No
	(b) For investigations that lead to the issuing of an order. (\$500 discount to apply where compliance is achieved within stipulated compliance period)	1,000.00	1,000.00	No Change	No
09. Solid Fuel Heaters					
Purpose:					
Target Users:	General Public				
Comments:					
	S68 Renewal, review or amendment	200.00	205.00	CPI	No
	Section 68 Application for Solid Fuel Heater	300.00	308.00	CPI	No
	Section 68 Solid Fuel Heater Inspection	150.00	154.00	CPI	No

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Fee Type: 10. Environmental Health Purpose: Target Users: Comments:					
Compliance Cost Notice - Protection of the Environment Operations Act		\$60 per officer, per hour plus all incidental costs as incurred	\$60 per officer, per hour plus all incidental costs as incurred	No Change	No

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

		Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
DA Management						
Fee Type:	01. Development Application Fees - base fee for assessment					
Purpose:	Statutory Fee to assist in recovering the costs of assessing development applications.					
Target Users:	General Public					
Comments:	Maximum fees set by Legislation NOTE See Additional Fees Section 02.					
	DA Fee - (a) involving no physical works or demolition	per application	285.00	285.00	No Change	No
	DA Fee - (b) estimated cost \$5,000 or less	per application	110.00	110.00	No Change	No
	DA Fee - (c) \$5,001-\$50,000	per application	170.00 plus an additional \$3.00 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) of the estimated cost	170.00 plus an additional \$3.00 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) of the estimated cost	No Change	No
	DA Fee - (d) \$50,001-\$250,000	per application	352.00 plus an additional \$3.64 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$50,000.00, or to a maximum fee of \$455.00 for a dwelling with an estimated cost of less than \$100,000	352.00 plus an additional \$3.64 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$50,000.00, or to a maximum fee of \$455.00 for a dwelling with an estimated cost of less than \$100,000	No Change	No
	DA Fee - (e) \$250,001 - \$500,000	per application	1,160.00 plus an additional \$2.34 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$250,000.00	1,160.00 plus an additional \$2.34 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$250,000.00	No Change	No
	DA Fee - (f) \$500,001 - \$1,000,000	per application	1,745.00 plus an additional \$1.64 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$500,000.00	1,745.00 plus an additional \$1.64 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$500,000.00	No Change	No
	DA Fee - (g) \$1,000,001 - \$10,000,000	per application	2,615.00 plus an additional \$1.44 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$1,000,000.00	2,615.00 plus an additional \$1.44 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$1,000,000.00	No Change	No
	DA Fee - (h) more than \$10,000,000	per application	15,875.00 plus an additional \$1.19 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$10,000,000.00	15,875.00 plus an additional \$1.19 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$10,000,000.00	No Change	No
	DA Fee - (i) tree removal or pruning (no other works)	per application	110.00	110.00	No Change	No
	DA Fee - (j) DA Fees waived for photovoltaic cells (up to 5 kWatts) and rainwater tanks (up to 30,000 litres)	per application	0.00	0.00	No Change	No

DEVELOPMENT ASSESSMENT

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
DA Fee - (k) signage	each	285.00 plus \$93.00 for each advertising sign in excess of one or fee calculated in accordance with the Statutory Development Applications Fees based on estimated cost - whichever is greater	285.00 plus \$93.00 for each advertising sign in excess of one or fee calculated in accordance with the Statutory Development Applications Fees based on estimated cost - whichever is greater	No Change	No
DA Fee - (l) subdivision involving opening of a public road.	per application	665.00 plus \$65.00 per additional lot	665.00 plus \$65.00 per additional lot	No Change	No
DA Fee - (m) subdivision not involving the opening of a public road, including strata, stratum, community title and torrens title.	per application	330.00 plus \$53.00 per additional lot	330.00 plus \$53.00 per additional lot	No Change	No
02. Additional Fees for Development Applications, Modifications and Reviews					
Purpose:	Statutory Fee in addition to the base Application Fee				
Target Users:	General Public				
Comments:	If two or more fees are applicable to a single development application (such as an application to subdivide land and erect a building on one or more lots created by the subdivision), the maximum fee payable is the sum of those fees				
(a) Notification Fee - Development Applications, Modifications and Reviews	per application	215.00 this fee is not charged if the Advertising Fee is charged	215.00 this fee is not charged if the Advertising Fee is charged	No Change	No
(b) Advertising Fees - Designated Development	each	2,220.00	2,220.00	No Change	No
(c) Advertising Fees - Advertised Development, Integrated Development, Prohibited Development or where an Environmental Planning Instrument (EPI) or DCP requires other notice to be given	each	1,105.00 this fee includes Notification Fee	1,105.00 this fee includes the Notification Fee	No Change	No
(d) Advertising Fees - Modification of Consent Application	each	665.00 if required to be advertised	665.00 if required to be advertised	No Change	No
(e) Advertising Fees - Review of Determination Application	each	620.00 if required to be advertised	620.00 if required to be advertised	No Change	No
(f) Additional Processing Fee - Designated Development	each	920.00	920.00	No Change	No
(g) Additional Processing Fee - Modification of Consent (section 96(2)) where original development application involves residential flat building under SEPP65	each	760.00 this fee is in addition to the modification fee	760.00 this fee is in addition to the modification fee	No Change	No
(h) Integrated Development and Concurrence Fees - Processing Fee and referral body Approval Fee for Integrated and Concurrence Referrals (Development Applications, Designated Development, Modifications and Reviews)	each	140.00 plus a cheque for \$320.00 made payable to each integrated authority	140.00 plus a cheque for \$320.00 made payable to each integrated authority	No Change	No
(i) Review of decision to reject a development application (a) if the estimated cost of the development is less than \$100,000.	each	55.00	55.00	No Change	No
(j) Review of decision to reject a development application (b) if the estimated cost of the development is more than \$100,000 or more and less than or equal to \$1,000,000	each	150.00	150.00	No Change	No
(k) Review of decision to reject a development application (c) if the estimated cost of the development is more than \$1,000,000	each	250.00	250.00	No Change	No
(l) Stamped plans - (extra, commercial) - CD	each	12.00	25.00	Cost recovery	No
(m) Stamped plans - (extra, domestic) - CD	each	6.00	20.00	Cost recovery	No
03. Modification of Consent Fees - (Section 96) base fee for assessment					
Purpose:	Statutory Fee to recover the costs of assessing development applications for modifications of consent				
Target Users:	General Public				
Comments:	Types of Modifications:- Section 96 (1) - error or misdescription, Section 96 (1A) - minimal environmental impact, Section 96 (2) - more than minimal environmental impact, Section 96 AA - Court Consent. NOTE See Additional Fees Section 02.				
(a) Modification fee Section 96 (1) - To correct a minor error misdescription or miscalculation	per application	0.00	0.00	No Change	No
(b) Modification fee Section 96 (1A) or 96 AA - which is of minimal environmental impact or of a Court Consent which is of minimal environmental impact	per application	50% of the original fee to a maximum of \$645.00	50% of the original fee to a maximum of \$645.00	No Change	No

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
(c) Modification fee Section 96 (2) or 96 AA - which is not of minimal environmental impact and the original fee was more than \$100,000 involving no physical works or demolition	per application		50% of the original fee for the development	No Change	No
(d) Modification fee Section 96 (2) or 96 AA - which is not of minimal environmental impact involving erection of a dwelling house with an estimated cost of construction less than \$100,000	per application	190.00	190.00	No Change	No
(e) Modification fee Section 96 (2) or 96 AA - which is not of minimal environmental impact involving erection of a dwelling house with an estimated cost of construction up to \$5,000	per application	55.00	55.00	No Change	No
(f) Modification fee Section 96 (2) or 96 AA - which is not of minimal environmental impact involving erection of a dwelling house with an estimated cost of construction between \$5,001 - \$250,000	per application	85.00 plus an additional \$1.50 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$5,000 plus notification costs	85.00 plus an additional \$1.50 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$5,000 plus notification costs	No Change	No
(g) Modification fee Section 96 (2) or 96 AA - which is not of minimal environmental impact involving erection of a dwelling house with an estimated cost of construction between \$250,001 - \$500,000	per application	500.00 plus an additional \$0.85 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$250,000 plus notification costs	500.00 plus an additional \$0.85 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$250,000 plus notification costs	No Change	No
(h) Modification fee Section 96 (2) or 96 AA - which is not of minimal environmental impact involving erection of a dwelling house with an estimated cost of construction between \$500,001 - \$1,000,000	per application	712.00 plus an additional \$0.50 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$500,000 plus notification costs	712.00 plus an additional \$0.50 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$500,000 plus notification costs	No Change	No
(i) Modification fee Section 96 (2) or 96 AA - which is not of minimal environmental impact involving erection of a dwelling house with an estimated cost of construction between \$1,000,001 - \$10,000,000	per application	987.00 plus an additional \$0.40 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$1,000,000 plus notification costs	987.00 plus an additional \$0.40 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$1,000,000 plus notification costs	No Change	No
(j) Modification fee Section 96 (2) or 96 AA - which is not of minimal environmental impact involving erection of a dwelling house with an estimated cost of construction of more than \$10,000,000	per application	4,737.00 plus an additional \$0.27 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$10,000,000 plus notification costs	4,737.00 plus an additional \$0.27 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$10,000,000 plus notification costs	No Change	No

Fee Type:	04. Review of Determination Fee (Section 82A and Section 96AB) base fee for assessment				
Purpose:	Statutory Fee to cover the costs of reviewing a determination.				
Target Users:	General Public				
Comments:	Fee based on the cost of original application. NOTE See Additional Fees Section 02.				
	(a) Review of Determination Fee - involving no physical works or demolition	per application	50% of the original fee for the development application	50% of the original fee for the development application	No Change
	(b) Review of Determination Fee - with an estimated cost up to \$5,000	per application	55.00	85.00 plus an additional \$1.50 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) of the estimated cost, or a maximum fee of \$190.00 for a dwelling with an estimated cost less than \$100,000	No Change
	(c) Review of Determination Fee - with an estimated cost from \$5,001 - \$250,000	per application	85.00	85.00 plus an additional \$1.50 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) of the estimated cost, or a maximum fee of \$190.00 for a dwelling with an estimated cost less than \$100,000	No Change

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
(d) Review of Determination Fee - with an estimated cost from \$250,001 - \$500,000	per application	500.00 plus an additional \$0.85 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$250,000	500.00 plus an additional \$0.85 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$250,000	No Change	No
(e) Review of Determination Fee - with an estimated cost from \$500,001 - \$1,000,000	per application	712.00 plus an additional \$0.50 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$500,000	712.00 plus an additional \$0.50 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$500,000	No Change	No
(f) Review of Determination Fee - with an estimated cost from \$1,000,001 - \$10,000,000	per application	987.00 plus an additional \$0.40 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$1,000,000	987.00 plus an additional \$0.40 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$1,000,000	No Change	No
(g) Review of Determination Fee - with an estimated cost of more than \$10,000,000	per application	4,737.00 plus an additional \$0.27 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$10,000,000	4,737.00 plus an additional \$0.27 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$10,000,000, plus notification costs	No Change	No
(h) Review of Modification determination fee	per application	50% of the original Modification fee	50% of the original Modification fee	No Change	No
Fee Type: 05. Pre-Lodgement Meetings					
Purpose: To recover those costs borne by Council when staff are engaged in pre-lodgement consultation with applicants for all proposals and applications					
Target Users: General Public					
Comments:					
(a) Pre-lodgement meeting facilitated by senior officer and other relevant officers	per application	800.00	825.00	CPI	Yes
(b) Pre-lodgement meeting facilitated by a Team Leader or other relevant officers	per application	1,200.00	1,250.00	Reflective of cost recovery	Yes
Fee Type: 06. Written Advice on Developments					
Purpose: To charge an appropriate fee in an attempt to recover costs borne by Council where staff are engaged in providing professional advice.					
Target Users: General Public					
Comments:					
Written Advice on the planning issues, consents, plans, conditions, expiry dates and construction plans.	per page	110.00 fee per page response	120.00 fee per page response	CPI	No
Fee Type: 07. Prints Maps Publications Sales					
Purpose: To recover Council's costs in the preparation and revision of Council's publications.					
Target Users: General Public					
Comments:					
(a) Stamping of extra plans - domestic	each	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	No
(b) Stamping of extra plans - commercial	each	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	No
(c) Plan Prints - 1 copy A1 size	each	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	No

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
(d) Publications - Draft Masterplan and Miscellaneous Community Documents - A3	each	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	No
(e) Publications - Draft Masterplan and Miscellaneous Community Documents - A4	each	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	No
(f) Publications - Draft Masterplan and Miscellaneous Community Documents - CD	each	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	No

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
DEVELOPMENT ASSESSMENT					
Road Assets					
Fee Type:	01. Road Damage Bond				
Purpose:	To provide security against damage to Council's road reserve infrastructure including kerb and gutter, footpaths, road pavement, vehicle crossings, street signs and street furniture etc.				
Target Users:	General Public				
Comments:	This bond applies to all Development Consents, including Complying Development Certificates (CDCs). Under clause 136M of the EP&A Act regulations, Council will levy bonds for CDCs where cost of works is \$25,000 or greater.				
	(i) where the cost of works is between \$1 - \$5,000	per application	0.00	No Change	No
	(ii) where the cost of works is between \$5,001 - \$50,000	per application	500.00	Bond no longer covers costs of potential damage.	No
	(iii) where the cost of works is between \$50,001 - \$500,000	per application	1,000.00	Bond no longer covers costs of potential damage.	No
	(iv) where the cost of works is between \$500,001 - \$1,000,000	per application	2,000.00	No Change	No
	(v) where the cost of works is greater than \$1,000,000	per application	10,000.00	No Change	No
	(vi) Demolition Bond		5,000.00	No Change	No
02. Development Engineering Fees - House Renumbering and Street Renaming					
Fee Type:	To recover the costs of assessing an application for house renumbering and street naming under the Local Government Act 1993.				
Purpose:	Land Developers and Residents				
Target Users:	Roads are named in accordance with the process outlined by the Geographical Names Board and Land and Property Information Services				
Comments:					
	(i) New road naming (signposting additional as per fees and charges)	per location	1,340.00	CPI	No
	(ii) Road renaming (renaming of existing street including consultation and statutory processes)	per location	1,650.00	CPI	No
	House Renumbering	per application	330.00 For multiple dwellings additional units will be charged 10% of the adopted fee/unit	CPI	No
03. Driveway/Footpaths Application and Inspection Fee					
Fee Type:	To cover the costs under the Roads Act 1993 of enforcing Council's standards and policy in regard to vehicle crossings, kerb and guttering, special crossings and paving of footways on public roads.				
Purpose:	General Public				
Target Users:	Contractor application for Authorised Vehicle Crossing Contractors	per annum	240.00 This annual fee replaces the perpetual bond system. Approved applicants will be included on Council's list of Approved Contractors for works on road reserves	New Fee	No
Comments:	Contractor Bond - Application for Authorised Vehicle Crossing Contractors	per application	3,000.00	Deleted Fee	No
	Driveway/Footpath Inspection Fee (as required by the development consent)	per inspection	270.00	CPI	No
	Driveway/Footpath Inspection Fee and Application for street levels	per inspection	270.00	CPI	No
04. Road Damage Inspection Fee					
Fee Type:	Fee consistent with Council's Builders Security Policy. To recover the costs under the Local Government Act 1993 of inspection of Council's infrastructure to ensure it is not damaged during building works.				
Purpose:					

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

Target Users: General Public

Comments:

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Inspection Fee - (non-refundable)	per inspection	270.00	278.00	CPI	No

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
DEVELOPMENT ASSESSMENT					
NE Development Engineering					
Fee Type:	01. Building Materials On Footpath Fees				
Purpose:	To regulate the storage of building materials on public areas in order to ensure minimum disruption to vehicular and pedestrian traffic.				
Target Users:	General Public				
Comments:					
	Materials - per m2/week	33.00	34.00	CPI	No
	Permit Fee - initial application fee	181.50	186.50	CPI	No
02. Application for Road Act 1993.					
Fee Type:	Fee to cover the cost of the checking engineering designs, of the site, inspection and Part 4 certification of significant components of the development.				
Purpose:					
Target Users:	General Public				
Comments:					
	(a) Inspection or reinspection of construction works per visit. Roadworks, footpath, drainage works (Council land)	261.00	268.00	CPI	No
	(b) Issuing construction certificates and checking design plans. Roadworks, footpath, drainage works within public road	33.00	34.00	CPI	No
	(c) Application for rising main	1,270.00	1,304.00	CPI	No
	(d) New Roads Road Shoulder Kerb and Gutter rate per metre	38.50	39.50	CPI	No
	(e) Drainage Works - rate per metre of drainage line	38.50	39.50	CPI	No
	(f) Minimum fee for approvals for infrastructure works under the Roads Act 1993.	1,270.00	1,304.00	CPI	No
	(g) Re-submission of engineering plans	653.00	670.50	CPI	No
	(h) Temporary Ground Anchors permit		750.00 per anchor	New Fee	No
03. Certification/Construction Fees (Engineering Works)					
Fee Type:	Fee to cover the cost of the checking engineering designs, of the site, inspection and certification of significant components of the development.				
Purpose:					
Target Users:	General Public				
Comments:					
	(a) Inspection or reinspection of construction works per visit. Roadworks, footpath, drainage works and inter-alignment drainage	261.00	268.00	CPI	Yes
	(b) Issuing construction certificates and checking design plans. Roadworks, footpath, drainage works, inter-alignment drainage, rights of way, access ways and driveways	33.00	34.00	CPI	Yes
	(c) Onsite Detention and Drainage Design Component Certification - (a) Single Dwelling	464.00	476.00	CPI	Yes
	(d) Onsite Detention and Drainage Design Component Certification - (b) Multi Unit Development Industrial	900.00	924.00	CPI	Yes
	(e) New Roads Road Shoulder Kerb and Gutter rate per metre	38.50	39.50	CPI	Yes
	(f) Drainage Works - rate per metre of drainage line	38.50	39.50	CPI	Yes
	(g) Minimum construction certificate fee	1,635.00	1,679.00	CPI	Yes
	(h) Re-submission of engineering plans	653.00	670.50	CPI	Yes
					36

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Fee Type: 04. Compliance Certificate - On Site SW Detention					
Purpose: Fee to cover the cost of inspection and certifying all conditions of development consent and the approved plans and issuing of final compliance certificate as per conditions of consent.					
Target Users: General Public					
Comments: Compliance Certificate fee for Part 4A Certification as described in Section 109 of the EP&A Act 1979					
	per certificate	487.00	500.00	CPI	Yes
(i) Onsite Detention Compliance Certificate (a) Single Dwelling (includes up to 2 separate OSD tanks or basins)					
	per certificate	900.00	924.00	CPI	Yes
(ii) Onsite Detention Compliance Certificate (b) Multi-unit Dwelling and Industrial (includes up to 2 separate OSD tanks or basins)					
	per certificate	284.00	292.00	CPI	Yes
(iii) Compliance Certificate for each additional OSD tank or basin					
Fee Type: 05. Development Engineering Fees - Publications					
Purpose: To recover Council's costs in the preparation and revision of Council's standard specifications in relation to Engineering Works.					
Target Users: General Public					
Comments:					
	each	437.00	449.00	CPI	No
(a) AUSPEC - Council's specifications for engineering works document - complete					
	each	219.00	225.00	CPI	No
	each	273.00	280.00	CPI	No
(b) AUSPEC - Design component					
(c) AUSPEC - Construction component					
Fee Type: 06. Final Compliance Certificate - Subdivision					
Purpose: Fee to cover the cost of inspection and certifying all conditions of development consent and the approved plans and issuing of final compliance certificate as per conditions of consent.					
Target Users: General Public					
Comments:					
	per certificate	473.00	486.00	CPI	No
(a) Partial Compliance per certificate - Compliance Certificate (Subdivision) Eg Compliance certificate for a stage of works silt and sediment control works					
	per certificate	473.00	486.00	CPI	No
(b) Final Certificate per allotment - Compliance Certificate (Subdivision) Eg 10 allotments is 10 x fee					
Fee Type: 07. For Service Under Conveyancing Act 1919					
Purpose: To recover the costs of preparation of 88G Certificates for positive covenants on property titles.					
Target Users: General Public					
Comments:					
	each	35.00	35.00	No Change	No
Section 88G Statutory Fee. Required in regard to positive covenants for on site stormwater detention systems.					
	each	131.50	135.00	CPI	No
Urgency Fee (48 hours) for Section 88G Certificates. Required in regard to positive covenants for on site stormwater detention systems.					
Fee Type: 08. Hoardings					
Purpose: To ensure adequate protection for the public when building construction and demolition is taking place on the road reserve. To gain revenue for the use of Council's land and to recover the costs of the inspection.					
Target Users: General Public					
Comments: An activity of a business and community nature.					

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
(a) Application Fee	per application	306.00	314.00	CPI	No
(b) Hoarding Permit Fees - Building/Footpath - Type A/metre/month - Type A Fencing and Scaffolding	per metre per month	32.00	33.00	CPI	No
(c) Hoarding Permit Fees - Building/Footpath - Type B/metre/month - Type B Overheads	per metre per month	60.00	62.00	CPI	No
(d) Hoarding Permit Fees - Building/Footpath - Type C/metre/month - Type C Overheads with offices sheds and/or storage	per metre per month	70.00	72.00	CPI	No
Fee Type:	09. Signing Fee For Legal Documents				
Purpose:	To recover the costs associated with signing deeds of agreement, deeds of license, positive covenants and restrictions, extinguishment of positive covenants and restrictions and resigning of positive covenants and restrictions as per user.				
Target Users:	General Public				
Comments:					
(a) Application fee - temporary Ground Anchors	each	1,270.00	1,304.00	CPI	No
(b) Signing and extinguishment fee for positive covenants and restrictions as per user including on-site stormwater detention system inspection for single residential dwellings	each	415.00	426.00	CPI	No
(c) Signing and extinguishment fee for positive covenants and restrictions as per user including on-site stormwater detention system inspection for all other development (ie Residential, flat buildings).	each	642.00	660.00	CPI	No
(d) Resigning fee	each	240.00	246.00	CPI	No
Fee Type:	10. Subdivision Certificate (Linen Plan Release)				
Purpose:	Fee to recover the costs of assessing land subdivision certificates under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.				
Target Users:	General Public				
Comments:					
(a) Certificate for the creation of 2 lots	per certificate	1,590.00	1,633.00	CPI	No
(b) Certificate for the creation of 3 lots	per certificate	2,214.00	2,274.00	CPI	No
(c) Certificate for the creation of 4 lots	per certificate	2,725.00	2,799.00	CPI	No
(d) Certificate for the creation of 5 lots	per certificate	3,123.00	3,207.00	CPI	No
(e) Certificate for the creation of 6 lots	per certificate	3,577.00	3,674.00	CPI	No
(f) Certificate for the creation of 7 lots	per certificate	3,860.00	3,964.00	CPI	No
(g) Certificate for the creation of 8 lots	per certificate	4,087.00	4,197.00	CPI	No
(h) Certificate for the creation of 9 lots	per certificate	4,540.00	4,662.00	CPI	No
(i) Certificate for the creation of 10 lots	per certificate	5,109.00	5,247.00	CPI	No
(j) Certificate for the creation per lot in excess of 10 lots (Eg 11 lots is \$5,381, being \$5,109 plus \$272)	per certificate	272.00	279.00	CPI	No
(k) Boundary alterations plan	per application	1,234.00	1,267.00	CPI	No
(l) Consolidation plans	per application	1,114.00	1,144.00	CPI	No
(m) Plans of subdivision road dedication and easement	per application	1,135.00	1,166.00	CPI	No
(n) Resigning fee	per certificate	363.00	373.00	CPI	No
Fee Type:	11. Subdivision Construction Certificate				
Purpose:	To cover the cost of assessing engineering survey and development plans (for internal works within private properties) submitted with a Subdivision Construction Certificate and the site inspection.				
Target Users:	General Public				
Comments:					
(a) Construction Certificate for 2 lots	per certificate	1,408.00	1,446.00	CPI	No

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
(b) Construction Certificate for 3 lots	per certificate	1,988.00	2,042.00	CPI	No
(c) Construction Certificate for 4 lots	per certificate	2,498.00	2,565.00	CPI	No
(d) Construction Certificate for 5 lots	per certificate	3,010.00	3,091.00	CPI	No
(e) Construction Certificate for 6 lots	per certificate	3,350.00	3,440.00	CPI	No
(f) Construction Certificate for 7 lots	per certificate	3,520.00	3,615.00	CPI	No
(g) Construction Certificate for 8 lots	per certificate	3,804.00	3,907.00	CPI	No
(h) Construction Certificate for 9 lots	per certificate	4,429.00	4,549.00	CPI	No
(i) Construction Certificate for 10 lots	per certificate	4,769.00	4,898.00	CPI	No
(j) Construction Certificate per lot in excess of 10 lots (Eg 11 lots is \$5,036, being \$4,769 plus \$267)	per certificate	267.00	274.00	CPI	No
(k) Inspection or reinspection of construction works per inspection	per certificate	306.00	314.00	CPI	No
Fee Type:	12. Stormwater drainage systems approval - Section 68 Local Government Act				
Purpose:	Fees are charged to cover the cost of assessment and inspection of private stormwater drainage systems under section 68 of the Local Government Act 1993 to determine compliance with approvals and legislative requirements.				
Target Users:	General public				
Comments:					
	Assessment and inspection fee - (a) cost of building works between \$0 to \$200,000	475.00	634.00	Full cost recovery	No
	Assessment and inspection fee - (b) cost of building works between \$200,000 - \$1,000,000	634.00	950.00	Full cost recovery	No
	Assessment and inspection fee - (c) cost of building works between \$1,000,001 to \$2,000,000	950.00	1,500.00	Full cost recovery	No
	Assessment and inspection fee - (d) cost of building works greater than \$2,000,001		3,000.00	New Fee	No
	Assessment and inspection fee - (e) Reinspection		261.00	New Fee	No
	Assessment and inspection fee - (f) Resubmission of Plans Fee		653.00	New Fee	No
Fee Type:	13. Pre-Lodgement meetings				
Purpose:	To recover those costs borne by Council when staff are engaged in pre-lodgement consultation with applicants for all proposals and applications				
Target Users:	General Public				
Comments:					
	Pre-lodgement meeting relating to stormwater drainage	each	370.00	CPI	Yes
Fee Type:	14. Construction/Excavation and Works Bond/Guarantees				
Purpose:	To ensure engineering works handed over to Council are constructed in accordance with Council's Engineering specifications				
Target Users:	General Public				
Comments:	The engineering works which include road and drainage works are required by Development Consent				
	Bond/Guarantee to cover the cost and/or maintenance of Road and Drainage, Footpath works etc	Determined by Council	Determined by Council	No Change	No

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
STRATEGIC PLANNING					
Strategic Landuse Planning					
Fee Type:	01. 149 (Planning) Certificate				
Purpose:	Statutory Fee for the preparation and issue of Planning Certificates pursuant to EP and A Act 1979				
Target Users:	General Public				
Comments:					
	a) 149(2) Certificate Fee	53.00	53.00	No Change	No
	b) 149(2) + (5) Certificate Fee	133.00	133.00	No Change	No
	c) Reprinting of a 149 Certificate (if certificate was issued less than 10 days prior)	10.00	10.00	No Change	No
	d) 149(5) Certificate Fee	80.00	80.00	No Change	No
Fee Type:	02. 149 (Planning) Certificate (Urgency Fee)				
Purpose:	Fee to recover the cost of express provision of Certificate				
Target Users:	General Public				
Comments:					
	a) 149 Overnight Urgent Fee	115.00	118.00	CPI	No
	b) 149 3 Hours Urgent Fee	200.00	206.00	CPI	No
Fee Type:	03. Planning Investigation				
Purpose:	To cover costs of investigation of planning matters				
Target Users:	General Public				
Comments:	Fee is comparable with other councils.				
	Planning Investigations Fee	150.00	155.00	CPI	No
Fee Type:	04. Prints Maps Publications Sales				
Purpose:	To recover Council's costs in the preparation and revision of Council's publications.				
Target Users:	General Public				
Comments:					
	Photocopying of Documents	0.00	0.00	No Change	No
	Publications - Miscellaneous Environmental Impact Studies, Flood Studies etc	0.00	0.00	No Change	No
Fee Type:	05. Planning documents and planning proposals				
Purpose:	User fees for planning documents and planning proposal applications				
Target Users:	General Public				

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

Comments:

* Council may charge additional fees (subject to an agreement drafted in accordance with Clause 11 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000). Additional fees seek to cover the costs and expenses in undertaking studies, formal undertakings (eg Planning Agreements, biodiversity agreements etc) and other assessment functions. Note - The definition of Urban and Non-urban land is stipulated under the Planning Proposal application form.

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Certified extract from LEP map (Section 150)	each	60.00	60.00	No Change	No
Copy of an adopted DCP (other than Warringah DCP 2011)	each	40.00	41.00	CPI	No
Copy of bound LEP 2000 Maps (A3)	each	100.00	103.00	CPI	No
Copy of each Hazard Map	each	50.00	51.00	CPI	No
Copy of individual studies and other draft LEPS	each	50.00	51.00	CPI	No
Copy of LEP 2000 - written document	each	150.00	154.00	CPI	No
Copy of LEP 2000 Maps Set (A0 size)	per set	800.00	824.00	CPI	No
Copy of LEP 2000 with relevant locality statements	each	150.00	154.00	CPI	No
Copy of LEP 2011 - Maps (A3)	per set	330.00	346.00	CPI	No
Copy of LEP 2011 - Written document and maps on cd or usb	each	40.00	41.00	CPI	No
Copy of LEP 2011 - written document	each	80.00	82.00	CPI	No
Copy of Warringah DCP 2011 (associated with LEP 2011) - written document	each	125.00	129.00	CPI	No
Copy of Warringah DCP 2011 (associated with LEP 2011) - written documents plus maps on CD or usb	each	40.00	41.00	CPI	No
Copy of Warringah DCP 2011 (draft or adopted DCP associated with template LEP) - maps (A3)	per set	670.00	690.00	CPI	No
Copy of Warringah Section 94A Contributions plan	each	60.00	62.00	CPI	No
Exhibition fee for Amendments to a Development Control Plan	per application	1,500.00	1,545.00	CPI	No
Planning Proposal Fee - Additional Studies Post Gateway	per application	Cost Recovery	Cost Recovery	New Fee	No
Planning Proposal Fee - Advertising Fee - Major	per application	3,000.00	3,000.00	No Change	No
Planning Proposal Fee - Advertising Fee - Minor	per application	1,500.00	1,500.00	No Change	No
Planning Proposal Fee - Major Category (such as Urban Intensification, Non-Urban to Urban)	per application	50,000.00	50,000.00	No Change	No
Planning Proposal Fee - Minor Category	per application	25,000.00	25,000.00	No Change	No
Planning Proposal Fee - Public Hearing	per hearing	Cost Recovery	Cost Recovery	New Fee	No
Planning Proposal Pre-Lodgement Meetings	each	1,250.00	1,285.00	CPI	Yes
Warringah DCP - Amendment of existing Site Specific Provisions (previously Master Plans)	per application	7,500.00	7,710.00	CPI	No
Warringah DCP - Amendment to include new provisions for specific sites (Previously Master Plans)	per application	15,000.00	15,420.00	CPI	No
Warringah DCP Pre-Lodgement Meetings	each	1,250.00	1,285.00	CPI	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
ROADS & TRAFFIC					
Roads & Drainage Maintenance & Construction					
Fee Type:	01. Civil Works				
Purpose:	To recover the cost of providing and maintaining barricades to protect potential public liability hazards created by other parties.				
Target Users:	Authorities and other parties who have assets, do work in road reserve or other council property				
Comments:	These works may be undertaken either by Council staff or its contractors.				
	Provision of barricades to protect public liability hazards created by others	26.00 Per barricade per day	26.70 Per barricade per day	CPI	No

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
ROADS & TRAFFIC					
Traffic					
Fee Type:	01. Building Waste Containers (Skips)				
Purpose:	To discourage the placement of building waste containers on public roads. To ensure that where no alternative exists to the placement of building waste containers on public roads such action is arranged in the safest possible manner.				
Target Users:	Residents Builders and Developers using skips.				
Comments:	Application fees combined with permit fee for ease of processing				
	a) Building Waste Container Application fee	per application	0.00	No Change	No
	b) Building Waste Container fee placement in public street - 1-4 days	each	113.00	CPI	No
	c) Building Waste Container fee placement in public street - 5-8 days	each	190.00	CPI	No
	d) Building Waste Container fee placement in public street - 9-14 days	each	344.00	CPI	No
02. Work Zones					
Fee Type:	To encourage developers and architects to design and construct buildings so that the site works and loading facilities are provided off-street.				
Purpose:	Developers/Builders.				
Target Users:	Application fees combined with Rental Charge for ease of processing				
Comments:					
	a) Work Zone Application fee	per application	0.00	No Change	No
	b) Work Zones Deposit (refundable) based on length of work zone - 0-15m	each	2,600.00	CPI	No
	c) Work Zones Deposit (refundable) based on length of work zone - 15-30m	each	3,290.00	CPI	No
	d) Work Zones Deposit (refundable) based on length of work zone - 30-40m	each	4,115.00	CPI	No
	e) Work Zones Deposit (refundable) based on length of work zone - 40-50m	each	5,140.00	CPI	No
	f) Work Zones Deposit (refundable) based on length of work zone - over 50m	each	6,170.00	CPI	No
	g) Work Zones Rental charges (non-refundable) - Up to 2 years/m/wk - minimum \$1,200.00	per metre per week	27.42	CPI	No
	h) Work Zones Rental charges (non-refundable) - Over 2 years/m/wk	per metre per week	36.00	CPI	No
03. Permit To Stand Plant					
Fee Type:	To recover from developers and other users costs of using community resources				
Purpose:	Developers/Builders.				
Target Users:	Application fees combined with permit fee for ease of processing				
Comments:					
	a) Permit to Stand Plant Application fee	per application	0.00	No Change	No
	b) Normal hours permit to stand plant between 7am to 5pm week days and 8am and 1pm Saturdays. Minimum notice period is 2 working days	each	270.00	CPI	No
	c) Out of hours Permit to Stand Plant between hours 5pm to 7am week days; 12am to 8am and 1pm to 12pm Saturday 12am to 12 pm Sundays. Minimum notice period is 2 working days	each	355.00	CPI	No
	d) Additional fee (to Permit applied for) to cover processing a permit to stand plant where notice is less than the minimum 2 working days	each	250.00	CPI	No
04. Temporary Road closure/lane occupancy					
Fee Type:	To encourage developers and architects to design and construct buildings so that the site works and loading facilities are provided off-street.				
Purpose:					

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

		Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Target Users:	Developers/Builders.					
Comments:						
	a) Road lane occupancy permit for traffic control up to 4 hours (per lane)	0.00	0.00	0.00	No Change	No
	b) Road lane occupancy permit for traffic control up to 8 hours (per lane)	0.00	0.00	0.00	No Change	No
Fee Type:	05. Driveway Delineation Lines					
Purpose:	To delineate driveway entrances and discourage driveways being obstructed by on-street parked vehicles.					
Target Users:	Property owners					
Comments:						
	(a) single Residential Driveway	279.00	279.00	287.00	CPI	No
	(b) single Commercial or Industrial Driveway	390.00	390.00	400.00	CPI	No

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
ROADS & TRAFFIC					
Road Assets					
Fee Type:	01. Civil Works				
Purpose:	To recover the cost of undertaking civil works on behalf of developers, the public & other third parties (this fee is not for restoration works).				
Target Users:	Developers, Residents, Public Authorities				
Comments:	These works may be undertaken either by Council staff or its contractors on a cost plus basis.				
	Civil Works provision (Cost plus 20%)	Cost plus 20%	Cost plus 20%	No Change	Yes
Fee Type:	02. Restoration Charges				
Purpose:	To ensure the condition of Council infrastructure is maintained through payment of fees for repair of excavations in Council roads.				
Target Users:	Builders Plumbers Drainers & Public Utilities				
Comments:					
	Late fee (if permit not obtained before road opened or where inadequate permit obtained)	each	1,000.00	1,000.00	No
Fee Type:	03. Restoration Charges: Community Facility Directional Signage				
Purpose:	To provide a basis for recovery from applicants for the cost of the manufacture and installation of directional signage				
Target Users:	Owners of Community Facilities and other non-profit organisations				
Comments:	Council policy CCS-PL420 - Street Name and Community Facility Name Signs				
	New Sign and Post	each	410.00	421.00	Yes
	New Sign Blade	each	260.00	267.00	Yes
Fee Type:	04. Restoration Charges: Roads				
Purpose:	To ensure the condition of Council infrastructure is maintained through payment of fees for repair of excavations in Council roads.				
Target Users:	Builders Plumbers Drainers & Public Utilities				
Comments:	Min one square metre charge.				
	(i) - Hot mix asphaltic concrete on fine crushed rock - less than 50 sq m of continuous trench per sq m	per metre squared	371.00	381.00	No
	(ii) - Hot mix asphaltic concrete on fine crushed rock - 50-100 sq m of continuous trench per sq m	per metre squared	331.00	340.00	No
	(iii) - Hot mix asphaltic concrete on fine crushed rock - greater than 100 sq m of continuous trench per sq m	per metre squared	271.00	278.00	No
	(iv) - Unsealed shoulders per sq m	per metre squared	394.00	405.00	No
	(v) - Linemarking (at cost assessed by Restorations Officer)	per metre	394.00	405.00	No
	(vi) - Traffic Control (additional charges - at cost plus 10% - where required as determined by Council staff)	per site	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	No
Fee Type:	05. Restoration Charges: Saw Cutting				
Purpose:	To ensure the condition of Council infrastructure is maintained through payment of fees for repair of excavations in Council roads.				

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

		Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Target Users:	Builders Plumbers Drainers & Public Utilities					
Comments:	Minimum charges - one metre. Charges thereafter by the metre or part thereof.					
	Saw cutting per metre	per metre	40.00	41.00	CPI	No
Fee Type:	06. Road Openings (Footpaths and Driveways)					
Purpose:	To ensure the condition of Council infrastructure is maintained through payment of fees for repair of excavations in Council roads.					
Target Users:	Builders Plumbers Drainers & Public Utilities					
Comments:	Minimum one metre square metre charge.					
	Cement concrete footpath - 0.5 square metre	per metre squared	387.00	387.00	CPI	No
	Cement concrete footpath - greater than 5 square metre per square metre	per metre squared	308.00	316.00	CPI	No
	Concrete commercial driveways (150mm thick + without r/f - 0.5 square metre per square metre	per metre squared	454.00	466.00	CPI	No
	Concrete commercial driveways (150mm thick + without r/f - greater than 5 square metre per square metre	per metre squared	334.00	343.00	CPI	No
	Concrete industrial driveways (200mm thick + F72 mesh) - 0.5 square metre per square metre	per metre squared	516.00	530.00	CPI	No
	Concrete industrial driveways (200mm thick + F72 mesh) - greater than 5 square metre per square metre	per metre squared	375.00	385.00	CPI	No
	Concrete residential driveways (125mm thick) - 0.5 square metre per square metre	per metre squared	406.00	417.00	CPI	No
	Concrete residential driveways (125mm thick) - greater than 5 square metre per square metre	per metre squared	302.00	310.00	CPI	No
	Formed or grassed area per square metre	per metre squared	143.00	147.00	CPI	No
	Contractors are expected to reinstate turf areas as part of works					
	Segmental Paving - Lay only (Original Pavers returned to Council on pallet) - paving including 30mm sand bedding and 75mm concrete base - greater than 5sqm	per metre squared	344.00	353.00	CPI	No
	Segmental Paving - Lay only (Original Pavers returned to Council on pallet) - paving including 30mm sand bedding and 75mm concrete base - less than 5sqm	per metre squared	376.00	386.00	CPI	No
	Segmental Paving - Lay Only (Original Pavers returned to Council) - paving including 30mm sand bedding - greater than 5sqm	per metre squared	273.00	280.00	CPI	No
	Segmental Paving - Lay Only (Original Pavers returned to Council) - paving including 30mm sand bedding - up to 5sqm	per metre squared	303.00	311.00	CPI	No
	Segmental Paving - Supply & Lay paving including 30mm sand bedding and 75mm concrete base - greater than 5sqm	per metre squared	477.00	490.00	CPI	No
	Segmental Paving - Supply & Lay paving including 30mm sand bedding and 75mm concrete base - up to 5sqm	per metre squared	562.00	577.00	CPI	No
	Segmental Paving - Supply & Lay paving including 30mm sand bedding on existing base - greater than 5sqm	per metre squared	355.00	365.00	CPI	No
	Segmental Paving - Supply & Lay paving including 30mm sand bedding on existing base - up to 5sqm	per metre squared	365.00	375.00	CPI	No
Fee Type:	07. Road Openings (Kerb and Gutter)					
Purpose:	To ensure the condition of Council infrastructure is maintained through payment of fees for repair of excavations in Council roads.					
Target Users:	Builders Plumbers Drainers & Public Utilities					
Comments:	Minimum one metre linear metre charge.					

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Concrete kerb and gutter (including laybacks) - 0.5 metre per metre	per lineal metre	435.00	447.00	CPI	No
Concrete kerb and gutter (including laybacks) - greater than 5 metre per metre	per lineal metre	354.00	364.00	CPI	No
Dish crossing (standard or heavy duty) - greater than 5 metre continuous per metre	per lineal metre	333.00	342.00	CPI	No
Kerb only or gutter only - 0.5 metre per metre	per lineal metre	334.00	343.00	CPI	No
Kerb only or gutter only - greater than 5 metre continuous per metre	per lineal metre	289.00	297.00	CPI	No
Fee Type: 08. Road Openings (Permit Fees)					
Purpose: To recover the cost of administering Council road restoration system.					
Target Users: Builders Plumbers Drainers & Public Utilities					
Comments: One permit per location/street. Evidence of Public Liability Insurance required.					
Road Opening Permit Fee (applying to builders plumbers and drainers) in addition to required restoration fees	per location	270.00	278.00	CPI	No
Fee Type: 09. Restoration Charges (Utility Authorities only)					
Purpose: To ensure the condition of Council infrastructure is maintained through payment of fees for repair of excavations in Council roads.					
Target Users: Sydney Water only					
Comments: In accordance with Sydney Water Memorandum of Association (MoU)					
(i) Work Quality Signoff Inspection fee	per location	93.00	96.00	CPI	No
(ii) Quotation Scoping and Work Quality Signoff fee	per location	134.00	138.00	CPI	No
(iii) Restorations - Fixed Price Quotations for repairs to Council assets	per location	Fixed Price - Cost Plus 20%	Fixed Price - Cost Plus 20%	No Change	No

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
ROADS & TRAFFIC					
Public Place Cleansing & Business Waste					
Fee Type:	01. Cleansing Services				
Purpose:	Cleansing other than Council public places				
Target Users:	Other Councils / residents and businesses				
Comments:					
	per hour	80.00	82.00	CPI	Yes
	per hour	42.00	43.00	CPI	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

		Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
WASTE						
Waste						
Fee Type:	01. Business Waste Management Service (BWMS)					
Purpose:	To meet the costs incurred by Council in providing the collection of business garbage tipping charges and other associated costs of providing these services.					
Target Users:	Business properties.					
Comments:						
BWMS - Service of 240 garbage or recycling bin at private functions and events		each	5.00	5.00	No Change	No
BWMS - (i) - 1st 80 litre bin - annual fee - serviced weekly		each		556.00	Remove GST plus CPI	No
BWMS - (ii) - additional 80 litre bin - annual fee - serviced weekly		each	594.00	594.00	Remove GST plus CPI	No
BWMS - (iii) - 1st 120 litre bin - annual fee - serviced weekly		each		657.00	Remove GST plus CPI	No
BWMS - (iv) - additional 120 litre bin - annual fee - serviced weekly		each	702.00	702.00	Remove GST plus CPI	No
BWMS - (v) - 1st 240 litre bin - annual fee - serviced weekly		each		840.00	Remove GST plus CPI	No
BWMS - (vi) - additional 240 litre bin annual fee - serviced weekly		each	897.00	840.00	Remove GST plus CPI	No
BWMS - (vii) - Recycling service per bin (240 litre) - paper - annual fee serviced weekly		each	594.00	556.00	Remove GST plus CPI	No
BWMS - (viii) - Recycling service per bin (240 litre) - bottles/co-mingled		each	594.00	556.00	Remove GST plus CPI	No
BWMS - Delivery and removal 240 garbage or recycling bin at private functions and events		each	30.00	31.00	CPI	No
Reserve Bookings Garbage / Clean Up costs		each	cost recovery per hour plus 20%	cost recovery per hour plus 20%	No Change	No

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

		Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
WASTE						
Domestic Waste Management						
Fee Type:	01. Domestic Waste Management Service (DWMS)					
Purpose:	To meet the costs incurred by Council in providing the collection of domestic garbage recycling clean-up collection tipping charges and other associated costs of providing these services.					
Target Users:	Residents requiring repair of privately owned vegetation bins					
Comments:						
	DWMS Availability Charges - Vacant Land	each	89.00	93.00	CPI plus waste contract and disposal costs	No
	DWMS Charges - (01) - 1st 80 litre bin includes availability charge	each	364.00	382.00	CPI plus waste contract and disposal costs	No
	DWMS Charges - (02) - additional 80 litre bin	each	364.00	382.00	CPI plus waste contract and disposal costs	No
	DWMS Charges - (03) - additional 80 litre bin (Single Assessment Multiple Occupancies)	each	364.00	382.00	CPI plus waste contract and disposal costs	No
	DWMS Charges - (04) - 1st 120 litre bin includes availability charge	each	543.00	570.00	CPI plus waste contract and disposal costs	No
	DWMS Charges - (05) - additional 120 litre bin	each	543.00	570.00	CPI plus waste contract and disposal costs	No
	DWMS Charges - (06) - additional 120 litre bin (Single Assessment Multiple Occupancies)	each	543.00	570.00	CPI plus waste contract and disposal costs	No
	DWMS Charges - (07) - Purchase of New vegetation recycling bin from Council	each	98.00	100.00	CPI	No
	DWMS Charges - (08) - Replacement of vegetation bin lid	each	16.45	0.00	This service no longer provided	No
	DWMS Charges - (09) - Repair of vegetation bin wheels	each	9.75	0.00	This service no longer provided	No
	DWMS Charges - (10) - service increase fee applies when delivering larger capacity or additional bin compared to base 80 ltr service or existing service level		25.00	26.00	All private vegetation bins have been replaced with Council bins All private vegetation bins have been replaced with Council bins CPI	No

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
PARKS, RESERVES & FORESHORES					
PRF Maintenance Delivery					
Fee Type:	01. Memorial benches - to cover the cost of manufacturing, installing and replacing memorial benches on reserves				
Purpose:	To cover the costs of manufacturing, installing and replacing memorial benches on reserves.				
Target Users:	General Public				
Comments:					
To cover the costs of manufacturing and installing a memorial seat on reserve - with concrete slab	each	3,346.00	3,436.00	CPI	No
To cover the costs of manufacturing and installing a memorial seat on reserve - with no concrete slab	each	2,267.00	2,328.00	CPI	No

PARKS, RESERVES & FORESHORES

52

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Events - Major (Commercial and Non-Commercial)	per event	Fee determined upon assessment of application	Fee determined upon assessment of application	CPI	Yes
Events - Manly Dam per area - Commercial	per hour	71.00	73.00	CPI	Yes
Events - Manly Dam per area - Non-Profit inside LGA	per hour	28.50	29.00	CPI	Yes
Events - Manly Dam per area - Non-Profit outside LGA	per hour	50.00	51.00	CPI	Yes
Fee to open Manly Dam main gate after hours	each	50.00	50.00	No Change	Yes
Table hire - covered	per day	68.00	70.00	CPI	Yes
Table hire - uncovered	per day	47.00	48.00	CPI	Yes
Water Skiing fee	per application	As per Council agreement	As per Council agreement	CPI	Yes
Fee Type:					
04. Reserves/Sports Grounds/Beaches & Rockpools Bookings					
Purpose:					
To maximise the amenity of open space recreation areas and partial recovery of facility provision/maintenance costs.					
Target Users:					
Reserve/beach users, groups and others seeking preferred space at reserves/beaches.					
Comments:					
Bonds for access, reserve and asset use range from \$50 to \$5000 and are subject to the nature of the use. Bonds will be applied at the discretion of the Parks, Reserves & Foreshores Manager or delegate.					
Administration Fee	per hour	36.00	37.00	CPI	Yes
Annual not for profit use of beach, foreshore reserve, rockpool inside LGA (per venue, per day, up to 12 months)	per booking	204.00	209.00	CPI	Yes
Annual not for profit use of beach, foreshore reserve, rockpool outside LGA (per venue, per day, up to 12 months)	per booking	408.00	419.00	CPI	Yes
Annual not for profit use of reserves, sportsgrounds inside LGA (per venue, per day, up to 12 months)	per booking	154.00	158.00	CPI	Yes
Annual not for profit use of reserves, sportsgrounds outside LGA (per venue, per day, up to 12 months)	per booking	308.00	316.00	CPI	Yes
Annual school use of beach, foreshore reserve, rockpool inside LGA (per venue, per day, up to 12 months)	per booking	178.00	183.00	CPI	Yes
Annual school use of beach, foreshore reserve, rockpool outside LGA (per venue, per day, up to 12 months)	per booking	356.00	366.00	CPI	Yes
Annual school use of reserve and sportsground - inside LGA - per venue	per day	129.00	132.00	CPI	Yes
Annual school use of reserve and sportsground - outside LGA - per venue	per day	257.00	264.00	CPI	Yes
Annual school use of synthetic sportsground - per venue - inside LGA	per annum	0.00	237.00	New Fee	Yes
ANZAC Day events	per booking	0.00	0.00	No Change	Yes
Banner display booking fee - at Council approved locations Commercial	per booking	72.00 Use of Council's preferred contractor attracts an additional fee	74.00 Use of Council's preferred contractor to put up these banners attracts an additional fee.	CPI	Yes
Banner display booking fee - at Council approved locations Non Commercial	per booking	36.00 Use of Council's preferred contractor attracts an additional fee	37.00 Use of Council's preferred contractor to put up these banners attracts an additional fee.	CPI	Yes
BeachWater Approved Event - Surf Board Clubs inside LGA & approved groups	per day	0.00	0.00	No Change	Yes
BeachWater Approved Event - Surf Life Saving Clubs inside LGA & approved groups	per day	0.00	0.00	No Change	Yes
Christmas events - Non Commercial	per day	0.00 Primary focus on Christmas	0.00 Primary focus on Christmas	No Change	Yes
Commercial Regular Operator - Annual base permit - high impact activity/group	per booking	800.00	821.00	CPI	Yes
Commercial Regular Operator - Annual base permit - low impact activity/group	per booking	400.00	410.00	CPI	Yes
Commercial Regular Operator - Annual base permit - medium impact activity/group	per booking	600.00	616.00	CPI	Yes
Commercial Regular Operator - Annual use of a restricted use location in Warringah (Beaches, beach reserves and selected parks/reserves)	per booking	Base permit rate plus 50% per operator per location per day per time period	Base permit rate plus 50% per operator per location per day per time period	CPI	Yes
Corkery building hire at Stony Range - Commercial	per hour	28.00	29.00	CPI	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Corkery building hire at Stony Range - in LGA	per hour	14.00	14.50	CPI	Yes
Corkery building hire at Stony Range - out LGA	per hour	18.00	18.50	CPI	Yes
Event bump in and out of facility	per booking				Yes
Event commercial - beach, reserve, sports ground < 5,000 people	per event	50% of applicable hourly rate Fee determined on application	50% of applicable hourly rate Fee determined on application	CPI	Yes
Events - beach, foreshore reserve, rockpool - Commercial	per hour	71.00	73.00	CPI	Yes
Events - beach, foreshore reserve, rockpool - Non profit inside LGA	per hour	28.50	29.50	CPI	Yes
Events - beach, foreshore reserve, rockpool - Non profit outside LGA	per hour	50.00	51.00	CPI	Yes
Events Major - beach, foreshore reserve, sports ground	per event		Fee determined on application	CPI	Yes
Events on reserves, sports grounds per venue - Commercial	per hour	48.00	49.00	CPI	Yes
Events on reserves, sports grounds per venue - Non profit inside LGA	per hour	19.00	19.50	CPI	Yes
Events on reserves, sports grounds per venue - Non profit outside LGA	per hour	33.00	34.00	CPI	Yes
Events on synthetic sportsgrounds - per venue - commercial	per hour	0.00	98.00	New Fee	Yes
Events on synthetic sportsgrounds - per venue - non profit inside LGA	per hour	0.00	43.00	New Fee	Yes
Events on synthetic sportsgrounds - per venue - non profit outside LGA	per hour	0.00	71.50	New Fee	Yes
Gatherings <75 people, sport & recreation events per venue non-profit, outside LGA	per hour	22.00	23.00	CPI	Yes
Gatherings <75 people, sport & recreation per venue events non-profit, inside LGA	per hour	12.50	13.00	CPI	Yes
Markets - commercial beach, reserve, sports ground	per day	2,113.00	2,170.00	CPI	Yes
Markets - non commercial beach, reserve, sports ground	per day	933.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	No
Netball - Casual Hire - Commercial/Profit - per court	per hour	8.00	8.50	CPI	Yes
Netball Court - Casual Hire - Non Profit in LGA	per hour	3.00	3.50	CPI	Yes
Netball Court - Casual Hire - Non Profit out LGA	per hour	4.00	4.50	CPI	Yes
Occupation of a building on a sportsground	per month	40.00	41.00	CPI	No
Reserves access application (waived for sporting clubs for set up)	per permit	170.00	175.00	CPI	Yes
Sports Ground and Facility Preparation	per event		Rate based on cost of service plus 10%	CPI	Yes
Use of a building on a sportsground - Commercial	per hour	28.00	29.00	CPI	No
Use of a building on a sportsground - in LGA	per hour	14.00	14.50	CPI	No
Use of a building on a sportsground - out LGA	per hour	18.00	18.50	CPI	No
Weddings - (per hour after the first three hours)	per hour	164.00	168.00	CPI	Yes
Weddings - (up to three hours)	per booking	329.00	338.00	CPI	Yes
Working on Reserves - monthly charge	per month	111.00	114.00	This fee is to be applied for each month of use	Yes
Working on Reserves permit	per permit	285.00	293.00	Permit application	Yes
Fee Type:	05. Fees - Community Service Obligation				
Purpose:	To support those activities which may otherwise attract a fee				
Target Users:	Activity providers				
Comments:	These fees are applied on a case-by-case basis. Bonds for access, reserve and asset use range from \$50 to \$5000 and are subject to the nature of the use. Bonds will be applied at the discretion of the Parks, Reserves & Foreshores Manager or delegate.				
	Fee reduction - financial hardship	0.00	0.00	No Change	No
	Fee reduction - One-off venue hire that delivers broad community benefit	0.00	0.00	No Change	No
	Fee reduction - Provision of services to One-off event that delivers broad community benefit	0.00	0.00	No Change	No
Fee Type:	06. Sports Ground Lighting Fees				
Purpose:	To recover the costs of providing lighting at Sports Grounds.				
Target Users:	Sportsground users				

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

Comments:

Fees for new additional lighting installed in 2016.17 will be based on this formula (29.5 cents x kilowatts) plus (23 cents x no. of light fittings) per zone per hour

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Allambie Heights Sports Ground - Zone 1	per hour	3.20	8.20	Adjusted due to a lighting upgrade.	Yes
Aquatic Reserve Sports Ground - Zone 1	per hour	9.60	9.60	CPI	Yes
Aquatic Reserve Sports Ground - Zone 2	per hour	4.90	2.80	Adjusted due to a lighting upgrade.	Yes
Aquatic Reserve Sports Ground - Zone 3	per hour	4.80	4.90	CPI	Yes
Ararat Sports Ground - Zone 1	per hour	2.40	2.50	CPI	Yes
Ararat Sports Ground - Zone 2	per hour	2.40	2.50	CPI	Yes
Ararat Sports Ground - Zone 3	per hour	2.40	2.50	CPI	Yes
Ararat Sports Ground - Zone 4	per hour	2.40	2.50	CPI	Yes
Beacon Hill Sports Ground - Zone 1	per hour	6.40	6.60	CPI	Yes
Beacon Hill Sports Ground - Zone 2	per hour	6.40	6.60	CPI	Yes
Beacon Hill Sports Ground - Zone 3	per hour	2.20	0.70	Adjusted due to a lighting upgrade.	Yes
Beacon Hill Sports Ground - Zone 4	per hour	3.70	3.80	CPI	Yes
Beacon Hill Sports Ground - Zone 5	per hour	0.40	0.50	CPI	Yes
Belrose Sports Ground - Zone 1	per hour	4.00	4.10	CPI	Yes
Beverley Job Sports Ground - Zone 1	per hour	4.60	9.80	Adjusted due to a lighting upgrade.	Yes
Beverley Job Sports Ground - Zone 2	per hour	3.90	4.00	CPI	Yes
Beverley Job Sports Ground - Zone 3	per hour	3.20	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Brookvale Park Sports Ground - Zone 1	per hour	27.20	27.90	CPI	Yes
Brookvale Park Sports Ground - Zone 2	per hour	73.60	74.60	CPI	Yes
Brookvale Park Sports Ground - Zone 3	per hour	166.40	170.60	CPI	Yes
Collaroy Plateau Sports Ground - Zone 1	per hour	5.00	5.20	CPI	Yes
Cromer Park Sports Ground - Field 2 - Zone 1	per hour	6.40	6.60	CPI	Yes
Cromer Park Sports Ground - Field 2 - Zone 2	per hour	3.20	3.30	CPI	Yes
Cromer Park Sports Ground Fields 3,4,5 - Zone 1	per hour	12.80	13.00	CPI	Yes
Cromer Park Sports Ground Fields 3,4,5 - Zone 2	per hour	8.80	9.00	CPI	Yes
David Thomas Sports Ground - Zone 1	per hour	3.20	3.30	CPI	Yes
David Thomas Sports Ground - Zone 2	per hour	8.80	9.00	CPI	Yes
David Thomas Sports Ground - Zone 3	per hour	8.80	9.00	CPI	Yes
David Thomas Sports Ground - Zone 4	per hour	4.00	4.10	CPI	Yes
Dee Why Sports Ground - Zone 1	per hour	3.20	3.30	CPI	Yes
Dee Why Sports Ground - Zone 2	per hour	6.40	6.60	CPI	Yes
Forestville - Melwood Sports Ground - Zone 1	per hour	1.40	1.50	CPI	Yes
Forestville - Melwood Sports Ground - Zone 2	per hour	1.40	1.50	CPI	Yes
Forestville - Melwood Sports Ground - Zone 3	per hour	11.60	11.90	CPI	Yes
Forestville - Melwood Sports Ground - Zone 4	per hour	10.80	11.00	CPI	Yes
Forestville - Melwood Sports Ground - Zone 5	per hour	3.20	3.30	CPI	Yes
Forestville - Melwood Sports Ground - Zone 6	per hour	0.60	0.50	CPI	Yes
Forestville - Melwood Sports Ground - Zone 7	per hour	9.60	9.80	CPI	Yes
Forestville - Melwood Sports Ground - Zone 8	per hour	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Griffith Park Sports Ground - Zone 1	per hour	6.40	6.60	CPI	Yes
Harbord Park Sports Ground - Zone 1	per hour	4.70	5.40	Adjusted due to a lighting upgrade.	Yes
Harbord Park Sports Ground - Zone 2	per hour	2.40	5.40	Adjusted due to a lighting upgrade.	Yes
Harbord Park Sports Ground - Zone 3	per hour	0.00	2.70	New Fee	Yes
Harbord Park Sports Ground - Zone 4	per hour	0.00	2.70	New Fee	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Hewes Parade Sports Ground - Zone 2	per hour	2.10	2.20	CPI	Yes
James Morgan Sports Ground - Zone 1	per hour	9.60	9.80	CPI	Yes
JJ Melbourne Hills Memorial Reserve - Zone 1	per hour	2.40	2.50	CPI	Yes
JJ Melbourne Hills Memorial Reserve - Zone 2	per hour	2.40	2.50	CPI	Yes
JJ Melbourne Hills Memorial Reserve - Zone 3	per hour	2.40	2.50	CPI	Yes
JJ Melbourne Hills Memorial Reserve - Zone 4	per hour	2.40	2.50	CPI	Yes
JJ Melbourne Hills Memorial Reserve - Zone 5	per hour	4.10	4.20	CPI	Yes
JJ Melbourne Hills Memorial Reserve - Zone 6	per hour	3.20	3.30	CPI	Yes
John Fisher Park - Abbott Road Softball Grounds - Zone 1	per hour	3.20	3.30	CPI	Yes
John Fisher Park - Abbott Road Softball Grounds - Zone 2	per hour	3.20	3.30	CPI	Yes
John Fisher Park - Abbott Road Softball Grounds - Zone 3	per hour	3.20	3.30	CPI	Yes
John Fisher Park - Abbott Road Softball Grounds - Zone 4	per hour	3.20	3.30	CPI	Yes
John Fisher Park - Field at Adams Street - Zone 1	per hour	3.30	3.40	CPI	Yes
John Fisher Park - Fields 3.4.5 - Zone 1	per hour	4.80	4.90	CPI	Yes
John Fisher Park - Fields 3.4.5 - Zone 2	per hour	4.80	4.90	CPI	Yes
John Fisher Park - Fields 3.4.5 - Zone 3	per hour	4.80	4.90	CPI	Yes
John Fisher Park - Fields 3.4.5 - Zone 4	per hour	4.80	4.90	CPI	Yes
John Fisher Park - Fields 3.4.5 - Zone 5	per hour	5.60	5.70	CPI	Yes
John Fisher Park - Netball Courts - Zone 1	per hour	6.55	6.70	CPI	Yes
John Fisher Park - Netball Courts - Zone 2	per hour	4.60	4.00	Adjusted due to a lighting upgrade.	Yes
John Fisher Park - Netball Courts - Zone 3	per hour	8.10	6.30	Adjusted due to a lighting upgrade.	Yes
John Fisher Park - Netball Courts - Zone 4	per hour	5.40	6.30	Adjusted due to a lighting upgrade.	Yes
John Fisher Park - Netball Courts - Zone 5	per hour	4.10	5.30	Adjusted due to a lighting upgrade.	Yes
John Fisher Park - Netball Courts - Zone 6	per hour	2.70	2.70	CPI	Yes
John Fisher Park - Netball Courts - Zone 7	per hour	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
John Fisher Park - Old Reub Hudson Field - Zone 1	per hour	8.70	8.80	CPI	Yes
John Fisher Park - Reub Hudson/Denzil Joyce Fields - Zone 1	per hour	2.00	2.10	CPI	Yes
John Fisher Park - Reub Hudson/Denzil Joyce Fields - Zone 2	per hour	2.40	2.50	CPI	Yes
John Fisher Park - Reub Hudson/Denzil Joyce Fields - Zone 3	per hour	2.00	2.10	CPI	Yes
John Fisher Park - Reub Hudson/Denzil Joyce Fields - Zone 4	per hour	2.40	2.50	CPI	Yes
John Fisher Park - Reub Hudson/Denzil Joyce Fields - Zone 5	per hour	2.40	2.50	CPI	Yes
John Fisher Park - Reub Hudson/Denzil Joyce Fields - Zone 6	per hour	2.40	2.50	CPI	Yes
Killarney Heights Sports Ground - Zone 1	per hour	2.40	2.50	CPI	Yes
Killarney Heights Sports Ground - Zone 2	per hour	2.40	2.50	CPI	Yes
Lionel Watts Sports Ground - Zone 1	per hour	7.70	7.90	CPI	Yes
Lionel Watts Sports Ground - Zone 2	per hour	7.80	8.10	CPI	Yes
Lionel Watts Sports Ground - Zone 3	per hour	2.70	2.80	CPI	Yes
Lionel Watts Sports Ground - Zone 4	per hour	5.30	5.50	CPI	Yes
Lionel Watts Sports Ground - Zone 5	per hour	5.20	5.40	CPI	Yes
Lionel Watts Sports Ground - Zone 6	per hour	5.40	5.50	CPI	Yes
MacFarlane Sports Ground - Zone 1	per hour	2.10	2.20	CPI	Yes
Millers Reserve Sports Ground - Zone 1	per hour	4.80	4.90	CPI	Yes
Millers Reserve Sports Ground - Zone 2	per hour	3.20	3.30	CPI	Yes
Millers Reserve Sports Ground - Zone 3	per hour	4.80	4.90	CPI	Yes
Millers Reserve Sports Ground - Zone 4	per hour	3.20	3.30	CPI	Yes
Millers Reserve Sports Ground - Zone 5	per hour	4.80	4.90	CPI	Yes
Millers Reserve Sports Ground - Zone 6	per hour	3.20	3.30	CPI	Yes
Millers Reserve Sports Ground - Zone 7	per hour	6.40	6.60	CPI	Yes
Millers Reserve Sports Ground - Zone 8	per hour	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Nolans Reserve Sports Ground - Zone 1	per hour	8.80	9.00	CPI	Yes
Nolans Reserve Sports Ground - Zone 2	per hour	0.70	0.80	CPI	Yes
Nolans Reserve Sports Ground - Zone 3	per hour	4.80	4.90	CPI	Yes
Nolans Reserve Sports Ground - Zone 4	per hour	3.20	3.60	CPI	Yes
Nolans Reserve Sports Ground - Zone 5	per hour	5.60	5.70	CPI	Yes
Nolans Reserve Sports Ground - Zone 6	per hour	3.20	3.30	CPI	Yes
Nolans Reserve Sports Ground - Zone 7	per hour	5.60	5.70	CPI	Yes
Nolans Reserve Sports Ground - Zone 8	per hour	15.20	15.60	CPI	Yes
St Matthews Farm Sports Ground - Zone 1	per hour	12.80	13.10	CPI	Yes
St Matthews Farm Sports Ground - Zone 2	per hour	6.40	6.60	CPI	Yes
St Matthews Farm Sports Ground - Zone 3	per hour	3.20	3.30	CPI	Yes
St Matthews Farm Sports Ground - Zone 4	per hour	8.80	9.00	CPI	Yes
St Matthews Farm Sports Ground - Zone 5	per hour	3.20	3.30	CPI	Yes
St Matthews Farm Sports Ground - Zone 6	per hour	1.70	1.80	CPI	Yes
Terry Hills Sports Grounds - Zone 1	per hour	5.20	5.40	CPI	Yes
Terry Hills Sports Grounds - Zone 2	per hour	5.20	5.40	CPI	Yes
Terry Hills Sports Grounds - Zone 3	per hour	2.70	2.70	CPI	Yes
Terry Hills Sports Grounds - Zone 4	per hour	2.60	2.70	CPI	Yes
Weldon Oval - Zone 1	per hour	16.00	16.40	CPI	Yes
Weldon Oval - Zone 2	per hour	16.00	16.40	CPI	Yes
Wyatt Reserve Sports Grounds - Zone 1	per hour	5.20	5.40	CPI	Yes
Wyatt Reserve Sports Grounds - Zone 2	per hour	2.70	2.80	CPI	Yes
Fee Type:	07. Cricket - Turf Wickets				
Purpose:	To provide high quality turf cricket wickets for competition.				
Target Users:	Turf cricket wicket users				
Comments:	Bonds for access, reserve and asset use range from \$50 to \$5000 and are subject to the nature of the use. Bonds will be applied at the discretion of the Parks, Reserves & Foreshores Manager or delegate.				
	Hire of turf cricket wicket per wicket	562.00	577.00	CPI	Yes
	Preparation of turf cricket wicket per wicket	Rate based on cost of service plus 10%	Rate based on cost of service	CPI	Yes
Fee Type:	08. Sporting User Income				
Purpose:	To obtain a contribution from those using Council's sportgrounds.				
Target Users:	Seasonal sportground users				
Comments:	Monies collected are for partial recovery of operational costs of sportgrounds.				
	Sporting user charges - Junior Player	12.00 Fee applies to summer 2015/16 and winter 2016 seasons	12.30 Fee applies to summer 2016/17 and winter 2017 seasons.	CPI	Yes
	Sporting user charges - Senior Player	15.60 Fee applies to summer 2015/16 and winter 2016 seasons	16.00 Fee applies to summer 2016/17 and winter 2017 seasons.	CPI	Yes
Fee Type:	09. Tree Works				
Purpose:	Recover costs for removals or pruning of public trees relating to private development Applications and Complying Development Certificates				
Target Users:	Proponents of private development that will have an impact on public trees				
Comments:					

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
a) Tree Inspection for Development Application or Complying Development Certificate	per transaction		220.00	New Fee	Yes
b) Public tree pruning as a result of approved Development Application or Complying Development Certificate	per transaction		715.00	New Fee	Yes
c) Public tree removal as a result of approved Development Application or Complying Development Certificate	per transaction		1,815.00	New Fee	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

		Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
NATURAL ENVIRONMENT						
NE Coasts and Waterways						
Fee Type:	01. Publications					
Purpose:	To cover Council's costs incurred in providing the service					
Target Users:	General Public					
Comments:	Covers administrative costs of reproduction					
	Coastal Studies/Plans - CD	per CD	30.80	31.60	CPI	Yes
	Coastal Studies/Plans	per document	66.80	68.50	CPI	Yes
	Creek Studies/Plans - CD	per CD	30.80	31.60	CPI	Yes
	Creek Studies/Plans	per document	66.80	68.50	CPI	Yes
	Estuary Studies/Plans - CD	per CD	30.80	31.60	CPI	Yes
	Estuary Studies/Plans	per document	66.80	68.50	CPI	Yes
02. NSW Coastal Protection Act 1979						
Fee Type:	Application fee for a certificate authorising placement of emergency coastal protection works under Section 55T of the Coastal Protection Act 1979					
Purpose:	Application fee for a certificate authorising placement of emergency coastal protection works under Section 55T of the Coastal Protection Act 1979					
Target Users:	Property owners/occupants who need to place emergency coastal protection works on their property.					
Comments:						
	Application fee		110.00 Statutory charge set by Minister	110.00 Statutory charge set by Minister	No Change	No

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges					
	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
NATURAL ENVIRONMENT					
NE Systems and Sustainability					
Fee Type:	01. Environmental Education				
Purpose:	To contribute to costs of environmental education				
Target Users:	General public				
Comments:					
Education Workshops	each	12.40	12.75 or cost recovery for event	CPI	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

					Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
NATURAL ENVIRONMENT									
NE Bushland and Biodiversity									
Fee Type:	01. Bushland Management								
Purpose:	To cover Councils incurred in providing the service								
Target Users:	General Public								
Comments:									
	Bushland Environmental Reports on CD				each	30.80		CPI	Yes
	Copies of Bushland or Environmental reports				each	66.80	31.60 Bushland/Environmental Report on CD 68.50 Hardcopy of Bushland/Environmental Reports	CPI	Yes
Fee Type:	02. Noxious Weeds								
Purpose:	To recover the costs of inspecting premises identified as non-compliant.								
Target Users:	General Public								
Comments:									
	Re-inspection Fee				per inspection	140.00	143.75 Noxious Weeds Re-inspection Fee	CPI	Yes
Fee Type:	03. Bond								
Purpose:	Bond for hire of feral animal cage trap								
Target Users:	Residents								
Comments:	Fully refundable bond for hire of cage trap by residents for feral rabbits and cats trapping on their property								
	Feral Animal Cage Trap bond				each	75.00 Feral Animal Trap Refundable Bond	75.00 Feral Animal Trap Refundable Bond	No Change	No
Fee Type:	04. Feral Animal Cage Trap								
Purpose:	Fee for use of Feral Animal Cage Trap								
Target Users:	Residents								
Comments:									
	Feral Animal Cage Trap fee				each	25.00 Feral Animal Trap Hire Fee	25.00 Feral Animal Trap Hire Fee	No Change	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

						2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change
						2015 - 2016 Fee \$	Reason for Change
						Units	GST Status
NATURAL ENVIRONMENT							
NE Stormwater and Floodplain							
Fee Type:	01. Publications						
Purpose:	To cover Council's costs incurred in providing the service						
Target Users:	General Public						
Comments:	Covers administrative costs of reproduction						
	Flood Information report - provide detailed flood information to Warringah residents	each	107.40	110.00	CPI	No	
	Floodplain Studies/Plans - CD	per CD	30.80	31.00	CPI	No	
	Floodplain Studies/Plans	per document	66.80	66.00	CPI	No	
	Hydrologic/hydraulic models - provide individuals or organisations wishing to use the models for specific (large scale) projects	each	3,392.00	3,483.00	CPI	No	

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

CULTURAL EVENTS

Cultural & Civic Events

Fee Type:

01. Registration Fee

Purpose:

Fee charged to entrants in Warringah Art Exhibition for handling and processing artwork for exhibition

Target Users:

Entrants in Warringah Art exhibition

Comments:

Warringah Art Exhibition - entrant registration fee - Adult entrant	per entry	15.00	30.00	Fee separation New Fee	Yes
Warringah Art Exhibition - entrant registration fee - Student/Concession			10.00		Yes

Fee Type:

02. Event stallholder fee

Purpose:

To recover costs for provision of access and services at events

Target Users:

Event stallholders

Comments:

Fees are set according to market prices. Contact Council's Events Team on 9942-2111 for details

01. General Events - Stallholder	per stall	contact Council's Events Team on 9942-2111 for details.	contact Council's Events Team on 9942-2111 for details.	No Change	Yes
02. Guringai Festival - Stallholder	per stall	contact Council's Events Team on 9942-2111 for details.	contact Council's Events Team on 9942-2111 for details.	No Change	Yes
03. Christmas - Stallholder	per stall	contact Council's Events Team on 9942-2111 for details.	contact Council's Events Team on 9942-2111 for details.	No Change	Yes
04. New Year's Eve - Stallholder	per stall	contact Council's Events Team on 9942-2111 for details.	contact Council's Events Team on 9942-2111 for details.	No Change	Yes
05. Beachley Classic - Stallholder	per stall	contact Council's Events Team on 9942-2111 for details.	contact Council's Events Team on 9942-2111 for details.	No Change	Yes
06. Brookvale Show - Stallholder	per stall	contact Council's Events Team on 9942-2111 for details.	contact Council's Events Team on 9942-2111 for details.	No Change	Yes
07. Australia Day - Stallholder	per stall	contact Council's Events Team on 9942-2111 for details.	contact Council's Events Team on 9942-2111 for details.	No Change	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

		Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
COMMUNITY SERVICES						
Beach Services						
Fee Type:	01. BASE Student charge					
Purpose:	To provide Beach and Surf Education to school aged children & CALD clients at a low cost					
Target Users:	School children & CALD					
Comments:	Run by Professional Lifeguards as a low cost community service					
	a) BASE program - fee per session per Warringah school	per session	29.00	29.75	CPI	Yes
	b) BASE program - fee per session per non Warringah school	per session	83.00	85.50	No Change	Yes
	c) BASE program - fee per session per high need, marginalised group	per session	0.00	0.00	CPI	Yes
	d) BASE program - attendance fee per public session	per person	5.50	5.75	CPI	Yes
02. Beach Services						
Fee Type:	Hire Charges					
Purpose:	In service users across all Divisions. Specialist groups/meetings regarding beach and/or coastal issues.					
Target Users:						
Comments:						
	Hourly Rate for hire staff for events - week day	per staff member	55.00	56.50	CPI	Yes
	Hourly Rate for hire staff for events - week-end	per staff member	70.00	72.00	CPI	Yes
	Jet Ski daily rate for hire	per day	215.00	215.00	No Change	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
COMMUNITY SERVICES					
Community Development Management					
Fee Type:	01. Aged and Disability activity, event, workshop				
Purpose:					
Target Users:	Aged and Disability groups				
Comments:					
	Activity, event, workshop		50.00 \$0 - \$50.00 dependent on activity	New Fee	Yes
Fee Type:	02. Community Directory				
Purpose:					
Target Users:					
Comments:					
	Community Directory - Address labels	each	70.00	No Change	No
	Community Directory on Disc	each	10.00	No Change	No
	Community Directory	each	30.00	No Change	No
Fee Type:	03. Community Services Event fee				
Purpose:	Fee for workshops or activity				
Target Users:	General				
Comments:					
	Community Services Event fee		0.00 \$0.00 - \$50.00 dependent on activity	New Fee	Yes
Fee Type:	04. Event, market or activity fee				
Purpose:	Fee for participation in workshops, markets or events				
Target Users:	General				
Comments:					
	Event, market or activity fee		0.00 \$0.00 - \$100.00 dependent on activity	New Fee	Yes
Fee Type:	05. Youth Programs				
Purpose:	To offset costs of Youth Programs				
Target Users:	Young people				
Comments:	Door income from youth events, bands, dances, camps etc. Equipment hire per event.				

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Equipment hire	per event	1,000.00 Up to \$1,000, Use of Council Equipment eg P/A, safety barriers	Up to \$1,000, Use of Council Equipment eg P/A, safety barriers	No Change	Yes
Sales fees (Canteen, Merchandise sales etc)	per item	40.00 Up to \$40 - canteen, merch sales	Up to \$40 - canteen, merch sales	No Change	Yes
Youth Activity Fee (dependent upon activity type)	per session	70.00 Up to \$70 - band night, dance fees, camps	Up to \$70 - band night, dance fees, camps	No Change	Yes
Fee Type:					
Purpose:					
Target Users:					
Comments:					
Activity fee contribution	per event	0.00 Contribution to workshop/activity costs - Up to \$50	Contribution to workshop/activity costs - Up to \$50	No Change	Yes
Workshop fee	per day	0.00 Up to \$100 per day sector training	Up to \$100 per day sector training	No Change	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Community Centres

Fee Type: 01. Community Centres - General Charges

Purpose:

Target Users: All hirers

Comments: 2016/17 Fees for general charges are implemented from 1 July. Refer to Council's Community Centre webpage for minimum booking times and other terms and conditions (<http://warringah.nsw.gov.au/work/facilities-and-locations/buildings-halls-and-venues>)

Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Administration Fee - applies when a booking that has already been confirmed in writing is amended	25.00	25.00	No Change	Yes
Casual hirer - Cancellation fee (inside 7 days of booking)	100% deduction of the total booking	100% deduction of the total booking	No Change	Yes
Casual hirer - Cancellation fee (within 8-14 days of booking)	50% deduction of the total booking	50% deduction of the total booking	No Change	Yes
Casual hirer - Refundable Bond - (a) Low Risk Function or Activity Bond	300.00	300.00	No Change	No
Casual hirer - Refundable Bond - (b) Medium Risk function or activity	500.00	500.00	No Change	No
Casual hirer - Refundable Bond - (c) High Risk function or activity	1,000.00	1,000.00	No Change	No
Casual hirer - Refundable Bond - (d) Special Events/High Risk function	1,500.00	1,500.00	No Change	No
Casual hirer - Refundable Bond - (e) Meeting 1.5 to 3 hours	150.00	150.00	No Change	No
Charge to open Centre	150.00	150.00	No Change	Yes
Charity discount for functions (application form/process)	25% deduction of the total booking	25% deduction of the total booking	No Change	Yes
Community Centre Advertising Brochure	65.00	65.00	No Change	Yes
Extra bin	30.00	30.00	No Change	Yes
Extra Cleaning	55.00	55.00	No Change	Yes
Key issue (additional/replacement)	80.00	80.00	No Change	Yes
Meeting hire for Community Committees endorsed by Council (subject to availability) and internal Council meetings	0.00	0.00	No Change	No
Penalty fee for hirer's found using a centre without a booking plus 1 hour booking charge	50.00	50.00	No Change	Yes
Regular hirer - Cancellation fee (inside 14 days of booking)	Rental Amount	Rental Amount	No Change	Yes
Regular hirer - Late payment fee	30.00	30.00	No Change	Yes
Regular hirer - Non return of key (after 5 days of hire or completion of hire period)	80.00	80.00	No Change	Yes
Regular hirer - storage key issue	15.00	15.00	No Change	Yes
Start Rate for new Art Tutors (1st year - on approval)	25% off Profit Fee per Centre	25% off Profit Fee per Centre	No Change	Yes

02. Community Centres - Allambie Heights Public Hall

Purpose: To provide indoor and outdoor space for community members and groups in the Allambie Heights area.

Target Users: Play groups, small functions, martial arts, dance groups, community groups and children's parties / activities.

Comments: 2015/16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (01/01/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016/17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (01/01/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Council's Community Centre webpage for Community Centre description and terms and conditions (<http://warringah.nsw.gov.au/work/facilities-and-locations/buildings-halls-and-venues>)

Allambie Heights Public Hall - Concession	9.00	9.50	CPI	Yes
Allambie Heights Public Hall - Function	40.00	41.00	CPI	Yes
Allambie Heights Public Hall - Not for profit	16.00	16.50	CPI	Yes
Allambie Heights Public Hall - Profit	25.00	26.00	CPI	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

Fee Type:	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
03. Community Centres - Beacon Hill War Memorial Hall					
Purpose:	To provide facilities for a range of indoor recreation social and community activities for all ages in the Beacon Hill area.				
Target Users:	Large range of facilities available - Community Kindergarten, gymnastics / indoor sport, vacation care, small & large hall meeting room.				
Comments:	2015/16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (01/01/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016/17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (01/01/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Council's Community Centre webpage for Community Centre description and terms and conditions (http://warringah.nsw.gov.au/work/facilities-and-locations/buildings-halls-and-venues)				
	Beacon Hill War Memorial Hall - Community Kindergarten	per year	0.00	No Change	Yes
	Beacon Hill War Memorial Hall - Council Vacation Care - Upper Hall and Meeting Room	per hour	17.00	CPI	No
	Beacon Hill War Memorial Hall - Lower Hall - concession	per hour	9.00	CPI	Yes
	Beacon Hill War Memorial Hall - function rate	per hour	31.00	CPI	Yes
	Beacon Hill War Memorial Hall - Lower Hall - not for profit	per hour	15.50	CPI	Yes
	Beacon Hill War Memorial Hall - Lower Hall - profit	per hour	25.00	CPI	Yes
	Beacon Hill War Memorial Hall - Main Hall - concession	per hour	14.00	CPI	Yes
	Beacon Hill War Memorial Hall - Main Hall - Functions	per hour	62.00	CPI	Yes
	Beacon Hill War Memorial Hall - Main Hall - not for profit	per hour	22.50	CPI	Yes
	Beacon Hill War Memorial Hall - Main Hall - profit	per hour	36.00	CPI	Yes
	Beacon Hill War Memorial Hall - Meeting Room - concession	per hour	6.50	CPI	Yes
	Beacon Hill War Memorial Hall - Meeting Room - not for profit	per hour	9.50	CPI	Yes
	Beacon Hill War Memorial Hall - Meeting Room - profit	per hour	14.50	CPI	Yes
04. Community Centres - Belrose Community Centre					
Purpose:	To provide community meeting and recreation facilities in the Belrose area.				
Target Users:	Community groups, child care, pre-school, children's parties.				
Comments:	2015/16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (01/01/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016/17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (01/01/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Council's Community Centre webpage for Community Centre description and terms and conditions (http://warringah.nsw.gov.au/work/facilities-and-locations/buildings-halls-and-venues)				
	Belrose Community Centre - concession	per hour	9.00	Benchmark	Yes
	Belrose Community Centre - Function	per hour	42.00	CPI	Yes
	Belrose Community Centre - not for profit	per hour	16.00	Benchmark	Yes
	Belrose Community Centre - profit	per hour	25.00	Benchmark	Yes
	Belrose Community Centre - Warringah Council Child Care Centre	per day	95.00	Benchmark	No
05. Community Centres - Brookvale Community Centre					
Purpose:	To provide community facilities for residents and groups in the Brookvale area.				
Target Users:	The centre is used for a number of recreational & social programs.				
Comments:	2015/16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (01/01/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016/17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (01/01/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Council's Community Centre webpage for Community Centre description and terms and conditions (http://warringah.nsw.gov.au/work/facilities-and-locations/buildings-halls-and-venues)				
	Brookvale Community Centre - concession	per hour	8.50	CPI	Yes
	Brookvale Community Centre - function rate	per hour	35.00	CPI	Yes
	Brookvale Community Centre - North Hall and Two offices - concession	per hour	12.50	CPI	Yes
	Brookvale Community Centre - not for profit	per hour	15.00	CPI	Yes
	Brookvale Community Centre - profit	per hour	22.00	CPI	Yes
	Brookvale Community Centre - South Hall and one office - concession	per hour	10.50	CPI	Yes
	Brookvale Community Centre - West Hall - Concession	per hour	6.50	CPI	Yes
	Brookvale Community Centre - Western Hall - Non-profit	per hour	9.50	CPI	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Brookvale Community Centre - Western Hall - Profit	per hour	14.50	20.00	Benchmark	Yes
Brookvale Community Centre - Western Hall/Office - concession	per hour	8.50	9.00	CPI	Yes
06. Community Centres - Collaroy Plateau Progress Hall					
Fee Type:					
Purpose:	To provide recreational and community facilities for residents in the Collaroy Plateau area.				
Target Users:	Community Kindergarten				
Comments:	2015/16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (01/01/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016/17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (01/01/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Council's Community Centre webpage for Community Centre description and terms and conditions (http://warringah.nsw.gov.au/work/facilities-and-locations/buildings-halls-and-venues)				
Collaroy Plateau Progress Hall - kindergarten - daily rate	per day	95.00	98.00	CPI	Yes
07. Community Centres - Collaroy Plateau Youth & Community Centre					
Fee Type:					
Purpose:	To provide indoor recreational and community facilities for residents in the Collaroy Plateau area.				
Target Users:	This community centre provides facilities for a range of users - dance, childrens parties, sporting groups, schools, playgroups, youth clubs and community groups				
Comments:	2015/16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (01/01/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016/17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (01/01/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Council's Community Centre webpage for Community Centre description and terms and conditions (http://warringah.nsw.gov.au/work/facilities-and-locations/buildings-halls-and-venues)				
Collaroy Plateau Youth + Community Centre - Main Hall - concession rate	per hour	9.50	10.50	Benchmark	Yes
Collaroy Plateau Youth + Community Centre - Main Hall - Function	per hour	45.00	46.00	CPI	Yes
Collaroy Plateau Youth + Community Centre - Main Hall - not for profit	per hour	17.00	17.50	CPI	Yes
Collaroy Plateau Youth + Community Centre - Main Hall - profit	per hour	26.00	27.00	CPI	Yes
Collaroy Plateau Youth + Community Centre - Top Hall - Railway modelers	per week	105.00	108.00	CPI	Yes
08. Community Centres - Collaroy Swim Club					
Fee Type:					
Purpose:	To provide indoor recreational facilities and community facilities for residents in the Collaroy area				
Target Users:	This community centre could be used for indoor recreational activities and social functions				
Comments:	2015/16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (01/01/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016/17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (01/01/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Council's Community Centre webpage for Community Centre description and terms and conditions (http://warringah.nsw.gov.au/work/facilities-and-locations/buildings-halls-and-venues)				
Collaroy swim club - concession	per hour	11.00	11.50	CPI	Yes
Collaroy swim club - function	per hour	60.00	62.00	CPI	Yes
Collaroy swim club - not for profit	per hour	18.50	19.00	CPI	Yes
Collaroy swim club - profit	per hour	27.50	28.00	CPI	Yes
09. Community Centres - Cromer Community Centre					
Fee Type:					
Purpose:	To provide community facilities for a range of user groups in the Cromer area.				
Target Users:	Community Service programs, community groups, people with disabilities, youth dance parties, sporting groups, corporate and social groups, vacation care, children's activities.				
Comments:	2015/16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (01/01/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016/17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (01/01/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Council's Community Centre webpage for Community Centre description and terms and conditions (http://warringah.nsw.gov.au/work/facilities-and-locations/buildings-halls-and-venues)				
Cromer Art & Craft room - Concession	per hour	10.50	12.00	Benchmark	Yes
Cromer Art & Craft room - Function	per hour	30.00	35.00	Benchmark	Yes
Cromer Art & Craft room - Non-profit	per hour	15.50	16.50	Benchmark	Yes
Cromer Art/Craft room - Profit	per hour	21.00	23.00	Benchmark	Yes
Cromer Artist Space	per week	56.50	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Cromer Community Centre - External showers/toilet	per season	370.00	380.00	CPI	Yes
Cromer Community Centre - Main Hall - concession	per hour	12.00	13.50	Benchmark	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Cromer Community Centre - Main Hall plus Gallery - Warringah Council Vacation Care	per hour	16.50	17.00	CPI	No
Cromer Community Centre - Office/Food Services	per week	115.00	118.00	CPI	Yes
Cromer Community Centre Art or Craft Room - concession	per hour	8.00	8.50	CPI	Yes
Cromer Community Centre Art or Craft Room - not for profit	per hour	12.00	12.50	CPI	Yes
Cromer Community Centre Art or Craft Room - profit	per hour	16.50	17.00	CPI	Yes
Cromer Community Centre Gallery - concession	per hour	9.50	11.00	Benchmark	Yes
Cromer Community Centre Gallery - not for profit	per hour	13.50	15.00	Benchmark	Yes
Cromer Community Centre Gallery - profit	per hour	21.00	23.00	Benchmark	Yes
Cromer Community Centre Link Office/Meeting rooms	per week	270.00	277.00	CPI	Yes
Cromer Community Centre Lounge - concession	per hour	11.50	12.50	Benchmark	Yes
Cromer Community Centre Lounge - Function	per hour	80.00	60.00	Reduced Fee	Yes
Cromer Community Centre Lounge - not for profit	per hour	21.50	22.00	CPI	Yes
Cromer Community Centre Lounge - profit	per hour	32.50	33.50	CPI	Yes
Cromer Community Centre Main Hall - Function	per hour	68.00	70.00	CPI	Yes
Cromer Community Centre Main Hall - not for profit	per hour	21.00	22.00	CPI	Yes
Cromer Community Centre Main Hall - profit	per hour	31.00	32.00	CPI	Yes
10. Community Centres - Curl Curl Sports Centre					
Fee Type:	To provide sporting and meeting facilities for a large range of groups in the Curl Curl area.				
Purpose:	Meeting room is available for hire to a wide range of community groups. It is not wheelchair accessible.				
Target Users:	2015/16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (01/01/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016/17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (01/01/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Council's Community Centre webpage for Community Centre description and terms and conditions (http://warringah.nsw.gov.au/work/facilities-and-locations/buildings-halls-and-venues)				
Comments:					
Curl Curl Sports Centre - concession	per day	46.50	48.00	CPI	Yes
Curl Curl Sports Centre - not for profit	per hour	12.50	13.00	CPI	Yes
Curl Curl Sports Centre - function	per hour	45.50	47.00	CPI	Yes
Curl Curl Sports Centre - not for profit	per day	73.00	75.00	CPI	Yes
Curl Curl Sports Centre - not for profit	per hour	18.50	19.00	CPI	Yes
Curl Curl Sports Centre - profit	per day	115.00	118.00	CPI	Yes
Curl Curl Sports Centre - profit	per hour	27.00	28.00	CPI	Yes
11. Community Centres - Curl Curl Youth & Community Centre					
Fee Type:	To provide sporting and meeting facilities for a large range of groups in the Curl Curl area.				
Purpose:	Indoor Sports Hall, Children's parties, basketball & badminton courts, Playgroup School sports.				
Target Users:	2015/16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (01/01/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016/17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (01/01/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Council's Community Centre webpage for Community Centre description and terms and conditions (http://warringah.nsw.gov.au/work/facilities-and-locations/buildings-halls-and-venues)				
Comments:					
Curl Curl Youth & Community Centre - Function Rate	per hour	68.00	70.00	CPI	Yes
Curl Curl Youth & Community Centre - Main Hall - concession	per hour	14.00	14.50	CPI	Yes
Curl Curl Youth & Community Centre - Main Hall - Family Day Care	per hour	26.00	26.00	New Fee	No
Curl Curl Youth & Community Centre - Main Hall - not for profit	per hour	28.50	28.50	Benchmark	Yes
Curl Curl Youth & Community Centre - Main Hall - profit	per hour	40.00	41.00	CPI	Yes
Curl Curl Youth & Community Centre - Meeting Room - concession	per hour	7.00	7.50	CPI	Yes
Curl Curl Youth & Community Centre - Meeting Room - not for profit	per hour	9.00	9.50	CPI	Yes
Curl Curl Youth & Community Centre - Meeting Room - profit	per hour	13.50	14.00	CPI	Yes
Curl Curl Youth & Community Centre - Vacation Care - Main Hall and Meeting Room	per hour	16.50	17.00	CPI	No

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

Fee Type:

12. Community Centres - Dee Why Community Centre

Purpose:

To provide a comfortable accessible community facility for seniors - other groups only in the evenings.

Target Users:

Dee Why Senior Citizens Club, seniors and community support groups and body corporate strata meetings.

Comments:

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Dee Why Community Centre - 30 Howard Avenue	per week	460.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Dee Why Community Centre - Front Office - concession	per hour	6.50	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Dee Why Community Centre - Front Office - not for profit	per hour	9.50	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Dee Why Community Centre - Front Office - profit	per hour	14.50	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Dee Why Community Centre - Lounge Room - concession	per hour	8.50	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Dee Why Community Centre - Lounge Room - not for profit	per hour	12.50	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Dee Why Community Centre - Lounge Room - profit	per hour	18.50	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Dee Why Community Centre - Rear Office - concession	per hour	6.50	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Dee Why Community Centre - Rear Office - not for profit	per hour	9.50	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Dee Why Community Centre - Rear Office - profit	per hour	14.50	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Dee Why Community Centre - Small Meeting Room - concession	per hour	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Dee Why Community Centre - Small Meeting Room - not for profit	per hour	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Dee Why Community Centre - Small Meeting Room - profit	per hour	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Dee Why Senior Citizens Centre - Front Room - concession	per hour	6.50	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Dee Why Senior Citizens Centre - Front Room - not for profit	per hour	9.50	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Dee Why Senior Citizens Centre - Front Room - profit	per hour	14.50	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Dee Why Senior Citizens Centre - Hall - concession	per hour	10.50	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Dee Why Senior Citizens Centre - Hall - function	per hour	37.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Dee Why Senior Citizens Centre - Hall - not for profit	per hour	16.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Dee Why Senior Citizens Centre - Hall - profit	per hour	25.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Dee Why Senior Citizens Centre - Lounge Room - concession	per hour	8.50	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Dee Why Senior Citizens Centre - Lounge Room - not for profit	per hour	12.50	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Dee Why Senior Citizens Centre - Lounge Room - profit	per hour	18.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Dee Why Senior Citizens Centre - Seniors Club	per day	17.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes

Fee Type:

13. Community Centres - Forest Community Arts Centre
To provide facilities for artistic cultural and social groups in the local area.

Purpose:

Arts related community classes and groups, art exhibitions, other community groups and meetings.

Target Users:

2015/16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (01/01/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016/17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (01/01/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Council's Community Centre webpage for Community Centre description and terms and conditions (<http://warringah.nsw.gov.au/work/facilities-and-locations/buildings-halls-and-venues>)

Forest Community Arts Centre Classrooms 1 or 2 - concession	per hour	8.00	9.00	Benchmark	Yes
Forest Community Arts Centre Classrooms 1 or 2 - not for profit	per hour	11.50	12.50	Benchmark	Yes
Forest Community Arts Centre Classrooms 1 or 2 - profit	per hour	17.50	18.00	CPI	Yes
Forest Community Arts Centre Kiln	per firing	29.00	30.00	CPI	Yes
Forest Community Arts Centre Meeting Room 1 (small) - concession	per hour	6.50	7.50	Benchmark	Yes
Forest Community Arts Centre Meeting Room 1 (small) - not for profit	per hour	10.00	10.50	CPI	Yes
Forest Community Arts Centre Meeting Room 1 (small) - profit	per hour	14.50	15.00	CPI	Yes
Forest Community Arts Centre Meeting Room 2 (large) - concession	per hour	9.00	10.00	Benchmark	Yes
Forest Community Arts Centre Meeting Room 2 (large) - not for profit	per hour	14.50	15.00	CPI	Yes
Forest Community Arts Centre Meeting Room 2 (large) - profit	per hour	20.00	22.00	Benchmark	Yes
Forest Community Arts Centre Pottery room - concession	per hour	9.00	9.50	CPI	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Fee Type: Purpose: Target Users: Comments:	Forest Community Arts Centre Pottery Room - not for profit	13.50	13.50	CPI	Yes
	Forest Community Arts Centre Pottery Room - profit	17.50	18.00	CPI	Yes
	Forest Community Arts Centre Studio - concession	8.00	9.50	Benchmark	Yes
	Forest Community Arts Centre Studio - function rate	29.00	30.00	CPI	Yes
	Forest Community Arts Centre Studio - not for profit	11.50	12.00	CPI	Yes
	Forest Community Arts Centre Studio - profit	17.50	18.00	CPI	Yes
14. Community Centres - Forest Youth Centre Yo-Yo's					
To provide community facilities for a range of user groups in the local area.					
Community organisations.					
2015/16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (01/01/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016/17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (01/01/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Council's Community Centre webpage for Community Centre description and terms and conditions (http://warringah.nsw.gov.au/work/facilities-and-locations/buildings-halls-and-venues)					
	Forest Youth Centre - Concession	9.00	10.50	Benchmark	Yes
	Forest Youth Centre - Function	48.00	50.00	Benchmark	Yes
	Forest Youth Centre - Not for Profit	15.50	16.00	CPI	Yes
	Forest Youth Centre - Profit	24.00	25.00	CPI	Yes
15. Community Centres - Forestville Memorial Hall					
To provide facilities for a wide range of community groups for recreation leisure cultural and other activities.					
A wide range of user groups of all ages. Blood Bank venue, exhibitions and functions.					
2015/16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (01/01/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016/17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (01/01/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Council's Community Centre webpage for Community Centre description and terms and conditions (http://warringah.nsw.gov.au/work/facilities-and-locations/buildings-halls-and-venues)					
	Forestville Memorial Hall - Function	68.00	75.00	Benchmark	Yes
	Forestville Memorial Hall - Warringah Aquatic Centre		26.00	New Fee	No
	Forestville Memorial Hall Main Hall - concession	20.50	20.50	No Change	Yes
	Forestville Memorial Hall Main Hall - not for profit	28.00	29.00	CPI	Yes
	Forestville Memorial Hall Main Hall - profit	37.00	38.00	CPI	Yes
	Forestville Memorial Hall Meeting Room 1 - Forest Computer Pals for Seniors	106.00	109.00	CPI	Yes
	Forestville Memorial Hall Meeting Room 2/Kitchen - concession	7.50	8.00	CPI	Yes
	Forestville Memorial Hall Meeting Room 2/Kitchen - not for profit	10.50	11.00	CPI	Yes
	Forestville Memorial Hall Meeting Room 2/Kitchen - profit	15.50	16.00	CPI	Yes
16. Community Centres - Forestville Senior Citizens Centre					
To provide facilities for a wide range of community groups for recreation leisure cultural and other activities.					
Senior Citizens and other community groups.					
2015/16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (01/01/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016/17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (01/01/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Council's Community Centre webpage for Community Centre description and terms and conditions (http://warringah.nsw.gov.au/work/facilities-and-locations/buildings-halls-and-venues)					
	Forestville Senior Citizens Forest Room - concession	7.50	9.00	Benchmark	Yes
	Forestville Senior Citizens Forest Room - Function	40.00	40.00	No Change	Yes
	Forestville Senior Citizens Forest Room - not for profit	13.50	14.50	Benchmark	Yes
	Forestville Senior Citizens Hall - concession	11.50	12.00	CPI	Yes
	Forestville Senior Citizens Hall - Forest Terry Hills Senior Citizen Club	8.00	9.00	Benchmark	Yes
	Forestville Senior Citizens Hall - function	45.50	50.00	Benchmark	Yes
	Forestville Senior Citizens Hall - not for profit	21.50	22.00	CPI	Yes
	Forestville Senior Citizens Hall - profit	32.00	33.00	CPI	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Forestville Senior Citizens Lounge - profit	per hour	20.00	21.00	CPI	Yes
Forestville Senior Citizens Meeting Room - concession	per hour	7.50	8.00	CPI	Yes
Forestville Senior Citizens Meeting Room - not for profit	per hour	9.50	10.00	CPI	Yes
Forestville Senior Citizens Meeting Room - profit	per hour	13.50	14.00	CPI	Yes
Forestville Senior Citizens Office	per week	67.00	69.00	CPI	Yes
Fee Type:					
17. Community Centres - Forestville Youth Centre					
Purpose: To provide community meeting and recreation facilities in the Forestville area.					
Target Users: Vacation care, dance, exercise classes, some functions, community meetings.					
Comments: 2015/16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (01/01/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016/17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (01/01/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Council's Community Centre webpage for Community Centre description and terms and conditions (http://warringah.nsw.gov.au/work/facilities-and-locations/buildings-halls-and-venues)					
Forestville Youth Centre - basement	per hour	12.50	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Forestville Youth Centre Main Hall - concession	per hour	9.00	10.00	Benchmark	Yes
Forestville Youth Centre Main Hall - function	per hour	45.50	47.00	CPI	Yes
Forestville Youth Centre Main Hall - not for profit	per hour	17.50	18.00	CPI	Yes
Forestville Youth Centre Main Hall - profit	per hour	27.00	28.00	CPI	Yes
Forestville Youth Centre Main Hall - Vacation Care	per hour	16.50	17.00	CPI	Yes
Forestville Youth Centre Main Hall - Workshop	per week		50.00	New Fee	Yes
Fee Type:					
18. Community Centres - Harbord Library Institute					
Purpose: To provide community meeting and recreation facilities in the Freshwater area.					
Target Users: Community based pre-school, leisure activities, some social functions, meetings, children's parties and Harbord Community Library.					
Comments: 2015/16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (01/01/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016/17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (01/01/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Council's Community Centre webpage for Community Centre description and terms and conditions (http://warringah.nsw.gov.au/work/facilities-and-locations/buildings-halls-and-venues)					
Harbord Library Institute - Kindergarten - Hall & Meeting Room	per day	90.00	95.00	Benchmark	Yes
Harbord Library Institute - Main Hall - concession	per hour	9.50	10.50	Benchmark	Yes
Harbord Library Institute - Main Hall - Function	per hour	45.50	55.00	Benchmark	Yes
Harbord Library Institute - Main Hall - not for profit	per hour	17.00	17.50	CPI	Yes
Harbord Library Institute - Main Hall - profit	per hour	26.00	27.00	CPI	Yes
Harbord Library Institute - Meeting Room - concession	per hour	7.00	7.50	CPI	Yes
Harbord Library Institute - Meeting Room - not for profit	per hour	9.00	9.50	CPI	Yes
Harbord Library Institute - Meeting Room - profit	per hour	13.50	14.00	CPI	Yes
Fee Type:					
19. Community Centres - Lional Watts Sports and Community Centre					
Purpose: The centre provides facilities for the 3 main sporting groups (Wakehurst Soccer Club, Wakehurst District Australia Rules Club, Forestville District Australia Rules Club) and other sporting clubs, local schools and community groups.					
Target Users: Sporting bodies, schools, local community groups, exercise classes, social functions.					
Comments: 2015/16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (01/01/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016/17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (01/01/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Council's Community Centre webpage for Community Centre description and terms and conditions (http://warringah.nsw.gov.au/work/facilities-and-locations/buildings-halls-and-venues)					
Lional Watts Sports and Community Centre - AFL, Football, Cricket Clubs	per year	1,420.00	1,500.00	Benchmark	Yes
Lional Watts Sports and Community Centre - Concession	per hour	9.50	10.00	CPI	Yes
Lional Watts Sports and Community Centre - Functions	per hour	45.50	50.00	Benchmark	Yes
Lional Watts Sports and Community Centre - Not for profit	per hour	17.00	17.50	CPI	Yes
Lional Watts Sports and Community Centre - Profit	per hour	26.50	28.00	Benchmark	Yes
Fee Type:					
20. Community Centres - Manly Vale Community Centre					

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

Purpose:	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
To provide community meeting and recreation facilities in the Manly Vale area.					
Target Users:	Warringah Print Workshop - print makers. Innes Road Hall - preschool functions and other community groups. Lovett Street - leisure / recreation groups, art exhibitions, theatre, dance groups.				
Comments:	2015/16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (01/01/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016/17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (01/01/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Council's Community Centre webpage for Community Centre description and terms and conditions (http://warringah.nsw.gov.au/work/facilities-and-locations/buildings-halls-and-venues)				
	Manly Vale Community Centre- Innes Rd - function	per hour	41.00	CPI	Yes
	Manly Vale Community Centre Innes Rd & Lovett St- not for profit	per hour	18.00	CPI	Yes
	Manly Vale Community Centre Innes Rd & Lovett St- Profit	per hour	28.00	CPI	Yes
	Manly Vale Community Centre Innes Road & Lovett Street - concession	per hour	10.50	CPI	Yes
	Manly Vale Community Centre Innes Road - Kindergarten	per day	65.00	Benchmark	Yes
	Manly Vale Community Centre- Lovett St - function	per hour	50.00	Benchmark	Yes
	Manly Vale Community Centre Print Workshop Hire -Warringah print workshop	per week	155.00	Benchmark	Yes
Fee Type:	21. Community Centres - Narrabeena Community and Youth Centre				
Purpose:	To provide community meeting and recreation facilities in the Narrabeena area.				
Target Users:	Community groups of all ages, children's & recreational activities, playgroups, dance & leisure activities, meetings.				
Comments:	2015/16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (01/01/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016/17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (01/01/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Council's Community Centre webpage for Community Centre description and terms and conditions (http://warringah.nsw.gov.au/work/facilities-and-locations/buildings-halls-and-venues)				
	Narrabeena Community Hall Main Hall - concession	per hour	10.00	CPI	Yes
	Narrabeena Community Hall Main Hall - Family Day Care	per hour	16.50	New Fee	No
	Narrabeena Community Hall Main Hall - functions	per hour	46.00	CPI	Yes
	Narrabeena Community Hall Main Hall - not for profit	per hour	18.00	CPI	Yes
	Narrabeena Community Hall Main Hall - profit	per hour	28.00	CPI	Yes
	Narrabeena Youth Centre East or West Hall - concession	per hour	9.50	CPI	Yes
	Narrabeena Youth Centre East or West Hall - Function	per hour	29.00	CPI	Yes
	Narrabeena Youth Centre East or West Hall - not for profit	per hour	16.00	CPI	Yes
	Narrabeena Youth Centre East or West Hall - profit	per hour	25.00	CPI	Yes
	Narrabeena Youth Centre East or West Hall - Warringah Aquatic Centre	per hour	14.50	New Fee	No
Fee Type:	22. Community Centres - North Balgowlah Community Centre				
Purpose:	To provide community meeting and recreation facilities in the North Balgowlah area.				
Target Users:	Community groups, dance groups, children's birthday parties, art / craft classes & playgroups.				
Comments:	2015/16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (01/01/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016/17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (01/01/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Council's Community Centre webpage for Community Centre description and terms and conditions (http://warringah.nsw.gov.au/work/facilities-and-locations/buildings-halls-and-venues)				
	North Balgowlah Community Centre - Craft Room - concession	per hour	8.50	Benchmark	Yes
	North Balgowlah Community Centre - Craft Room - not for profit	per hour	10.50	Benchmark	Yes
	North Balgowlah Community Centre - Craft Room - profit	per hour	15.00	Benchmark	Yes
	North Balgowlah Community Centre - Function - Lower Hall	per hour	41.00	CPI	Yes
	North Balgowlah Community Centre -Top or Lower Hall - concession	per hour	9.50	Benchmark	Yes
	North Balgowlah Community Centre -Top or Lower Hall - not for profit	per hour	16.00	CPI	Yes
	North Balgowlah Community Centre -Top or Lower Hall - profit	per hour	25.00	Benchmark	Yes
Fee Type:	23. Community Centres - Oxford Falls Peace Park				
Purpose:	For ceremonies small functions seminars and meetings.				
Target Users:	Local community groups including the Oxford Falls Progress Association and weddings, birthday parties and ceremonies.				

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

		Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Comments:	2015/16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (01/01/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016/17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (01/01/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Council's Community Centre webpage for Community Centre description and terms and conditions (http://warringah.nsw.gov.au/work/facilities-and-locations/buildings-halls-and-venues)					
	Oxford Falls Peace Park - Concession rate	per hour	11.00	11.50	CPI	Yes
	Oxford Falls Peace Park - Function	per hour	62.00	65.00	Benchmark	Yes
	Oxford Falls Peace Park - Not for profit rate	per hour	16.50	17.00	CPI	Yes
	Oxford Falls Peace Park - Profit rate	per hour	25.00	26.00	CPI	Yes
Fee Type:	24. Community Centres - Terrey Hills Community and Seniors & Youth Centre					
Purpose:	To provide community meeting and recreation facilities in the Terrey Hills area.					
Target Users:	Community groups, seniors youths, preschool playgroups, meetings & some functions.					
Comments:	2015/16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (01/01/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016/17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (01/01/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Council's Community Centre webpage for Community Centre description and terms and conditions (http://warringah.nsw.gov.au/work/facilities-and-locations/buildings-halls-and-venues)					
	Terrey Hills Community Centre Helen Coleman Room - Belrose / Terrey Hills Computer Pals for Seniors	per week	75.00	80.00	Benchmark	Yes
	Terrey Hills Community Centre Main Hall - concession	per hour	9.00	10.00	Benchmark	Yes
	Terrey Hills Community Centre Main Hall - function	per hour	45.50	47.00	CPI	Yes
	Terrey Hills Community Centre Main Hall - not for profit	per hour	16.00	16.50	CPI	Yes
	Terrey Hills Community Centre Main Hall - profit	per hour	24.50	25.00	CPI	Yes
	Terrey Hills Community Centre Meeting Room - concession	per hour	6.50	7.00	CPI	Yes
	Terrey Hills Community Centre Meeting Room - not for profit	per hour	8.50	9.00	CPI	Yes
	Terrey Hills Community Centre Meeting Room - profit	per hour	13.50	14.00	CPI	Yes
	Terrey Hills Community Centre Radio Northern Beaches	per month	960.00	960.00	Benchmark	Yes
Fee Type:	25. Community Centres - Trashed Arts & Community Centre					
Purpose:	To provide community arts and recreational facilities for residents in the local area.					
Target Users:	All ages, art classes, Booklover Club / Library Computer Pals, playgroups, meetings, training venue, social functions, art exhibitions, pottery facilities & classes.					
Comments:	2015/16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (01/01/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016/17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (01/01/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Council's Community Centre webpage for Community Centre description and terms and conditions (http://warringah.nsw.gov.au/work/facilities-and-locations/buildings-halls-and-venues)					
	Trashed Community Arts Centre - Berry Hall - concession	per hour	10.50	13.00	CPI	Yes
	Trashed Community Arts Centre - Berry Hall - function	per hour	41.50	50.00	Benchmark	Yes
	Trashed Community Arts Centre - Berry Hall - not for profit	per hour	15.50	18.00	Benchmark	Yes
	Trashed Community Arts Centre - Berry Hall - profit	per hour	23.00	26.00	Benchmark	Yes
	Trashed Community Arts Centre - Booklovers - Library Rooms	per week	57.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
	Trashed Community Arts Centre - Computer Pals	per week	106.00	109.00	CPI	Yes
	Trashed Community Arts Centre - Kiln	each	29.00	30.00	CPI	Yes
	Trashed Community Arts Centre - Lakeview Hall - concession	per hour	14.50	15.00	CPI	Yes
	Trashed Community Arts Centre - Lakeview Hall - function	per hour	72.00	74.00	CPI	Yes
	Trashed Community Arts Centre - Lakeview Hall - not for profit	per hour	24.00	25.00	CPI	Yes
	Trashed Community Arts Centre - Lakeview Hall - profit	per hour	36.00	37.00	CPI	Yes
	Trashed Community Arts Centre - Meeting Room - concession	per hour		10.00	New Fee	Yes
	Trashed Community Arts Centre - Meeting Room - not for profit	per hour		15.00	New Fee	Yes
	Trashed Community Arts Centre - Meeting Room - profit	per hour		22.00	New Fee	Yes
	Trashed Community Arts Centre - Pottery Room - not for profit	per hour	13.00	13.50	CPI	Yes
	Trashed Community Arts Centre - Pottery Room - profit	per hour	17.00	17.50	CPI	Yes
	Trashed Community Arts Centre - Small Meeting Room - Concession	per hour	7.50	8.00	CPI	Yes
	Trashed Community Arts Centre - Small Meeting Room - not for profit	per hour	10.50	11.00	CPI	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Tramshed Community Arts Centre - Small Meeting Room - Profit	per hour	15.00	16.00	CPI	Yes
Tramshed Community Arts Centre - Tramshed Hall - concession	per hour	10.50	13.00	Benchmark	Yes
Tramshed Community Arts Centre - Tramshed Hall - function	per hour	41.50	45.00	Benchmark	Yes
Tramshed Community Arts Centre - Tramshed Hall - not for profit	per hour	15.00	18.00	Benchmark	Yes
Tramshed Community Arts Centre - Tramshed Hall - profit	per hour	23.00	26.00	Benchmark	Yes
Fee Type: 26. Community Centres - Griffith Park Sports Facility					
Purpose: To provide community meeting space in the Collaroy/Long Reef area.					
Target Users: General public					
Comments: 2015/16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (01/01/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016/17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (01/01/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Council's Community Centre webpage for Community Centre description and terms and conditions (http://warringah.nsw.gov.au/work/facilities-and-locations/buildings-halls-and-venues)					
Griffith Park Sports Facility - Community Room Concession PH	per hour	11.00	11.50	CPI	Yes
Griffith Park Sports Facility - Community Room Not for Profit PH	per hour	16.00	16.50	CPI	Yes
Griffith Park Sports Facility - Community Room Profit PH	per hour	21.50	22.00	CPI	Yes
Fee Type: 27. Community Centres - Creative Arts Space, Curl Curl					
Purpose: To provide art and craft exhibition and workshop studio space to the community					
Target Users: Local art and craft groups and individuals					
Comments: 2015/16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (01/01/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016/17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (01/01/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Council's Community Centre webpage for Community Centre description and terms and conditions (http://warringah.nsw.gov.au/work/facilities-and-locations/buildings-halls-and-venues)					
i. Creative Arts Space, Curl Curl - Exhibition Solo	per week	160.00	165.00	Benchmark	Yes
ii. Creative Arts Space, Curl Curl - Exhibition Group	per week	320.00	330.00	Benchmark	Yes
iii. Creative Arts Space, Curl Curl - Studio Single	per week	35.00	40.00	Benchmark	Yes
iv. Creative Arts Space, Curl Curl - Studio Double	per week	55.00	60.00	Benchmark	Yes
v. Creative Arts Space, Curl Curl - Art Tutor/Workshop Rate	per hour	16.50	20.00	Benchmark	Yes
vi. Creative Arts Space, Curl Curl - Function	per hour	60.00	65.00	Benchmark	Yes
Fee Type: 28. Community Centres - North Curl Curl (former Bowling Club)					
Purpose: To provide community centre facilities for residents in the local area.					
Target Users: General Public					
Comments: 2015/16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (01/01/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016/17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (01/01/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Council's Community Centre webpage for Community Centre description and terms and conditions (http://warringah.nsw.gov.au/work/facilities-and-locations/buildings-halls-and-venues)					
North Curl Curl Community Centre 1/2 Hall - concession	per hour	9.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
North Curl Curl Community Centre 1/2 Hall - not for profit	per hour	18.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
North Curl Curl Community Centre 1/2 Hall - profit	per hour	25.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
North Curl Curl Community Centre Hall - concession	per hour	12.00	13.00	Benchmark	Yes
North Curl Curl Community Centre Hall - function	per hour	60.00	70.00	Benchmark	Yes
North Curl Curl Community Centre Hall - not for profit	per hour	25.00	26.00	Benchmark	Yes
North Curl Curl Community Centre Hall - profit	per hour	36.00	38.00	Benchmark	Yes
North Curl Curl Community Centre Meeting Room - concession	per hour	7.00	7.50	CPI	Yes
North Curl Curl Community Centre Meeting Room - not for profit	per hour	10.00	10.50	CPI	Yes
North Curl Curl Community Centre Meeting Room - profit	per hour	15.00	15.50	CPI	Yes
North Curl Curl Community Centre Office - concession	per week	35.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
North Curl Curl Community Centre Office - not for profit	per week	130.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
North Curl Curl Community Centre Office - profit	per week	250.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
North Curl Curl Community Centre Outdoor - concession	per hour	10.00	10.50	CPI	Yes
North Curl Curl Community Centre Outdoor - not for profit	per hour	20.00	21.00	CPI	Yes
North Curl Curl Community Centre Outdoor - profit	per hour	40.00	41.00	CPI	Yes
Fee Type:	29. Community Centres - Storage Hire				
Purpose:	Annual storage charge				
Target Users:	All Community Centre storage facility hirers				
Comments:	2015/16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (01/01/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016/17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (01/01/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Council's Community Centre webpage for Community Centre description and terms and conditions (http://warringah.nsw.gov.au/work/facilities-and-locations/buildings-halls-and-venues)				
Storage Hire - Large	per year	150.00	155.00	Benchmark	Yes
Storage Hire - Medium	per year	70.00	75.00	Benchmark	Yes
Storage Hire - Small	per year	40.00	45.00	Benchmark	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

WARRINGAH AQUATIC CENTRE

WAC Administration

Fee Type: 01. Warringah Aquatic Centre Management - Additional Charges
Purpose: To optimise expense recovery in a market competitive manner.
Target Users: Current and potential users of Warringah Aquatic Centre.
Comments:

Equipment hire fee for back bubbles kickboards and noodles and miscellaneous items	per hire	2.50	2.50	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Lockers	each	1.00	1.00		No Change	Yes

02. Warringah Aquatic Centre - Carnival Packages

Purpose: To optimise expense recovery in a market competitive manner.

Target Users: Schools

Comments: 1. Basic Carnival Package (CP): Anti-wave lane ropes, PA system/portable mikes 2. Regular CP: Basic CP with electronic start system, hand held timing and scoreboard. 3. Elite CP: Regular CP with touchpads and meet programs load. 4. Optional Extras for CP. Operator, dive pool and studio/meeting room. 5. Additional after hours staffing costs. ** Event spectator fee for water polo competition night only - not water polo training sessions

Carnival participant	each	2.50	2.50		CPI	Yes
Elite Package 25 metre per hour (Touchpad)	per hour	586.00	604.00		CPI	Yes
Elite Package 50 metre per hour (Touchpad)	per hour	700.00	721.00		CPI	Yes
Event Spectator (eg water polo comp. ** & carnivals)	per hour	3.00	3.10		CPI	Yes
Meeting Room per hour - (carnivals on weekends)	per hour	25.00	27.50		Market rate	Yes
Regular Package 25 metres per hour (Handheld)	per hour	473.00	487.00		CPI	Yes
Regular Package 50 metres per hour (Handheld) - Double ended	per hour	642.00	661.00		CPI	Yes
Regular Package 50 metres per hour (Handheld)	per hour	586.00	604.00		CPI	Yes

03. Warringah Aquatic Centre - Commercial Hire Filming etc

Purpose: To optimise expense recovery in a market competitive manner.

Target Users: Film companies

Comments: * Excludes staffing & cleaning surcharges. No entry fee applicable. \$550 Filming Fee applies + \$500 bond (if applicable). Minimum \$5M public liability insurance required.

25m lane - per hour + filming fee	per hour	149.00	153.00		CPI	Yes
50m lane - per hour + filming fee	per hour	218.00	225.00		CPI	Yes
Diving Pool - per hour + filming fee *	per hour	263.00	271.00		CPI	Yes
Filming fee	each	300.00	300.00		No Change	Yes
Movie nights	per ticket	7.00	8.00		CPI	Yes
Studio Meeting Room Profit normal hours per hour or part	per hour	48.50	55.00		Market rate	Yes
Studio/Meeting Room Non-Profit normal hours per hour or part	per hour	25.00	27.50		Market rate	Yes

04. Warringah Aquatic Centre - Pool Hire

Purpose: To optimise expense recovery in a market competitive manner.

Target Users: Water Polo, Diving, Carnivals

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

Comments:

* Note - Entry Fee applicable. Minimum \$5M public liability insurance required. ** Note - Water Polo comp exempt.

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Proportional Pool Hire - Business/Commercial - 25m lane per hour or part	per hour	43.00	46.00	Market rate	Yes
Proportional Pool Hire - Business/Commercial - diving pool per hour or part	per hour	53.00	57.00	Market rate	Yes
Proportional Pool Hire - Business/Commercial 50 m lane per hour or part thereof	per hour	86.00	92.00	Market rate	Yes
Proportional Pool Hire - Schools and Organisations - 25 m lane - per hour or part thereof	per hour	27.00	29.00	Market rate	Yes
Proportional Pool Hire - Schools and Organisations - 50m lane - per hour or part thereof	per hour	54.00	58.00	Market rate	Yes
Proportional Pool Hire - Schools and Organisations Diving pool - per hour or part thereof	per hour	28.00	30.00	Market rate	Yes
Proportional Pool Hire - Water Polo Comp other than schools (8x25m lanes) per lane per hour	per hour	24.00	27.00	Market rate	Yes
Proportional Pool Hire Schools Water Polo Comp (8x25m lanes) per lane per hour	per hour	16.00	18.00	Market rate	Yes
Vacation Care per child	per child	5.00	5.60	Market rate	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

		Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
WARRINGAH AQUATIC CENTRE						
WAC Programs						
Fee Type:	01. Warringah Aquatic Centre - Centre Membership and Adult Squad Membership					
Purpose:	To optimise expense recovery in a market competitive manner.					
Target Users:	Current and potential users of Warringah Aquatic Centre.					
Comments:	* Centre membership includes unlimited entries during standard operating hours for swimming and recreation programs; ** Adult squad membership includes unlimited entries during standard operating hours for swimming and adult squads					
	10% discount (on 12 Months rate)	each	10% discount (on 12 Months rate)	10% discount (on 12 Months rate)	No Change	Yes
	12 Months Concession	each	679.00	697.00	CPI	Yes
	12 Months	each	854.00	876.00	CPI	Yes
	5% discount (on 6 Months rate)	each	5% discount (on 6 Months rate)	5% discount (on 6 Months rate)	No Change	Yes
	6 Months Concession	each	455.00	467.00	CPI	Yes
	6 Months	each	615.00	631.00	CPI	Yes
Fee Type:	02. Warringah Aquatic Centre - Recreation Programs					
Purpose:	To optimise expense recovery in a market competitive manner.					
Target Users:	Current and potential users of Warringah Aquatic Centre.					
Comments:	* Valid 12 months from date of purchase. # Fitness pass allows casual entry to aquaerobics and adult squads					
	10 Visit Fitness Pass Concession*	each	163.00	171.00	Market rate	Yes
	10 Visit Fitness Pass**	each	182.00	191.00	Market rate	Yes
	Birthday Parties per person - no food supplied	per person	18.55	19.00	CPI	Yes
	Birthday Party with Inflatable per person - no food supplied	per person	0.00	24.80	New Fee	Yes
	Casual Fitness Visit (includes one hour swimfit)	per visit	20.20	21.20	Market rate	Yes
	Casual Fitness Visit Concession	per visit	16.30	17.10	Market rate	Yes
	Casual Visit - Aqua Aerobics	per visit	20.20	21.20	Market rate	Yes
	Casual Visit - Pilates	per visit	20.20	21.20	Market rate	Yes
	Casual Visit - Yoga	per visit	20.20	21.20	Market rate	Yes
	Seniors Gentle Exercise 10 visit pass	each	87.00	90.00	CPI	Yes
	Seniors Gentle Exercise	per visit	8.70	9.00	CPI	Yes
Fee Type:	03. Warringah Aquatic Centre - Swim Programs					
Purpose:	To optimise expense recovery in a market competitive manner.					
Target Users:	Adults, School Age, Children, Pre-school Children					
Comments:	* Swipe cards include 1 swimmer and 2 adult spectators. ** Only valid during session dates. Not school holidays. # 3rd & subsequent child from 1 family = 20% discount.					
	10 visit Adult Squad Fitness Concession Pass	each	163.00	171.00	Market rate	Yes
	10 visit Adult Squad Fitness pass	each	182.00	191.00	Market rate	Yes
	20 visit session squad pass**	each	294.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
	50 visit session squad pass**	each	735.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
	Adult Squad - casual (1 hour) - includes swim fit	per session	20.20	21.20	Market rate	Yes
	Adult stroke development - 30 min session	per session	16.75	17.90	Market rate	Yes
						80

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Adults LTS - 30 min session	per session	16.75	17.90	Market rate	Yes
Card Replacement Fee	each	6.00	6.00	No Change	Yes
Diving (1 hour) 1 session per week	per hour	18.00	18.50	CPI	Yes
Diving (1 hour) 2 session per week	per hour	17.10	17.60	CPI	Yes
Enrolment fee	each	6.00	6.00	No Change	Yes
Holiday Activity Program (per hour)	per child	9.60	9.90	CPI	Yes
Holiday Dive Clinics (1 hour)	per hour	18.00	18.50	CPI	Yes
Holiday Squads 6+ per week		72.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Holiday Squads Stored Entry 10 visit card	each	147.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Holiday Squads Stored Entry 20 visit card	each	294.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Holiday Squads Stored Entry 5 visit card	each	73.50	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Holiday Swim Clinics (1 hour)	per hour	24.80	26.50	Market rate	Yes
Holiday Swim Clinics (package of 5 classes)	each	111.60	119.25	No Change	Yes
Holiday Swim programs	each	16.75	17.90	Market rate	No
Junior Squads A.B.C. - 1 session per week	per week	15.70	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Junior Squads A.B.C. - 2 sessions per week	per week	14.90	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Junior Squads A.B.C. - 3 sessions per week	per week	14.15	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Junior Squads A.B.C. - 4 sessions per week	per week	13.45	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Learn to Swim and Stroke Correction, Levels 1-9 (1 session per week) *	each	16.75	17.90	Market rate	No
Learn to Swim and Stroke Correction, Levels 1-9 (2 sessions per week) #	each	15.90	17.00	Market rate	No
Learn to Swim and Stroke Correction, Levels 1-9 (3 sessions per week)	each	15.10	16.15	Market rate	No
Learn to swim refund fee		29.25	30.15	CPI	No
Private Lessons (up to 2 people in class) / Personal Training (30 mins)	each	63.35	66.50	Market rate	Yes
Schools per student	per person	9.45	9.75	CPI	Yes
Senior Squads - (a) 1 session per week	per week	17.10	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Senior Squads - (b) 2 sessions per week	per week	16.25	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Senior Squads - (c) 3 sessions per week	per week	15.45	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Senior Squads - (d) 4 sessions per week	per week	14.70	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Senior Squads - (e) 5 sessions per week	per week	13.95	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Senior Squads - (f) 6 sessions per week	per week	13.25	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Senior Squads - (g) 6 plus sessions price per week	per week	72.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Swim Assessment	each	5.20	5.60	Market rate	Yes
Swim Fit Express (30 mins) - concession	per session	8.15	8.55	Market rate	Yes
Swim Fit Express (30 mins)	per session	10.10	10.60	Market rate	Yes
Swim Fit Express 20 Visit Pass	each	192.00	201.40	Market rate	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
WARRINGAH AQUATIC CENTRE					
WAC Operations					
Fee Type:	01. Warringah Aquatic Centre - Admission Charges				
Purpose:	To optimise expense recovery in a market competitive manner.				
Target Users:	Current and potential users of Warringah Aquatic Centre.				
Comments:	* A family is a maximum of 5 members of one immediate family, 2 adults and 3 children, or 1 adult and 4 children.				
	Adult 20 visit	each	128.80	138.00	Market rate
	Adult 50 visit	each	280.00	300.00	Market rate
	Adult conc 20 visit	each	104.00	112.00	Market rate
	Adult Concession Pool Entry	per entry	5.20	5.60	Market rate
	Adult Pool Entry	per entry	7.00	7.50	Market rate
	Child 20 visit	each	95.70	103.00	Market rate
	Child 50 visit	each	208.00	224.00	Market rate
	Child Pool entry (4 - 16 yrs) concession	per entry	3.90	4.20	Market rate
	Child Pool entry (4 - 16 yrs)	per entry	5.20	5.60	Market rate
	Child Pool entry (under 4yrs)	per entry	0.00	0.00	No Change
	Family *	per entry	20.00	21.50	Market rate
	Family Concession *	per entry	15.00	16.10	Market rate
	Family Pass valid weekends and public Holidays Valid 3 months *	each	114.00	122.00	Market rate
	Multi Visit Family Pass - 10 Visits	each	170.00	193.50	Market rate
	Socially disadvantaged group entry (incl. StewardHouse Royal Far West etc)	per visit	0.00	0.00	No Change
	Spectator Fee	per entry	3.60	3.70	CPI
	Water Polo Competition Entry (applicable to Monday & Friday Night Comp Only)	per entry	5.10	5.50	Market rate
Fee Type:	02. Warringah Aquatic Centre Management - Additional Charges				
Purpose:	To optimise expense recovery in a market competitive manner.				
Target Users:	Current and potential users of Warringah Aquatic Centre.				
Comments:					
	Cleaning per hour or part thereof	per hour	158.80	163.55	increased costs
	Hot showers per 1 minute (water saving measure reflected in fee reduction)	each	0.20	0.20	No Change
	Special events after hours per hour	per hour	93.20	96.00	increased costs
	Staffing normal hours per person per hour	per hour	50.25	51.75	increased costs

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

GLEN STREET THEATRE

Glen Street Theatre

Fee Type: 01. Box Office
Purpose: Ticket sales for productions at Glen Street Theatre
Target Users: Subscribers & single ticket purchasers
Comments: Please note 2015-16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (1/1/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016-17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (1/1/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Glen Street Theatre Season Program Brochure. Box Office Ph # 02 9975 1455

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Adult - 3 Play Package with rebate	per ticket		173.00	New Fee	Yes
Adult - 3 Play Package	per ticket		183.00	New Fee	Yes
Adult - 4 Play Package with rebate	per ticket		226.00	New Fee	Yes
Adult - 4 Play Package	per ticket		236.00	New Fee	Yes
Adult - 5 Play Package with rebate	per ticket		265.00	New Fee	Yes
Adult - 5 Play Package	per ticket		275.00	New Fee	Yes
Adult - 6 Play Package with rebate	per ticket		302.00	New Fee	Yes
Adult - 6 Play Package	per ticket		312.00	New Fee	Yes
Adult - 7 Play Package with rebate	per ticket		347.00	New Fee	Yes
Adult - 7 Play Package	per ticket		357.00	New Fee	Yes
Adult - 8 Play Package with rebate	per ticket		382.00	New Fee	Yes
Adult - 8 Play Package	per ticket		392.00	New Fee	Yes
Adult - 9 Play Package with rebate	per ticket		413.00	New Fee	Yes
Adult - 9 Play Package	per ticket		423.00	New Fee	Yes
Adult - Group 10+ (minimum 10 tickets)	per ticket		52.00	New Fee	Yes
Adult - Group 10+ WHARF REVUE	per ticket		60.00	New Fee	Yes
Adult - single ticket price	per ticket		65.00	New Fee	Yes
Adult - single ticket WHARF REVUE	per ticket		70.00	New Fee	Yes
Booking Fee - Commercial Hires	per ticket		6.00	New Fee	Yes
Booking Fee - Glen Street Theatre and Community Hires	per ticket		5.00	New Fee	Yes
Child - under 16 - single ticket price	per ticket		31.00	New Fee	Yes
Concession - 3 Play Package with rebate	per ticket		163.00	New Fee	Yes
Concession - 3 Play Package	per ticket		168.00	New Fee	Yes
Concession - 4 Play Package with rebate	per ticket		211.00	New Fee	Yes
Concession - 4 Play Package	per ticket		216.00	New Fee	Yes
Concession - 5 Play Package with rebate	per ticket		255.00	New Fee	Yes
Concession - 5 Play Package	per ticket		260.00	New Fee	Yes
Concession - 6 Play Package with rebate	per ticket		283.00	New Fee	Yes
Concession - 6 Play Package	per ticket		288.00	New Fee	Yes
Concession - 7 Play Package with rebate	per ticket		324.00	New Fee	Yes
Concession - 7 Play Package	per ticket		329.00	New Fee	Yes
Concession - 8 Play Package with rebate	per ticket		365.00	New Fee	Yes
Concession - 8 Play Package	per ticket		360.00	New Fee	Yes
Concession - 9 Play Package with rebate	per ticket		391.00	New Fee	Yes
Concession - 9 Play Package	per ticket		396.00	New Fee	Yes
Concession - Group 10+ (minimum 10 tickets)	per ticket		46.00	New Fee	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Concession - single ticket price	per ticket		59.00	New Fee	Yes
Concession - single ticket WHARF REVUE	per ticket		64.00	New Fee	Yes
Fundraiser - 2 for 1 offer ticket price	per ticket (minimum 2 tickets)	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Fundraiser - Groups 10+ ticket price	per ticket	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Fundraiser - single ticket price	per ticket	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Fundraiser - subscriber discount ticket price	per ticket	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Fundraiser Lastix 2 for 1 offer ticket price	per ticket (minimum 2 tickets)	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Internet Credit Card Fees Booking Fee	per ticket	1.00%	1.00%	No Change	Yes
Internet Per Seat Fee	per ticket	1.10	0.83	Correction	Yes
Internet Postage Fee	per ticket	1.10	1.50	Market Rate	Yes
KidsPlay - Family ticket price Mainstage	per family of 4	75.00	85.00	Market Rate	Yes
KidsPlay - Family ticket price Sorites	per family of 4	75.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
KidsPlay - single ticket price Mainstage	per ticket	21.00	22.00	Market Rate	Yes
KidsPlay - single ticket price Sorites	per ticket	21.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
KidsPlay performance Booking Fee	per ticket	4.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
KidsPlay School Special	per ticket	17.00	17.00	No Change	Yes
KidsPlay workshop Booking Fee	per ticket	1.50	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Literary Lunch - single ticket price	per ticket	60.00	0.00	No Change	Yes
Literary Lunch Booking Fee	per ticket	4.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Music at the Glen - admission to 4+ concerts	per ticket (minimum 4 shows)	23.00	25.00	Market Rate	Yes
Music at the Glen - Entertainment voucher	per ticket	17.50	21.50	Market Rate	Yes
Music at the Glen - Groups 10+	per ticket (minimum 10 tickets)	23.00	25.00	Market Rate	Yes
Music at the Glen - package to all concerts	per ticket	23.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Music at the Glen - single ticket price	per ticket	25.00	28.00	Market Rate	Yes
Music at the Glen Booking Fee	per ticket	5.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - \$10 off full priced ticket	per ticket	61.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - 3 plays - concession price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	169.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - 3 plays - concession price	per subscriber	174.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - 3 plays - full price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	179.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - 3 plays - full price	per subscriber	189.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - 4 plays - concession price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	227.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - 4 plays - concession price	per subscriber	232.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - 4 plays - full price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	226.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - 4 plays - full price	per subscriber	236.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - 5 plays - concession price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	270.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - 5 plays - concession price	per subscriber	275.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - 5 plays - full price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	270.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - 5 plays - full price	per subscriber	280.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - 6 plays - concession price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	307.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - 6 plays - concession price	per subscriber	312.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - 6 plays - full price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	314.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - 6 plays - full price	per subscriber	324.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - 7 plays - concession price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	345.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - 7 plays - concession price	per subscriber	350.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Opening Night - 7 plays - full price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	347.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - 7 plays - full price	per subscriber	357.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - 8 Plays - concession price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	371.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - 8 Plays - concession price	per subscriber	376.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - 8 Plays - full price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	382.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - 8 plays - full price	per subscriber	392.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - 9 Plays - concession price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	418.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - 9 Plays - concession price	per subscriber	423.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - 9 Plays - full price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	431.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - 9 Plays - full price	per subscriber	441.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - concession ticket price	per ticket	65.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - Entertainment voucher	per ticket	49.70	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - Groups 10+ concession price	per ticket (minimum 10 tickets)	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - Groups 10+ full price	per ticket (minimum 10 tickets)	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - Groups 20+ concession price	per ticket (minimum 20 tickets)	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - Groups 20+ full price	per ticket (minimum 20 tickets)	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - Groups 50+ concession price	per ticket (minimum 50 tickets)	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - Groups 50+ full price	per ticket (minimum 50 tickets)	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - Groups 8+ - 3 Plays	per ticket (minimum 8 tickets)	174.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - Groups 8+ - 4 Plays	per ticket (minimum 8 tickets)	232.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - Groups 8+ - 5 Plays	per ticket (minimum 8 tickets)	275.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - Groups 8+ - 6 Plays	per ticket (minimum 8 tickets)	312.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - Groups 8+ - 7 Plays	per ticket (minimum 8 tickets)	350.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - Groups 8+ - 8 Plays	per ticket (minimum 8 tickets)	376.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - Groups 8+ - 9 Plays	per ticket (minimum 8 tickets)	423.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - Lastix offer - 2 for 1 deal	per ticket (minimum 2 tickets)	35.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - Lastix offer - 20% off full priced ticket	per ticket	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night - single ticket price	per ticket	71.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Opening Night - sponsor discount ticket	per ticket	63.90	60.00	Market Rate	Yes
Opening Night - under 16 ticket price	per ticket	46.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Opening Night School Special		20.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Over the counter Phone/Credit Card fees	per transaction		1.00%	No Change	Yes
Phone/Credit Card Fees Booking Fee	per ticket		1.00%	No Change	Yes
Postage and Handling Booking Fee	per ticket	1.10	1.50	Market rate	Yes
Preview and Matinee - \$10 off full priced ticket	per ticket	41.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - 3 plays - full price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	133.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - 4 plays - full price	per subscriber	138.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - 4 plays - full price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	179.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - 4 plays - full price	per subscriber	184.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - 5 plays - full price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	215.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - 5 plays - full price	per subscriber	220.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - 6 plays - full price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	253.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - 6 plays - full price	per subscriber	258.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - 7 plays - full price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	289.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - 7 plays - full price	per subscriber	294.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - 8 plays - full price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	315.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - 8 plays - full price	per subscriber	320.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - 9 plays - full price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	355.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - 9 plays - full price	per subscriber	360.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - concession ticket price	per ticket	47.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - Entertainment voucher	per ticket	35.70	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - Groups 10+ - concession price	per ticket (minimum 10 tickets)	44.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - Groups 10+ - full price	per ticket (minimum 10 tickets)	50.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - Groups 20+ - concession price	per ticket (minimum 20 tickets)	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - Groups 20+ - full price	per ticket (minimum 20 tickets)	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - Groups 50+ - concession price	per ticket (minimum 50 tickets)	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - Groups 50+ - full price	per ticket (minimum 50 tickets)	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - Groups 8+ - 3 plays	per ticket (minimum 8 tickets)	138.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - Groups 8+ - 4 plays	per ticket (minimum 8 tickets)	184.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - Groups 8+ - 5 plays	per ticket (minimum 8 tickets)	220.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - Groups 8+ - 6 plays	per ticket (minimum 8 tickets)	258.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Preview and Matinee - Groups 8+ - 7 plays	per ticket (minimum 8 tickets)	294.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - Groups 8+ - 8 plays	per ticket (minimum 8 tickets)	320.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - Groups 8+ - 9 plays	per ticket (minimum 8 tickets)	360.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - Lastix offer - 2 for 1 deal	per ticket (minimum 2 tickets)	25.50	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - Lastix offer - 20% off full priced ticket	per ticket	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - single ticket price	per ticket	51.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - sponsor discount ticket price	per ticket	45.90	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - under 16 ticket price	per ticket	31.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee - Youth 16-30 yrs	per ticket	31.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Preview and Matinee School Special	per ticket	20.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Season Launch - single ticket price	per ticket	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Staff tickets, Councilors and SRG members	per ticket	25.00	25.00	No Change	Yes
Student Rush (1 hour prior to performance; ID required) ticket	per ticket	16.00	16.00	No Change	Yes
Subscription Performance Booking Fee	per ticket	5.00	5.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday 6:30 PM and Wednesday to Saturday 8:00 PM and Sunday 5:00 PM School Special	per ticket	20.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - \$10 off full priced ticket	per ticket	54.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - 3 plays - concession price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	151.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - 3 plays - concession price	per subscriber	156.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - 3 plays - full price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	161.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - 3 plays - full price	per subscriber	171.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - 4 plays - concession price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	195.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - 4 plays - concession price	per subscriber	200.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - 4 plays - full price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	210.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - 4 plays - full price	per subscriber	220.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - 5 plays - concession price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - 5 plays - concession price	per subscriber	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - 5 plays - full price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - 5 plays - full price	per subscriber	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - 6 plays - concession price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	271.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - 6 plays - concession price	per subscriber	276.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - 6 plays - full price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	278.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - 6 plays - full price	per subscriber	288.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - 7 plays - concession price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	310.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - 7 plays - concession price	per subscriber	315.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - 7 plays - full price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - 7 plays - full price	per subscriber	329.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - 8 plays - concession price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	339.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - 8 plays - concession price	per subscriber	344.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - 8 plays - full price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	366.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - 8 plays - full price	per subscriber	376.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - 9 plays - concession price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	373.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - 9 plays - concession price	per subscriber	378.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - 9 plays - full price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	404.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - 9 plays - full price	per subscriber	414.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - concession ticket price	per ticket	58.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - Entertainment voucher	per ticket	44.80	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - Groups 10+ - concession price	per ticket (minimum 10 tickets)	44.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - Groups 10+ - full price	per ticket (minimum 10 tickets)	50.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - Groups 20+ - concession price	per ticket (minimum 20 tickets)	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - Groups 20+ - full price	per ticket (minimum 20 tickets)	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - Groups 50+ - concession price	per ticket (minimum 50 tickets)	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - Groups 50+ - full price	per ticket (minimum 50 tickets)	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - Groups 8+ - 3 plays	per ticket (minimum 8 tickets)	156.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - Groups 8+ - 4 plays	per ticket (minimum 8 tickets)	200.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - Groups 8+ - 5 plays	per ticket (minimum 8 tickets)	240.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - Groups 8+ - 6 plays	per ticket (minimum 8 tickets)	276.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - Groups 8+ - 7 plays	per ticket (minimum 8 tickets)	315.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - Groups 8+ - 8 plays	per ticket (minimum 8 tickets)	344.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - Groups 8+ - 9 plays	per ticket (minimum 8 tickets)	378.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - Lastix offer - 2 for 1 deal	per ticket (minimum 2 tickets)	32.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - Lastix offer - 20% off full priced ticket	per ticket	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - single ticket price	per ticket	64.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - sponsor and discount ticket price	per ticket	57.60	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesday to Saturday 8pm and Sunday 5pm - under 16 ticket price	per ticket	31.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Tuesdays only - Lastix offer - ticket price	per ticket	36.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Youth - 30 and under - single ticket price	per ticket	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Youth 30 and under - 3 plays - full price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	91.00	36.00	New Fee	Yes
Youth 30 and under - 3 plays - full price	per subscriber	96.00	100.00	Market Rate	Yes
Youth 30 and under - 4 plays - full price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	123.00	105.00	Market Rate	Yes
Youth 30 and under - 4 plays - full price	per subscriber	128.00	135.00	Market Rate	Yes
Youth 30 and under - 5 plays - full price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	155.00	140.00	Market Rate	Yes
Youth 30 and under - 5 plays - full price	per subscriber	160.00	170.00	Market Rate	Yes
Youth 30 and under - 6 plays - full price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	187.00	175.00	Market Rate	Yes
Youth 30 and under - 6 plays - full price	per subscriber	192.00	205.00	Market Rate	Yes
Youth 30 and under - 7 plays - full price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	219.00	210.00	Market Rate	Yes
Youth 30 and under - 7 plays - full price	per subscriber	224.00	240.00	Market Rate	Yes
Youth 30 and under - 8 plays - full price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	251.00	245.00	Market Rate	Yes
Youth 30 and under - 8 plays - full price	per subscriber	256.00	275.00	Market Rate	Yes
Youth 30 and under - 9 plays - full price with resident's rebate	per subscriber	283.00	280.00	Market Rate	Yes
Youth 30 and under - 9 plays - full price	per subscriber	288.00	310.00	Market Rate	Yes
Youth 30 and under - Groups 8+ - 3 plays	per ticket (minimum 8 tickets)	96.00	315.00	Market Rate	Yes
Youth 30 and under - Groups 8+ - 4 plays	per ticket (minimum 8 tickets)	128.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Youth 30 and under - Groups 8+ - 5 plays	per ticket (minimum 8 tickets)	160.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Youth 30 and under - Groups 8+ - 6 plays	per ticket (minimum 8 tickets)	192.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Youth 30 and under - Groups 8+ - 7 plays	per ticket (minimum 8 tickets)	224.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Youth 30 and under - Groups 8+ - 8 plays	per ticket (minimum 8 tickets)	256.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Youth 30 and under - Groups 8+ - 9 plays	per ticket (minimum 8 tickets)	288.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes

Fee Type:

02. Equipment Hire

Purpose:

To contribute towards the maintenance of equipment

Target Users:

Theatre & Societies Hires

Comments:

Please note 2015-16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (1/1/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016-17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (1/1/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Glen Street Theatre Season Program Brochure. Box Office Ph # 02 9975 1455

16 Channel analogy sound desk

per day

35.00

36.00

CPI

Yes

89

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
16 Channel analogy sound desk	per week	139.00	143.00	CPI	Yes
24 Channel analogy sound desk	per day	83.00	86.00	CPI	Yes
24 Channel analogy sound desk	per week	332.00	341.00	CPI	Yes
Adjustable Height Rostrum	per day	51.00	53.00	CPI	Yes
Adjustable Height Rostrum	per week	216.00	222.00	CPI	Yes
Ballet Equipment Package		206.00	211.00	CPI	Yes
Ballet Moving Light Package		308.00	317.00	CPI	Yes
Ballet usage levee 1st use		267.00	274.00	CPI	Yes
Ballet usage levee rehearsal		93.00	95.00	CPI	Yes
Ballet usage levee subsequent use		185.00	190.00	CPI	Yes
Black Sharktooth Scin	per day	53.00	55.00	CPI	Yes
Black Sharktooth Scin	per week	216.00	222.00	CPI	Yes
Boardroom meeting rate Commercial	per hour	28.00	29.00	CPI	Yes
Boardroom meeting rate Community	per hour	21.00	21.00	No Change	Yes
Cassette Player	per day	28.00	29.00	CPI	Yes
Cassette Player	per week	108.00	111.00	CPI	Yes
CD Player	per day	38.00	39.00	CPI	Yes
CD Player	per week	151.00	155.00	CPI	Yes
Condenser Microphone	per day	38.00	39.00	CPI	Yes
Condenser Microphone	per week	151.00	155.00	CPI	Yes
Crown Room meeting rate Commercial	per hour	48.00	50.00	CPI	Yes
Crown Room meeting rate Community	per hour	34.00	35.00	CPI	Yes
Dance Tarquet per performance	per day	58.00	59.00	CPI	Yes
Dance Tarquet per performance	per week	228.00	234.00	CPI	Yes
Digital Desk or Sound Desk	per day	88.00	91.00	CPI	Yes
Digital Desk or Sound Desk	per week	354.00	363.00	CPI	Yes
DI's	per day	10.00	11.00	CPI	Yes
DI's	per week	43.00	44.00	CPI	Yes
Dressing room rate Commercial	per hour	15.00	16.00	CPI	Yes
Dressing room rate Community	per hour	11.00	12.00	CPI	Yes
ETC Gio Lighting Desk		649.00	666.00	CPI	Yes
Fodback Monitor	per day	51.00	53.00	CPI	Yes
Fodback Monitor	per week	207.00	212.00	CPI	Yes
Followspots (each)	per day	65.00	67.00	CPI	Yes
Followspots (each)	per week	259.00	266.00	CPI	Yes
Ground Row	per day	20.00	20.00	No Change	Yes
Ground Row	per week	77.00	79.00	CPI	Yes
Mirror Ball	per day	77.00	79.00	CPI	Yes
Mirror Ball	per week	308.00	317.00	CPI	Yes
Piano	per day	106.00	109.00	CPI	Yes
Piano	per week	423.00	434.00	CPI	Yes
Plasma Screens	per day	91.00	94.00	CPI	Yes
Plasma Screens	per week	366.00	376.00	CPI	Yes
Projector screen portable tripod	per day	11.00	12.00	CPI	Yes
Projector screen portable tripod	per week	43.00	44.00	CPI	Yes
Projector	per day	191.00	196.00	CPI	Yes
Projector	per week	766.00	787.00	CPI	Yes
Radio Microphones	per day	75.00	77.00	CPI	Yes
Radio Microphones	per week	302.00	310.00	CPI	Yes
Smoke Machine	per day	69.00	71.00	CPI	Yes
Smoke Machine	per week	276.00	283.00	CPI	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Spot Fodback Monitor	per day	26.00	26.00	No Change	Yes
Spot Fodback Monitor	per week	104.00	107.00	CPI	Yes
Stage Full Blacks	per day	51.00	53.00	CPI	Yes
Stage Full Blacks	per week	207.00	212.00	CPI	Yes
Standard Microphone	per day	16.00	17.00	CPI	Yes
Standard Microphone	per week	65.00	67.00	CPI	Yes
Strand Light palette	per day	241.00	247.00	CPI	Yes
Strand Light palette	per week	649.00	666.00	CPI	Yes
Talkback Substations	per day	33.00	34.00	CPI	Yes
Talkback Substations	per week	129.00	132.00	CPI	Yes
UV Lights	per day	12.00	13.00	CPI	Yes
UV Lights	per week	51.00	53.00	CPI	Yes
White Board	per day	45.00	46.00	CPI	Yes
White Board	per week	180.00	185.00	CPI	Yes
White Cyclorama	per day	53.00	55.00	CPI	Yes
White Cyclorama	per week	216.00	222.00	CPI	Yes
Fee Type:	03. Sorries Hire				
Purpose:	To contribute towards the maintenance & operations of the theatre				
Target Users:	Sorries Hires				
Comments:	Please note 2015-16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (1/1/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016-17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (1/1/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Glen Street Theatre Season Program Brochure. Box Office Ph # 02 9975 1455				
Additional Cleaning	per hour	45.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Bump In/Out + Rehearsal Time	per hour	39.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Deposits - less than 2 days hire	per hire	249.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Deposits - more than 2 days hire	per hire	744.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Front of House Supervisor	per hour	56.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Program Sellers/Merchandisers	per person	44.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Room Hire - up to 5 hours	per hire	391.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Technicians - each person	per hour	49.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Ticketing - Booking Fee - Community Groups & Warringah Public Schools	per ticket	4.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Ticketing - Booking Fee - Professional/Commercial Groups	per ticket	5.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Ushers - each person	per hour	44.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Fee Type:	04. Theatre Hire				
Purpose:	To contribute towards the maintenance & operations of the theatre				
Target Users:	Theatre Hires				
Comments:	Please note 2015-16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (1/1/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016-17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (1/1/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Glen Street Theatre Season Program Brochure. Box Office Ph # 02 9975 1455				
Additional Cleaning - Professional/Commercial & Community Groups	per hour	45.00	46.00	CPI	Yes
Additional Cleaning - Warringah Public Schools	per hour	45.00	46.00	CPI	Yes
Box Office (flat fee for commercial hires)	per hire	360.00	370.00	CPI	Yes
Box Office (flat fee for community hires)	per hire	257.00	264.00	CPI	Yes
Box Office Staff - each person	per hour	40.00	40.00	No Change	Yes
Deposit - Hires less than a week - Community Groups & Warringah Public Schools	per hire	744.00	764.00	CPI	Yes
Deposit - Hires less than a week - Professional/Commercial	per hire	1,205.00	1,237.00	CPI	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Early/Late Charge		51.00	51.00	No Change	Yes
Extra Time - after midnight - Community Groups & Warringah Public Schools	per hour	83.00	86.00	CPI	Yes
Extra Time - after midnight - Professional/Commercial	per hour	141.00	145.00	CPI	Yes
Extra Time - before midnight - Community Groups & Warringah Public Schools	per hour	54.00	56.00	CPI	Yes
Extra Time - before midnight - Professional/Commercial	per hour	84.00	87.00	CPI	Yes
Multiple Performances (more than 1 performance) - Community Groups	per hire	710.00	730.00	CPI	Yes
Multiple Performances (more than 1 performance) - Professional/Commercial	per hire	1,187.00	1,219.00	CPI	Yes
Multiple Performances (more than 1 performance) - Warringah Public Schools	per hire	548.00	563.00	CPI	Yes
Per Performance Hire - extra time after midnight - Community Groups & Warringah Public Schools	per hour	82.00	84.00	CPI	Yes
Per Performance Hire - extra time after midnight - Professional/Commercial	per hour	141.00	145.00	CPI	Yes
Per Performance Hire - extra time before midnight - Community Groups & Warringah Public Schools	per hour	53.00	55.00	CPI	Yes
Per Performance Hire - extra time before midnight - Professional/Commercial	per hour	84.00	87.00	CPI	Yes
Rehearsal Time (with stage lighting) - Community Groups & Warringah Public Schools	per hour	56.00	57.00	CPI	Yes
Rehearsal Time (with stage lighting) - Professional/Commercial	per hour	65.00	67.00	CPI	Yes
Rehearsal Time (with working lighting) - Community Groups & Warringah Public Schools	per hour	41.00	42.00	CPI	Yes
Rehearsal Time (with working lighting) - Professional/Commercial	per hour	65.00	67.00	CPI	Yes
Staff Costs - Front of House Supervisor	per hour	55.00	58.00	CPI	Yes
Technical Setup + Bump-out - Community Groups	per hour	64.00	65.00	CPI	Yes
Technical Setup + Bump-out - Professional/Commercial	per hour	64.00	65.00	CPI	Yes
Technical Setup + Bump-out - Warringah Public Schools	per hour	40.00	41.00	CPI	Yes
Technicians - each person	per person	49.00	50.00	CPI	Yes
Theatre Hire - Community Groups	per performance	1,421.00	1,459.00	CPI	Yes
Theatre Hire - Community Groups	per week	6,854.00	6,854.00	No Change	Yes
Theatre Hire - Professional/Commercial	per performance	2,375.00	2,439.00	CPI	Yes
Theatre Hire - Professional/Commercial	per week	11,157.00	11,779.00	CPI	Yes
Theatre Hire - Warringah Public Schools	per performance	1,096.00	1,125.00	CPI	Yes
Theatre Hire - Warringah Public Schools	per week	4,860.00	4,992.00	CPI	Yes
Ticketing - Booking Fee - Community Groups & Warringah Public Schools	per ticket	4.00	5.00	CPI	Yes
Ticketing - Booking Fee - Professional/Commercial	per ticket	5.00	6.00	No Change	Yes
Ushers - each person	per hour	38.00	45.00	Award change	Yes
05. Marketing Services					
Recovery of costs for publicity and marketing on commercial and community hires					
Commercial and community hires					
Please note 2015-16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (1/1/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016-17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (1/1/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Glen Street Theatre Season Program Brochure, Box Office Ph # 02 9975 1455					
1/2 page advertisement	each	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
1/2 page News Local advertisement	each	2,815.00	2,945.00	CPI	Yes
1/4 page advertisement	each	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
1/4 page News Local advertisement	each	1,410.00	1,475.00	CPI	Yes
1/8 page News Local advertisement	each	705.00	737.00	CPI	Yes
Adults dinner and show pack - cost per person	per person	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Advertising Warringah Council notices (Mainly Daily)	each	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Article in monthly EDM	each	260.00	275.00	Market Rate	Yes
Backstage Article	each	495.00	550.00	Market Rate	Yes
Creative Design Fees	per hour	0.00	50.00	Market Rate	Yes
Email to database	each	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Full Publicity & Marketing campaign	each	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Inclusion in monthly EDM (single)		0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Inclusion in monthly EDM (three)		0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Inclusion in monthly EDM (two)		0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Inclusion in Music Program	each	2,000.00	2,000.00	No Change	Yes
Inclusion in Theatre Program	each	10,000.00	10,000.00	No Change	Yes
Kids show and party (minimum 10) - cost per child	per child	35.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Kids show and snack - cost per child	per child	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Mail out personalised AS letter or flyer	per item	1.50	1.50	No Change	Yes
Mail out personalised DL letter or flyer	per item	1.10	1.10	No Change	Yes
Mail out personalised letter or flyer	each	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Media release: Write and Distribute	per hour	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Raffle Tickets (per 3)		15.00	15.00	No Change	Yes
Raffle Tickets (per 5)		20.00	20.00	No Change	Yes
Raffle Tickets	per ticket	5.00	5.00	No Change	Yes
Seat Sale Program	per seat	500.00	500.00	No Change	No
Subscriber event - cocktail (per person)	per person	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Subscriber event - dinner (per person)	per person	0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Targetted EDM	each	485.00	485.00	No Change	Yes
Warringah Council Notices (Monthly Daily)	each	350.00	350.00	No Change	Yes
Fee Type: 06. Special Events					
Purpose: Specific interest programs for the public					
Target Users: Film, Literary, Wine followers					
Comments: Please note 2015-16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (1/1/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016-17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (1/1/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Glen Street Theatre Season Program Brochure, Box Office Ph # 02 9975 1455					
Deduction for Special Offers		5.00	5.00	No Change	Yes
Jazz Festival Adult Pass - package of Four		95.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Jazz Festival Children under 12 Free with paying adult		0.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Jazz Festival Concession Pass - package of Four		85.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Jazz Festival Friday Evening Adult		35.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Jazz Festival Friday Evening Concession		30.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Jazz Festival Friday Evening Youth 12-25		20.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Jazz Festival Saturday Evening Adult		40.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Jazz Festival Saturday Evening Concession		35.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Jazz Festival Saturday Evening Youth 12-25		20.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Jazz Festival Sorries Adult		20.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Jazz Festival Sorries Concession		15.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Jazz Festival Sorries Youth 12-25		10.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Jazz Festival Youth 12-25 Pass - package of Four		50.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Literary Lunch - foyer		30.00	40.00	Market Rate	Yes
Literary Lunch - single ticket (incl glass of wine)		60.00	60.00	No Change	Yes
Mantatan Short Film Festival		20.00	25.00	Market Rate	Yes
NT Live		25.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Fee Type:					
Purpose:					
Target Users:					
Comments:					
Sydney Writer's Festival		10.00	15.00	Market Rate	Yes
Wine Appreciation Sessions		10.00	10.00	No Change	Yes
07. Corporate Packages					
Please note 2015-16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (1/1/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016-17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (1/1/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Glen Street Theatre Season Program Brochure. Box Office Ph # 02 9975 1455					
Drumming Workshop (event add-on)		10.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Entertainment Package 2 course meal per person	per person	20.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Entertainment Package 3 course meal per person	per person	55.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Entertainment Package including drinks (add on) per person	per person	65.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Interval drinks and canapases per person	per person	10.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Pre-show drinks and canapases per person	per person	22.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
		33.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
08. Consumables					
Cost Recovery					
Please note 2015-16 Fee applies to 2016 calendar year (1/1/2016 to 31/12/2016) and 2016-17 Fee applies to 2017 calendar year (1/1/2017 to 31/12/2017). Refer to Glen Street Theatre Season Program Brochure. Box Office Ph # 02 9975 1455					
9v batteries		3.00	3.00	No Change	Yes
AA batteries		1.00	1.00	No Change	Yes
AAA batteries		1.00	1.00	No Change	Yes
Electrical Tape		1.00	1.00	No Change	Yes
Gaffa Tape 1"		11.00	12.00	CPI	Yes
Gaffa Tape 2"		19.00	19.00	No Change	Yes
Hazer fluid (2 litre)		63.00	64.00	CPI	Yes
HPL 575		43.00	44.00	CPI	Yes
HPL 750		43.00	44.00	CPI	Yes
LEE 1/2 sheet colour		9.00	10.00	CPI	Yes
LEE full roll		174.00	178.00	CPI	Yes
LEE full sheet		18.00	19.00	CPI	Yes
LEE HT 1/2 sheet colour		13.00	14.00	CPI	Yes
LEE HT full roll		170.00	174.00	CPI	Yes
LEE HT full sheet		27.00	27.00	No Change	Yes
PAR 38		7.00	7.00	No Change	Yes
PAR 64		64.00	65.00	CPI	Yes
ROSCO 1/2 sheet		17.00	18.00	CPI	Yes
ROSCO full roll		195.00	201.00	CPI	Yes
T19		33.00	34.00	CPI	Yes
T2/12		20.00	20.00	CPI	Yes
T27		28.00	29.00	CPI	Yes
T29		51.00	53.00	CPI	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

CHILDREN'S SERVICES

Childrens Services

Fee Type:	Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
01. Children Services - General					
Purpose:	To offset administration costs for the provision of central registration service				
Target Users:	Users of children services and vacation care				
Comments:					
Childrens Services Family Registration	per charge	26.60	27.30	CPI	No
02. Long Day Care - General					
Purpose:	To offset costs for the provision of this service taking into account funding guidelines				
Target Users:	Families with children aged between 0-6 years who utilise the service to meet work requirements				
Comments:					
A bond equal to two (2) weeks full fees is payable upon accepting a position at a long day care centre		Two (2) weeks full fees		CPI	No
All LDC Late fee first 1/4 hour	per 1/4 hour	18.00	18.50	CPI	No
All LDC Late Fee second 1/4 hour	per 1/4 hour	25.00	25.60	CPI	No
All LDC Late Fee third and thereafter 1/4 hour	per 1/4 hour	30.00	30.80	CPI	No
Overdue Fee for LDC debts		10.00	10.00	No Change	Yes
03. Occasional Care - General					
Purpose:	To partially offset the cost of providing moderate care taking into account funding guidelines				
Target Users:	Families at home that require respite/occasional care for children between 0-6 years.				
Comments:					
All OCC Late fee first 1/4 hour	per 1/4 hour	18.00	18.50	CPI	No
All OCC Late fee second 1/4 hour	per 1/4 hour	25.00	25.60	CPI	No
All OCC Late fee third and thereafter 1/4 hour	per 1/4 hour	30.00	30.80	CPI	No
Overdue Fee for OCC debts		10.00	10.00	No Change	Yes
04. Vacation Care - General					
Purpose:	Vacation Care: Families with children 5 years - 12 years of age.				
Target Users:	Vacation Care: Families with children 5 years - 12 years of age.				
Comments:					
All VAC Late fee first 1/4 hour	per 1/4 hour	18.00	18.50	CPI	No
All VAC Late fee second 1/4 hour	per 1/4 hour	25.00	25.60	CPI	No
All VAC Late fee third and thereafter 1/4 hour	per 1/4 hour	30.00	30.80	CPI	No
Overdue Fee for VAC debts		10.00	10.00	No Change	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

		Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
CHILDREN'S SERVICES						
Vacation Care						
Fee Type:	01. Vacation Care					
Purpose:	Vacation Care; Families with children 5 years - 12 years of age.					
Target Users:	Registration Fee for Vacation Care. Income to go into central Child Services Mgt fund.					
Comments:						
	Advertising fee for Vacation Care brochure advertising (per quarter)	per advertisement	875.00	1,000.00	Allow for full page advertisements	Yes
	Late enrolment fee	each	10.30	10.60	CPI	No
	Recreation Program - Externally provided (up to \$154 plus up to \$11 Administration Fee)	each	165.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
	Vacation Care Registration Fee		26.60	27.30	CPI	No
02. Vacation Care Daily Fee						
Fee Type:	02. Vacation Care Daily Fee					
Purpose:	Fee for Vacation Care attendance per day					
Target Users:	Children and families using Vacation Care Service					
Comments:	Fully inclusive fee for daily attendance at Council's Vacation Care Service					
	Allambie Heights Vacation Care - Fee for daily attendance	per day	61.00	63.00	CPI	No
	Beacon Hill Vacation Care - Fee for daily attendance	per day	61.00	63.00	CPI	No
	Cromer Seniors Vacation Care - Fee for daily attendance	per day	61.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	No
	Cromer Vacation Care - Fee for daily attendance	per day	61.00	63.00	CPI	No
	Forestville Vacation Care - Fee for daily attendance	per day	61.00	63.00	CPI	No
	Harbord Vacation Care - Fee for daily attendance	per day	61.00	63.00	CPI	No

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

					Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
CHILDREN'S SERVICES									
Family Day Care									
Fee Type:	01. Family Day Care								
Purpose:	To provide information regarding fee range within the Family Day Care Service								
Target Users:	Parent users of the FDC Service majority use service to meet work requirements.								
Comments:									
	Administration Levy	per hour	1.70	1.70				No Change	No
	Late Timesheet Submission	per carer	5.00	5.00				No Change	No
	Play session Fee - inclusive rate	per carer	12.00	12.50				CPI	No
	Play session fee/carers/session - basic rate	per carer	9.00	9.25				CPI	No
Fee Type:	02. Family Play Session fee								
Purpose:	Charging families who attend play session								
Target Users:	Families currently using FDC and those on our waiting list								
Comments:	Fee to increase the use of play session and to promote FDC								
	Family Play Session Fee 10 Sessions		50.00	50.00				No Change	No

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

					Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
CHILDREN'S SERVICES									
Dee Why LDC									
Fee Type: 01. Long Day Care									
Purpose: To offset costs for the provision of this service taking into account funding guidelines									
Target Users: Families with children aged between 0-6 yrs who utilise the service to meet work requirements.									
Comments: Please note: Fee is applicable to the room which the child occupies. At times it may not be possible for a child to progress to an older room due to limited vacancies.									
Dee Why LDC 0-2 year room per child per day					per day	115.00	118.00	Cost recovery	No
Dee Why LDC 2-3 year room per child per day					per day	105.00	108.00	Cost recovery	No
Dee Why LDC 3-4 year room per child per day					per day	90.00	93.00	Cost recovery	No
Dee Why LDC 4-5 year room per child per day					per day	90.00	93.00	Cost recovery	No

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

					Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
CHILDREN'S SERVICES									
Belrose LDC									
Fee Type: 01. Long Day Care									
Purpose: To offset costs for the provision of this service taking into account funding guidelines									
Target Users: Families with children aged between 0-6 yrs who utilise the service to meet work requirements.									
Comments: Please note: Fee is applicable to the place which the child occupies. At times it may not be possible for a child to progress to an older room due to limited vacancies.									
Belrose LDC 0-2 year room per child per day					per day	115.00	118.00	Cost recovery	No
Belrose LDC 2-3 year room per child per day					per day	105.00	108.00	Cost recovery	No
Belrose LDC 3-5 year room per child per day					per day	90.00	93.00	Cost recovery	No

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

					Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
CHILDREN'S SERVICES									
Brookvale LDC									
Fee Type:	01. Long Day Care								
Purpose:	To offset costs for the provision of this service taking into account funding guidelines								
Target Users:	Families with children aged between 0-6 yrs who utilise the service to meet work requirements.								
Comments:	Please note: Fee is applicable to the place which the child occupies. At times it may not be possible for a child to progress to an older room due to limited vacancies.								
	Brookvale LDC 0-2 year room per child per day	per day	115.00	118.00				Cost recovery	No
	Brookvale LDC 2-3 year room per child per day	per day	105.00	108.00				Cost recovery	No
	Brookvale LDC 3-5 year room per child per day	per day	90.00	93.00				Cost recovery	No
02. Occasional Care									
Fee Type:	02. Occasional Care								
Purpose:	To partially offset the cost of providing moderate care taking into account funding guidelines.								
Target Users:	Families at home that require respite/occasional care for children between 0-6 yrs.								
Comments:									
	Brookvale OCC 0-2 year room per child per day	per day	115.00	118.00				Cost recovery	No
	Brookvale OCC 2-3 year room per child per day	per day	105.00	108.00				Cost recovery	No
	Brookvale OCC 3-5 year room per child per day	per day	90.00	93.00				Cost recovery	No
	Cancellation fee - before 8:30 AM on day of care	per hour	15.00	15.00				No Change	No
	Daily Fee	per day	84.00	86.50				Cost recovery	No
	Mobile Occasional Care Service per place	per hour	16.00	16.50				Cost recovery	No

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

					Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
CHILDREN'S SERVICES									
Narrabeen LDC									
Fee Type: 01. Long Day Care									
Purpose: To offset costs for the provision of this service taking into account funding guidelines									
Target Users: Families with children aged between 0-6 yrs who utilise the service to meet work requirements.									
Comments: Please note: Fee is applicable to the room which the child occupies. At times it may not be possible for a child to progress to an older room due to limited vacancies.									
Narrabeen LDC 0-2 year room per child per day					per day	115.00	118.00	Cost recovery	No
Narrabeen LDC 2-3 year room per child per day					per day	105.00	108.00	Cost recovery	No
Narrabeen LDC 3-5 year room per child per day					per day	90.00	93.00	Cost recovery	No

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

		Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
INFORMATION & LIBRARY						
Library Support						
Fee Type:	01. Libraries					
Purpose:	Library Fees					
Target Users:	Library users					
Comments:						
	Commercial publications - Cracking Awaba	each	12.00	12.00	No Change	Yes
	Commercial publications - Pictorial History of Warringah	each	25.00	25.00	No Change	Yes
	Commercial publications - Sun, Sand and Surf	each	10.00	10.00	No Change	Yes
	Digital Photographs - file 1mb	each	25.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
	Digital Photographs - high resolution	each	35.00	35.00	No Change	Yes
	Heritage Research Subdivision Plans - colour A3	each	45.00	0.00	Deleted Fee	No
	Library events and programs	per annum	5.00 or Cost recovery for event	5.00 or Cost recovery for event	No Change	Yes
	Library Family History Group Membership	per item	12.00 per person	12.00 per person	No Change	Yes
	Lost and Damaged Items	per item	Replacement cost plus \$5 administration fee	Replacement cost plus \$6 administration fee	Market increase	No
	Microform Reader Printer per copy Programs	each	0.25	0.20	Market	Yes
	Repair to item	per item	Cost recovery dependent on activity	Cost recovery dependent on event	No Change	Yes
			10.00	10.00	No Change	No
Fee Type:	02. Inter Library Loan Charge					
Purpose:	Library Fees					
Target Users:	Library Patrons					
Comments:						
	Inter Library Loan (Swift Libraries)	each	6.00	6.00	No Change	Yes
	Inter Library Loan Request Fees	each	3.00	3.00	No Change	Yes
	Inter Library Loans (Corporate, University or TAFE)	each	16.50	16.50	No Change	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

		Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
INFORMATION & LIBRARY						
Libraries						
Fee Type:	01. Libraries					
Purpose:	Library Fees					
Target Users:	Library users					
Comments:						
Book Sales - Paperbacks		each	0.50 up to \$3.00	0.50 up to \$3.00	No Change	Yes
Book Sales - Quality Magazines		each	0.50	0.50	No Change	Yes
Book Sales - Reference books		each	5.00	5.00	No Change	Yes
Cancellation of Hire of Warringah Mail Multi-Function Room			60.00 Commercial hirers charged at hourly rate	60.00 commercial hire charged at hourly rate	No Change	Yes
Digital Images from Local Studies Collection - supply of JPEG or TIFF file for professional use.		each		from \$50.00	New Fee	Yes
Examination Invigilation			\$40.00 for the first hour and \$30.00 for subsequent hours	\$40.00 for the first hour and \$30.00 for subsequent hours	No Change	Yes
Fax transmission (to send + receive) - (a) - first page		each	2.00	2.00	No Change	Yes
Fax transmission (to send + receive) - (b) - subsequent pages		each	2.00	2.00	No Change	Yes
Fax transmission (to send + receive) - (c) - STD first page		each	3.00	3.00	No Change	Yes
Fax transmission (to send + receive) - (d) - STD subsequent pages		each	2.00	2.00	No Change	Yes
Fax transmission (to send + receive) - (e) - ISD first page		each	8.00	8.00	No Change	Yes
Fax transmission (to send + receive) - (f) - ISD subsequent pages		each	3.00	3.00	No Change	Yes
Guest Card			2.00 per item	2.00 per item	No Change	No
Hire of Warringah Mail Multi-Function Room Commercial 9am-5pm daily rate		each	250.00 in line with demand	250.00 in line with demand	No Change	Yes
Hire of Warringah Mail Multi-Function Room Commercial hourly rate		each	60.00 in line with demand	60.00 in line with demand	No Change	Yes
Hire of Warringah Mail Multi-Function room Not for profit Daily 9am-5pm daily rate		each	100.00	100.00	No Change	Yes
Hire of Warringah Mail Multi-Function Room Not for profit hourly rate		each	25.00	25.00	No Change	Yes
Hold/Transfers of Library Items		each	1.00	1.00	No Change	No
Laminating A3		each	6.00	6.00	No Change	Yes
Laminating A4		each	3.00	3.00	No Change	Yes
Library Bags		each	2.00	3.50	New style, bigger and better fabric	Yes
Library events and programs			5.00 or cost recovery for event	5.00 or cost recovery for event	No Change	Yes
Library Merchandise			Cost recovery plus 10%	Cost recovery plus 10%	No Change	Yes
Microform Reader Printer per copy		each	0.25	0.00	Deleted Fee	Yes
Overdue item - per day per item			0.25	0.25	No Change	No
Photocopy Charges - B&W		per copy	0.20	0.20	No Change	Yes
Photocopy Charges - B&W A3		per copy		0.40	New Fee	Yes
Photocopy Charges - Colour A3		per copy	3.00	3.00	No Change	Yes
Photocopy Charges - Colour A4		per copy	1.00	1.00	No Change	Yes
Replacement barcode on an item		each	5.00	5.00	No Change	No
Replacement membership cards			1.00	2.00	Increase in fees in line with market	No
Scanning		per copy	0.20	0.20	No Change	Yes
USB stick		each		Market price plus \$2.00	New Fee	Yes

2016 - 2017 Fees and Charges

		Units	2015 - 2016 Fee \$	2016 - 2017 Fee \$	Reason for Change	GST Status
Used Book Sales - DVDs and CDs						
Fee Type:	02. Hire Items					
Purpose:	Items available to hire to the public					
Target Users:	Library Users					
Comments:						
		each	1.00	1.00	No Change	Yes
Fee Type:	a. iPad Hire - per hour	per hour	5.00 plus replacement cost	5.00 plus replacement cost	No Change	Yes
Purpose:	b. iPad Hire - per day	per day	25.00 plus replacement cost	25.00 plus replacement cost	No Change	Yes
Target Users:	c. iPad Hire - per week	per week	75.00 plus replacement cost	75.00 plus replacement cost	No Change	Yes
Comments:						
Fee Type:	03. Libraries					
Purpose:	Community Support					
Target Users:	Library Users					
Comments:						
	Book Club Subscriptions - per group	per half year			New Fee	Yes
	Book Club Subscriptions - per group	per annum	55.00 Market price	30.00 60.00	Market price	Yes

